SPECIAL ISSUE

AUGUST 1999

Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE
www.macworld.com

MAC OS

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT MAC OS 8.6 • SONATA, THE NEXT OS RELEASE • VOICE RECOGNITION • MAC OS X AND OS X SERVER, PAGE 64

www.lacie.com La Cie d2™ and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. ©1998 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

SECURE.

Keep your ideas safe from harm in a La Cie d2™ encased hard drive. Made with a

rugged metal shell, it comes in a range of sizes and speeds to meet your specifications.

LACIE Made for ideas.

AUGUST 1999

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

Features

Cover Story

64 The Millennium Mac
BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI Where is the Mac going in the next millennium? *Macworld* takes an inside look at what the future holds for the Mac OS, from OS 8 to OS X and beyond.

74 Essential Mac Tools
BY FRANKLIN TESSLER If you want to keep your Mac—and yourself—working at peak efficiency, heed our recommendations for the 15 indispensable utilities every Mac user should own.

82 Generation Gap LAB TEST
BY KRISTINA DE NIKE AND JONATHAN SEFF Having trouble bringing your new Mac and old peripherals together? Macworld Lab tested 16 SCSI cards to help you bridge the gap and unite your devices in harmony.

Don't compute without these 15 must-have Mac tools, page 74.

What's in store for the Mac OS as we move into the new millennium? page 64.

ON THE COVER
Image manipulation by John Farnsworth

Create

Print

99 QuarkXPress Advanced Type Workshop
BY DAVID BLATNER Whip your text into shape with the power of XPress Tags.

Graphics

104 Merge Art and Life
BY MIKE WOOLDRIDGE Introduce intimate elements into your artistic creations.

Web

107 Elegant Web Pages with Dreamweaver 2
BY LYNDA WEINMAN Attain precision Web-page alignment with Dreamweaver 2.

Weaving personal elements into your art, page 104.

Sweet sequels: games just keep getting better, page 61.

News

27 Developers Tackle Workflow
Adobe Systems and Quark take on the frontier of electronic publishing: workflow management.

28 OpenGL Inspires Game Developers
Apple's recent decision to embrace the OpenGL graphics standard has led to a flurry of new Mac games.

28 Faster, Skinnier PowerBooks
Apple's latest PowerBook G3 features a speedier processor and a slimmer design.

29 Product Watch
New products for your Mac, including a FileMaker import plug-in for Microsoft Office 98 and a $99 USB video digitizer from XLR8.

30 Multiple-Personality Peripherals
Canon's MultiPass C635, combining a scanner, printer, copier, and fax machine, is the first multifunction peripheral for the Mac.

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing
BY ANDREW GORE Why does Apple want to bid farewell to the Finder?

61 The Game Room
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN The beauty of sequels.

176 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Why are Mac user groups dying off?

10 How to Contact Macworld

Boxy but good: an Internet server that delivers, page 55.

Secrets

91 Unmask Your Mac's Hidden Problems
BY TED LANDAU Conquer your Mac's invisible miscreants.

93 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Expose your Mac's invisible mischief-makers, page 91.

Reviews

34 ♦♦♦½ Acrobat 4.0
Portable-document software

36 ♦♦♦♦ Final Cut Pro 1.0
Video-editing software

37 ♦♦♦½ Amorphium
3-D sculpting software

38 ♦♦♦♦ Canoma 1.0
3-D scene-building tool

40 ♦♦♦½ RealProducer Plus G2; ♦♦½ RealPlayer Plus G2
Streaming-media tools

42 ♦♦♦½ G3 Power Booster; ♦♦♦♦ Mach Speed G3Z; ♦♦♦♦ Maxpowr G3-G3 466; ♦♦♦½ PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233
466MHz G3 upgrade cards

44 ♦♦♦½ FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2; ♦♦♦♦ netOctopus 3.0
Network-management software

47 ♦♦♦½ VST FireWire Hard Drive
High-speed external hard drive

49 ♦♦♦♦ Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB
Hobbyist video-editing tool

51 ♦♦♦ Funnel Web 3.1; ♦♦♦½ Summary 1.2.3
Web-server log-analysis tools

52 ♦♦♦ Suitcase 8
Font manager

52 ♦♦♦ Digital Creations of Kansas MacAirKey
Cordless keyboard

54 ♦♦♦♦ Microtest DiscPortVT-28
Thin server for CD and DVD sharing

55 ♦♦♦♦½ Cobalt Networks Qube 2
Plug-and-play Internet server

56 ♦♦♦♦ Vizion 1.0
Data-visualization software

58 ♦♦♦½ CelView 1.3
Terminal-emulation software

THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE
VS.
BRICKS, MORTAR, AND MIDDLEMEN.

What's a Virtual Printer Store? It's everything a store isn't – the most direct, convenient, and affordable way to get the printer you need. Here's why:

You buy it right from your office or home – anyplace there's a phone or a computer that knows its way around the internet.

What's more, if anything goes wrong, you have direct access to people who can fix it. We offer technical support coverage that includes Saturday and Sunday as well as 24-hour service Monday through Friday. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program even guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, you end up with a printer good enough to sell itself – because it has to. One that turns out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and performs other various noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Contrary to popular belief, there is something more important than location, location, location. Namely, no location at all.

New Product

ELITE 12/600 USB

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
USB (cable included),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder[1]
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $299

2nd year Platinum Exchange[3] Add $ 89

$699

USB B
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP, NetWare®
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder[2]
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $ 299

2nd year Platinum Exchange[3] Add $ 179

$1599
Lease $56 Month/36 months[4]

$1899 **800 dpi version**
Lease $67 Month/36 months[4]

$2199 **1200 dpi version**
Lease $77 Month/36 months[4]

ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"
Letter, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT),
Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder[1]
(includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add $ 299

2nd year Platinum Exchange[3] Add $ 99

$849

MacHome

BEST SHOW Elite 12/600

$949 **1200 dpi version**

ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute
600 x 600 dpi resolution
Maximum Print Area 11" x 17"
Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange
EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2),
Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder[1]
(includes 250-sheet Universal Tray) Add $ 319
(includes 500-sheet Letter Tray) Add $ 419

2nd year Platinum Exchange[3] Add $ 139

$999
Lease $50 Month/24 months[4]

TO ORDER 1.800.422.7777 OR WWW.GCCTECH.COM

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE™

Mac[5] Yes NetWare[6] Designed for[7] Microsoft Windows NT Windows 98

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. [1]Supports one additional paper feeder. [2]Supports two additional paper feeders. [3]Platinum Exchange pricing is at point of purchase only. [4]Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation. [5]All GCC printers are Mac OS compatible. [6]Netware is supported on all 20 Series & Elite 1212 printers. [7]Windows certification is for the 12 & 20 Series printers only.

Keycode 908MWD

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ANTHROCARTS®

Take Control of Your Space!

Configure your AnthroCart to fit your space and hardware. We'll be happy to work with you so you have just the right solution. Call us!

LIFETIME WARRANTY • DOZENS OF SHAPES AND SIZES • OVER 75 ACCESSORIES • TOUGH AS NAILS

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M–F

ANTHRO®

ANTHRO CORPORATION®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®
TUALATIN, OR 97062
FAX: 800-325-0045
JAPAN: 03 (TOKYO)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com

Lifetime Warranty. Dozens of shapes and sizes, over 75 accessories. Since 1984. Prices from $299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF	Andrew Gore
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR IN CHIEF	Savraj Benedict

EDITORIAL

EDITOR	Michael Penwarden
SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS AND REVIEWS	Stephen Beale
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Nancy Peterson
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Jason Snell
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Allyson Bates, Linda Comer, Scholle Sawyer
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	Brooke C. Wheeler
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Michael Gowan, Jonathan Seff

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Häkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

LAB

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Jeff Pittelkau
LAB DIRECTOR	Kristina De Nike
SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS	Jeffy K. Milstead, Kevin Mitchell
ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST	Gil Loyola
INVENTORY COORDINATOR	Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

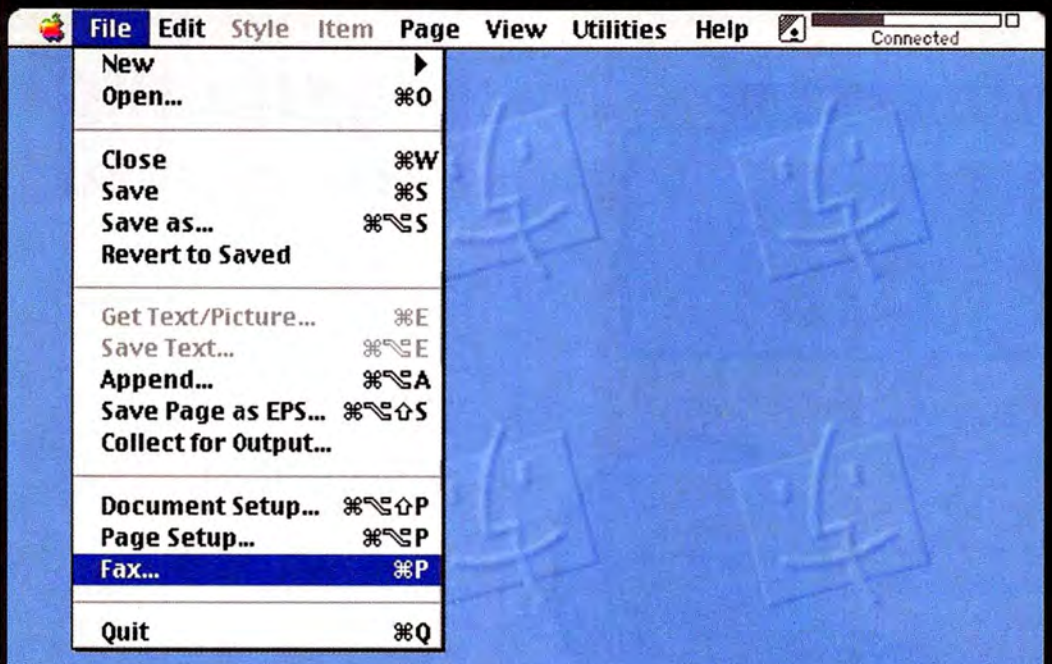
MANAGING EDITOR	Claire H. Breen
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR	Paul-Michael King
COPY CHIEF	Jon Zobenica

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR	Eleanor Leishman
ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Chevrier
ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS	Martha Katt, Michael Rattary
DESIGN ASSOCIATES	Jackie Goodman, Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
DIRECTOR OF CONTENT	Matthew Rothenberg
SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR	Philip W. Dyer
CONTENT ENGINEER	Jeff Cheney
ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER	Jessica Graves
DIRECTOR, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FOR ONLINE	Nicholas Harvey
ONLINE AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Steve Spingola



Only GlobalFax Faxes as Easily as Printing from Any Program on Your iMac or G3.

Macworld EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★

MacHome READERS' CHOICE

Global Village®, winner of nine **Macworld®** *Editors' Choice and* **MacHome** *Readers' Choice Awards.*

"I've been a happy GlobalFax user for years. It's been indispensable for me."

-- Guy Kawasaki, CEO, garage.com
author of *Rules for Revolutionaries* and *The Macintosh Way*

With GlobalFax™, you get all of these cool features:

- Fax, as easily as printing, directly from any application
- Receive, view, print and manage faxes
- On-screen call-status display
- The exclusive QuickFax Fax Center
- Multiple, versatile personal address books
- GlobalFax is made exclusively for the internal modems in...

the iMac™...

the G3 desktop...

and the G3 PowerBook®.

GLOBAL VILLAGE

www.globalvillage.com
(800) 336-2009

Now available at Mac dealers nationwide.

COMPUSA (800) 294-4727

MacConnection (800) 800-0009

macZone (888) 211-5032

MacWAREHOUSE (800) 397-8508

MacMall (800) 328-2790

Choose 106 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

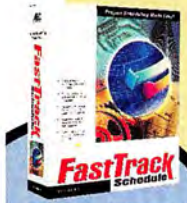
FastTrack Schedule 6.02 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but *easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.*

$199*

NEW Version 6.02
- ExpressDate™ • FastSteps™
- Open/Export MS Project MPX files
- Full AppleScript Suport
- Histograms • Hyperlinks
- and much more...

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.



TRY IT & BUY IT!
Dowload the demo and order online today at www.aecsoft.com

FastTrack Schedule™
Version 6.02

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.™ AEC SOFTWARE

© 1999 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated Street Price is $199, prices may vary at individual retailers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1980 for information.

Works best with Mac OS 8.5

Choose 203 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
IT ASSISTANT	Christian Semmel
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER	Marisa Chow

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR	Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542)
SALES ASSISTANT	Jennifer Russell (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)
SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert

MARKETING

MARKETING MANAGER	Francesca Koe
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER	Nancy Galanty

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR	Sharon Sanderson

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATORS	Russ Nordmeyer, Mac Scott
AD SALES COORDINATOR	Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. *Apple,* the Apple logo, *Mac,* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks, and *MacLetter* and *PowerBook* are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

RICOH®
Image Communication

eye candy

The power of color to entice. To mesmerize. To make presentations more involving. You know the use of color is as unlimited as the imagination itself. From paper sizes up to 12 x 18, to handling heavy paper stock, no color is more accurate than the full line of Aficio Color digital imaging systems. [*those who know demand Ricoh*]™

Aficio Color™

800 63 RICOH
ricoh-usa.com

© 1999 Ricoh Corporation

Introducing the amazing VST FireWire® Hard Drive

Simply amazing. They're designed for those who want the most convenient, lightweight, small and durable hard drives on the market. In fact, the drives are so small they fit easily into a purse, briefcase, or even your pocket. And with data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps and the ability to hot-plug, these drives have it all -- speed, performance, portability and good looks. Just plug one into any FireWire enabled PC or Power Macintosh® G3 and you are ready to work or play. Currently available in 2GB, 4GB and 6GB capacities, these hard drives can easily be linked together in a chain with no device ID's or termination. Amazing? We think so. Visit our website for more information.

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

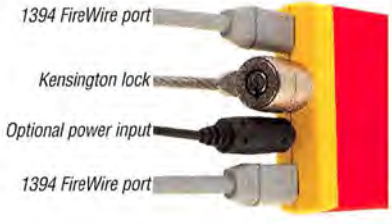
FireWire

Mac

www.vsttech.com

125 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720 (978) 263-9700

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld REPRINTS

Printed reprints are highly effective marketing tools that will enhance your promotional efforts. Use reprints as:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail pieces
- Sales tools
- Presentation materials
- HTML / PDF files

To order electronic or printed reprints
contact Reprint Services
651.582.3800
info@reprintservices.com

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone	800/627-2247 or
	303/665-8930, North America only
	303/604-7445, outside North America
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services
	P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97 in the United States and $54.97 for all other countries (send $104.97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is $49.97 in the United States and $69.97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Services at 800/217-7874 or 651/582-3800; fax 651/633-1862.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld Online become the property of *Macworld*.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld, Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

BPA INTERNATIONAL

©1999 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo, Dreamweaver and Fireworks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc.

Create tastier websites with Dreamweaver and Fireworks.

Dreamweaver creates sweet code that goes great with anything on the web. Close integration between Fireworks and Dreamweaver lets you create, optimize and integrate great web graphics and code on your site. It's the smoothest combination for professional site design and production. Try them together and you'll wonder how you ever used them separately.

www.macromedia.com

add life to the web

macromedia®

DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE (DREAMWEAVER) (FIREWORKS) FLASH FREEHAND GENERATOR

jet.

© 1999 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
Microsoft, the Office logo, and *Where do you want to go today?* are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

fuel.

Now that you've got that hot, new computer, wanna really make it go? Get Microsoft® Office 98 Macintosh Edition.

Office 98 is the productivity suite that's right for everyone. With it, you'll zip through tasks, dash through data, and create stunning documents, presentations, and spreadsheets faster than you can say, "fasten your seatbelt."

That's because Office 98 includes the kinds of features that make getting off the ground easy. Like drag-and-drop installation. Automatic spelling and grammar checking. An interactive Office Assistant that offers suggestions as you work and stands at the ready to answer any question. And—get this—a self-repair feature that automatically replaces necessary files if they accidentally get deleted.

Best of all, Office 98 was built from the ground up for the Mac. From the interface, to the icons, to the sophisticated ease of use, even the experts agree *we finally got it right.* Which means with Office 98 you can make good on all the reasons you bought that powerful new iMac in the first place. To really go places. Faster and more easily than ever before.

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition. Prepare for take-off.

"This software suite demonstrates that, for the first time in its history, Microsoft truly understands what 'Macintosh elegance' means." —*David Pogue,* Macworld

1998 *Eddy* WINNER

Macworld

Winner of *Macworld*'s 1998 Editor's Choice Award for Software Product of the Year

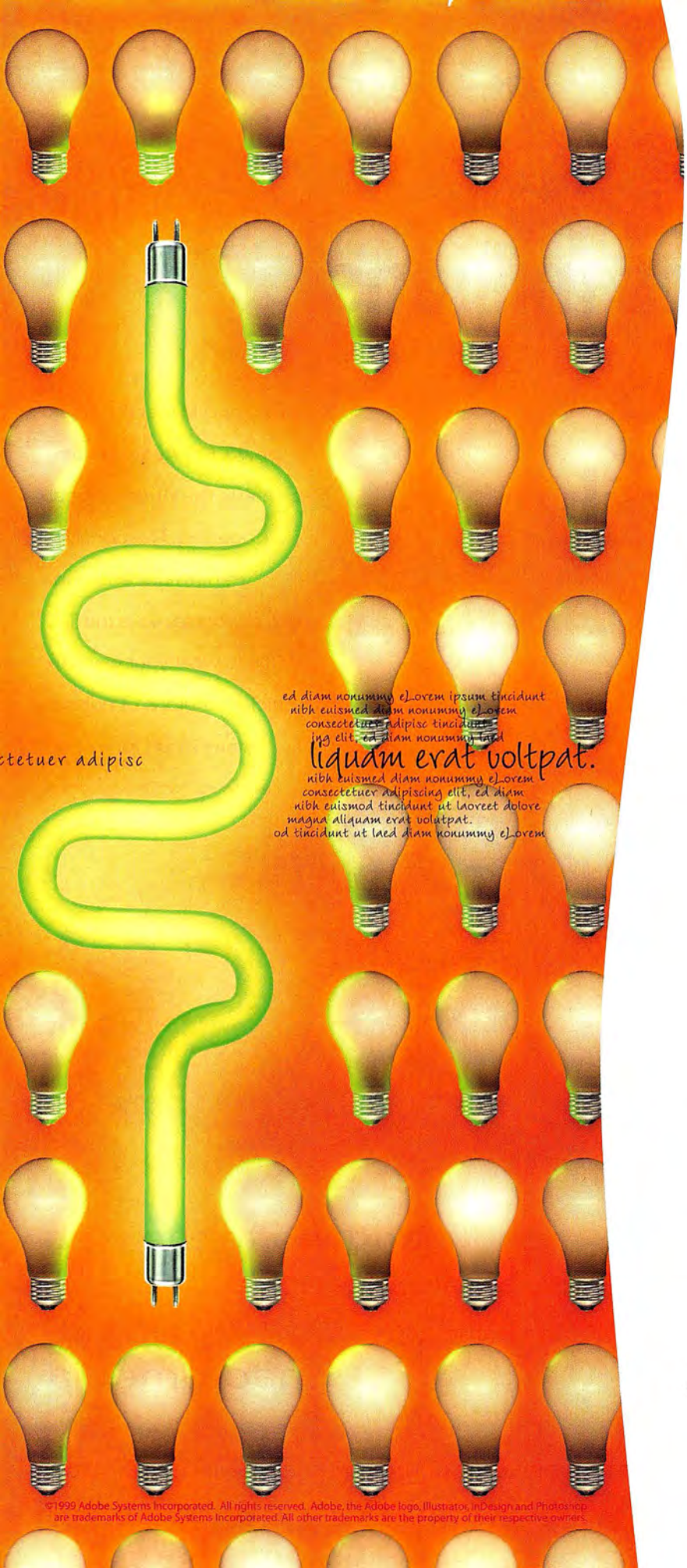
Where do you want to go today?®

Microsoft®

www.microsoft.com/mac

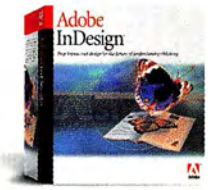
INNOVATIVE.

magna
Layers
Navigator
Stroke
Color
Gradient
Type:
Linear
Location:
0
% Angle:
-48



©1999 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, Illustrator, InDesign and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Adobe InDesign



Introducing Adobe® InDesign™ software. It's the all new page layout and design application built around an advanced architecture unlike any other.

Thanks to its remarkable graphics and typography engines, InDesign accomplishes what other layout programs struggle to do. For example, advanced type composition and kerning let you create the most beautiful type ever. Elegant bézier curves, on text and graphic frames. Outstanding control, with zooming from 5 up to 4,000 percent. All with incredible precision.

InDesign uses the same familiar interface you know from Adobe Illustrator® and Photoshop®, and offers unparalleled support for Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) standard. InDesign can even open and work with your existing QuarkXPress® files. Now that's miraculous.

This is more than just a clever collection of new features. InDesign is truly revolutionary.

To catch a glimpse of the future of professional publishing, call 1-800-562-3623, ext. 57800 or come visit our Web site at www.adobe.com/indesign99

Adobe

©1999 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved. Macromedia, the Macromedia logo, Flash and Freehand are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Flash helps millions of hearts race daily.

When the world met the sleek new TT at Audiusa.com, Flash made the introductions. Engaging. Responsive. Performance-driven. And, of course, so is the TT. If you want your website to quicken millions of pulses, take Flash for a spin.

www.macromedia.com

add life to the web

macromedia®

DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS FLASH FREEHAND GENERATOR

AUGUST 1999

Letters

Almost Perfect

WHEN DID *MACWORLD* BECOME a mind reader ("Your Perfect Mac," May 1999)? Recently I, an avid Mac enthusiast, was looking to buy a new system. Then you come out with an article describing the ideal system for an enthusiast, and the specs were almost identical to the one I bought. At a total cost of just over $3,000 for the entire system, I think I got a good deal despite not making price my primary reason for selecting a model. The new Power Macintosh G3 is a great deal, no matter which configuration you buy.

RICH ATKINSON
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

WHY DOES *MACWORLD* CONTINUE to push Microsoft Office? The reviews Office 98 has received since its introduction puzzle me. True, it's better than its immediate predecessor—but that's like saying a rotting pile of garbage smells better than an open septic tank. "Your Perfect Mac" continues this trend, recommending Office for three of five otherwise excellent Macs. There's nary a mention of the competition, not even AppleWorks.

Many features in Office are still too hard to get to or, like the auto-underlining for misspelled words, too hard to get rid of. As a professional Web designer, I really hate cleaning up the lousy HTML created by the Save As HTML feature. The interface is still cluttered, and that stupid dancing Mac is an insult.

Christopher Breen even claims, "Everyone who's anyone in business uses Word and Excel." Well, I like to think I'm someone, and I get most of my business done using a program that beats Word for functionality, ease of use, security, and stability, despite its not having had a major upgrade in four years: WordPerfect. I hope your other readers also have the brains to think for themselves when it comes to choosing productivity software.

DAVE CUTLER

DANIEL DVORKIN
Denver, Colorado

IN "YOUR PERFECT MAC," CHRISTOpher Breen suggests that enthusiasts purchase a Micro Conversions' GameWizard 12MB Voodoo 2 card. From what I've heard, the ATI Rage 128 card included with the Power Macintosh G3/350 is faster than the Voodoo 2. Why would you want to buy a slower card?

DAVID LEGATT
Rice, Minnesota

The Rage 128 will be a tremendous card for gamers as soon as games supporting the OpenGL 3-D hardware acceleration standard are released. Until then, we'll continue to use the Voodoo 2–based Micro Conversions card with Unreal, Quake, and Myth I and II.—Ed.

InDesign Anticipation

I READ DAVID BLATNER'S ARTICLE "Adobe Answers XPress" (May 1999) with glee. I have long told my colleagues and clients that QuarkXPress, the application, is the best page-layout program available, but Quark, the company, is a different story.

Quark's business practices have caused me to yearn for a competitive publishing program to unseat its dominance and the stingy attitude that comes along with it. Upgrades are expensive. Support packages are typically less generous than those of other companies.

Adobe's InDesign sounds like it might give Quark a run for its money. I took delight in *Macworld*'s report that Quark was rushing to offer a sneak preview of QuarkXPress 5—the company must be a little nervous, as it should be. I doubt I'm the only one who hopes Adobe can deliver a page-layout program that plays Iomega to Quark's SyQuest!

DAVID LYNCH
Asheville, North Carolina

MACWORLD'S PREVIEW OF ADOBE'S InDesign did not say anything about the future of that *other* Adobe page-layout program: Adobe FrameMaker. I find this omission strange, though not entirely surprising. FrameMaker isn't mentioned much *anywhere* even though many people use it. Are FrameMaker users expected to upgrade to InDesign, or will there be yet another upgrade of FrameMaker itself? As far as I'm concerned, FrameMaker still leaves QuarkXPress (and PageMaker) in the dust for preparing long, standardized-format documents.

TOM ROGERS
Reston, Virginia

continues

Add FireWire® To Your Mac!

For beige G3s and Power Macs with PCI slots.

For PowerBooks with PC Card slot.

HotLink™
FireWire® Series

★ The ideal FireWire interface for home or professional DV editing.
★ Adobe Premiere® LE video editing software included.
★ Compatible with Hot Swap portable hard disks for rapid cross platform data exchange.
★ IEEE-1394 compliant ports; 2 external 6 pin (one internal 6 pin on PCI card only).

Home Video Editing and beyond
The HotLink™, along with Adobe Premiere® LE is the perfect combination for home video editing. Add a Digital Video (DV) camcorder, and you're all set to make home-grown movies for internet uploads, or VHS tape archive. Or, we'll facilitate the upgrade to full Adobe Premiere® if you choose to enter the world of professional video editing. HotLink is compatible with all DV cameras such as Sony, JVC, Canon, etc.

FireWire is easy to use
Imagine automatic configuration, no device IDs or terminators. No need to power down or restart, or even use a power cord! A hot pluggable, portable VST® disk drive, for example, can move whole databases around your office workgroup. Or, when work is over, pop it in your shirt pocket and hot plug it to your home computer.

Other HotLink Products
Orange Micro offers an optional 15 ft cable, 8 port HotLink Hub, and HotLink Repeater (15 ft).

Orange Micro® inc.
"19 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave. Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 • www.orangemicro.com

FireWire, Premiere are trademarks of Apple and Adobe respectively.
© Orange Micro, Inc. 1999

Choose 60 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Adobe FrameMaker will not be phased out, according to Adobe. The company says it will support FrameMaker for the technical publisher, InDesign for the professional publisher, and PageMaker for the business user.—Ed.

Much Ado about Modems

THE ARTICLE ABOUT ALTERNATIVES to traditional dial-up Internet access, "Modems' Last Stand" (May 1999), provided a comprehensive overview of newer, faster connection technology. However, a significant fact about Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) technology bears further comment.

Readers should be aware that there are significant differences between DSL intended for business-class use and versions intended for residential use. Providers that have chosen to focus on the small-to-medium and large enterprise business markets offer DSL access with symmetric, reliable upload and download rates—an important factor for businesses that are heavy users and that handle very large files.

While residential-quality service may offer lower price points in some markets, the bandwidth available frequently depends on the number of subscribers utilizing the service at any given moment. Therefore, business users would be well advised to sign on with a provider focused on dedicated business-class DSL Internet access.

JOSEPH BARTLETT
Marketing Director, HarvardNet
Boston, Massachusetts

I'D LIKE TO POINT OUT A VERY important factor in online performance that Mel Beckman overlooked in "Modems' Last Stand." The only number that usually gets talked about is bandwidth, but latency (the amount of time it takes for a single bit to travel from one end of the connection to the other) is very important as well. Modems typically have a one-way latency of 100ms or more. When you consider that up to half the time you spend waiting for a Web page with moderate graphics to download is actually latency, you realize how important it really is.

Latency has the largest effect on highly interactive applications, such as videoconferencing, Internet telephony, and video games, and on multiple transactions of small amounts of data, such as loading Web pages. As these are widely used services on the Internet, latency is an issue people should be aware of.

Thankfully, all the new technologies mentioned in the article have much better latency than modems, usually 25ms or less. But unless magazines such as *Macworld* report these numbers and discuss their significance, manufacturers won't have the incentive to keep latency low.

SCOTT ATWOOD
Redwood City, California

Essential XTensions

ANDREW SHALAT'S REVIEW OF QuarkXTensions (*Reviews*, May 1999) completely misses the point of XTensions. In a professional studio, time is money. Shalat complains because Markzware Software's Markztools III costs $199. Recently I used that XTension to recover a complex QuarkXPress document that would have taken hours to rebuild. With that first job Markztools III paid for itself.

Many XTensions, including the others Shalat reviewed, are intended to assist the designer by performing a repetitive, time-consuming task. If Shalat's job required him to perform these repetitive tasks, he would be wasting his time (and his employer's money) by not buying these XTensions.

Not all QuarkXTensions are intended for everyone to own. If you can justify the cost, buy the XTension. If not, don't buy it. But don't complain that an XTension costs too much for a task you don't need to perform regularly. Instead, ask an XTension user how it saves time and money.

JAY NELSON
Boulder, Colorado

Easy DV

I READ DAVID POGUE'S REVIEW OF Digital Origin's EditDV 1.5 with great interest (*Reviews*, May 1999), but found the review sadly lacking praise for what I consider an excellent product.

When I first became involved with digital video, I had to choose between Adobe Premiere and EditDV. At the time, Premiere cost $600 without a FireWire card, and the EditDV system cost $700 including software and a PCI DV FireWire capture card. I chose EditDV.

Setup was a snap, and the product worked perfectly with my Canon XL-1

continues

Houdini

Without the disappearing act.

You find a great performer. Tops in the field. Amazing feats follow. You call for an encore. When suddenly—poof. The performer's nowhere to be found.

Time to make our entrance. Aquent Partners.™ Not another staffing company. A specialized talent agency. Focused on creating the best, custom-tailored matches between you and the outstanding creative experts you need. Not just once, but time after time.

How? Introducing The Partner Program. A handpicked, highly screened group of top Creative and Design professionals—from Graphic Designers to Creative Directors to Web Designers. They work exclusively with us. And, they stay with us. Five times as long as the industry average. Which means our great performers are far more likely to materialize whenever you need them.

Portfolio,® MacTemps,® and WebStaff® are now Aquent Partners. The best of three specialty agencies, in one. Creating the strongest Creative, Web, and Technical matches for you. For contract and permanent work. Just in time. On demand. No smoke and mirrors.

AQUENT partners™ | The Creative, Web, and Technical Talent Agency

www.AquentPartners.com/mw 1-877-873-2363

Amsterdam, Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Brisbane, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, London, Long Island, Los Angeles, Manchester, Melbourne, Miami, Minneapolis, Munich, New Jersey, New York, Northern Virginia, Orange County, Paris, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Portland, St. Louis, San Diego, San Francisco, Santa Clara, Schaumburg, Seattle, Singapore, Stamford, Stockholm, Sydney, Tokyo, Toronto, Vancouver, Washington, D.C.

©1999 Aquent

Introducing the VST Product Line for the New 1999 Version Macintosh® PowerBook® G3 Series

expansion bay
Zip®100 Drive
SuperDisk™ Drive
6, 8 & 10GB Hard Drives

power supply
Battery Charger
AC Adapter
Auto Adapter
Li-Ion Battery

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated
Mac
www.vsttech.com
125 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720 (978) 263-9700
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip is a registered trademark of Iomega Corp. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation.

Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MACWORLD.COM IS GROWING!

MACCENTRAL
www.maccentral.com

Macworld welcomes MacCentral:
Breaking News and Resources for the Macintosh Community

Macworld online
MacBuy.com
iMacworld
MacWEEK.com

camera right off the bat. I found EditDV 1.5 easy to learn, robust, and an excellent product overall. It does lack many features that the newest version of Premiere offers, such as support for third-party filters. Still, I created my first professional video project in about a week working with a brand-new product. I would highly recommend EditDV 1.5 to anyone who wishes to dive into the world of nonlinear digital-video editing.

BEN LEVI
Boulder, Colorado

The Right to Choose

IF ONE WERE TO IDENTIFY THE flaw that has caused Apple more problems than any other, it would have to be stubbornness. Apple's inflexibility is particularly frustrating when it comes to trying to assemble a computer I want to use rather than a computer Apple wants to sell me.

When I bought my Power Mac G3 last fall, I opted to pick up an inexpensive two-button mouse, which I have found very nice to work with. Just why Apple refuses to let go of the inefficient one-button mouse is beyond me. I wouldn't mind nearly so much if I could buy a new Mac without having to buy two mice, one of which sits in a desk drawer unused.

What's wrong with offering the option to buy another kind of keyboard and mouse, along with letting the user decide how much RAM to install or whether to get a built-in Zip drive?

MATT KUHNS
Ames, Iowa

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

Contrary to what we reported, Canon's PowerShot A5 costs $500, Umax's PowerLook 3000 sells for $7,295, and upgrading a Power Macintosh G3/400 to 1GB of RAM costs $3,320 ("Your Perfect Mac," May 1999). m

Do you Yahoo!™?
Have you seen the difference with...

ViewSonic®
on top!

When you're navigating Yahoo!®, you want the biggest, brightest images you can get. Which is exactly why you should Yahoo!® with the new ViewSonic PS790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor. The PS790 Short Depth monitor, it performs like a 21" (various viewable) monitor while taking up barely more space than a typical 15" (various viewable) CRT monitor.

But while its footprint is small, it's big on screen quality. Consider an ultra fine 0.25mm dot pitch and 1,600 x 1,200 maximum resolution at a flicker-free 76Hz refresh rate. Add to that ViewSonic's SuperClear™ technology for 30% brighter colors than conventional CRTs and you've got the perfect solution for graphic arts and desktop publishing applications, as well as the Internet.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the U.S.A.* Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 500 industry awards. TCO '95 Certification. Warranty: 3 years on CRT, parts and labor. Express Exchange® service option available. Plus 24-hour Customer Service, 7 days a week.

For very big performance in a very small space, you can't top the ViewSonic PS790.

For more information on the company that's won over 500 industry awards, visit ViewSonic at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac

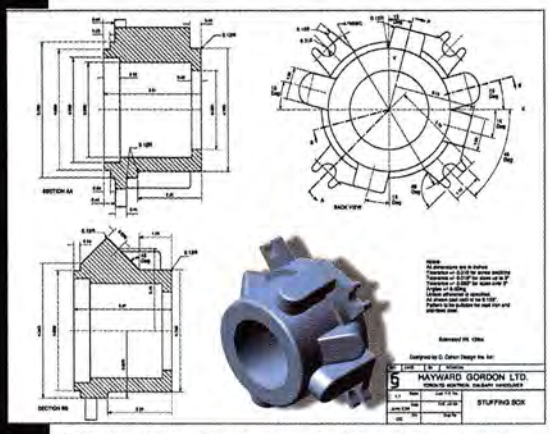
(Mac® Sold Separately)

ViewSonic on top™

www.ViewSonic.com

Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © 1999, ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved.
Corporate names and trademarks are property of their respective companies. • Apple, Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple.
*Stanford Resources, Inc. Quarterly Monitrak Report Q4 '98 and Display Search Quarterly Supply vs. Demand Study: LCD Monitors, Q1 '99.

www.diehlgraphsoft.com



Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada; Rendered with RenderWorks

Introducing VectorWorks

The Next Generation of MiniCAD

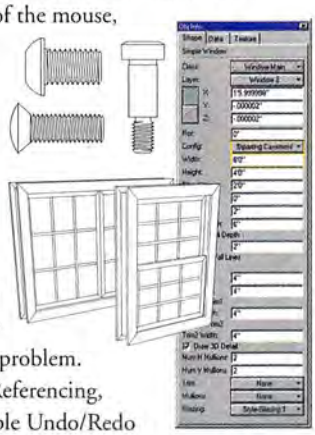
Charles Duncan, Pty. Ltd.

Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazil

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse, making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle last-minute client changes.



The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem. New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save $279 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for $820 or, without rendering for only $595. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc

Software for Today's Professional

1-888-646-4223

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

'Face Off

WHEN IT COMES TO THE MAC OS X FINDER, APPLE SHOULD GIVE ITS CUSTOMERS A CHOICE

News Item: When Mac OS X arrives early next year, the venerable and familiar Finder will be replaced with a new file-management interface derived from the Next OS's file browser. (See "The Millennium Mac," elsewhere in this issue.)

When I first sat down to write this column, I fully expected to flame Apple for this decision. The Finder is the result of over 15 years of careful evolution. Cycle after cycle of customer input and resulting refinement have created a user experience that is inextricably linked with the Macintosh.

But just as I began to write a carefully worded critique of the strategy, I asked myself: "What if *I* was faced with the task of improving a user interface that was invented before there was networking?"

'Faced with a Dilemma

I use a Mac not because I feel a sense of loyalty toward Apple or have some powerful religious fervor about the Macintosh. I use a Mac because I believe the Mac OS provides the best way for people to interact with their computers. I started using a Mac back in 1984 because I recognized what a leap forward the Mac interface was, and I continue to use it to this day for the very same reason. And I like to think that if someone other than Apple came along with a better way for me to interact with a computer, that I would stop using a Mac and start using this amazing new computer and its amazing new interface.

A computer is just a tool—incredibly adaptable and powerful, but a tool nonetheless. We must always be open to the possibility that no matter how accustomed we are to a particular tool, there might be a superior tool for performing the same tasks.

So I'm open to the idea that there might be a better way to manipulate files and work with resources on a network than the Finder. In May, Apple CEO Steve Jobs said that better way is a side-scrolling File Viewer that allows users to follow a hierarchical path to whatever files they're looking for. The advantage to this approach is clear: a single window can display all the folders and files at each level, without interceding windows obscuring the user's view. I can see this approach being especially helpful for new users, who constantly misplace files behind windows or lose track of where they are in the hierarchy of their hard drive while using the Finder.

But more sophisticated users, who might want to work with files in different branches of the hierarchy, would need to open multiple windows in order to perform tasks. The clean, straight-line approach of the scrolling viewer would quickly lose its clarity, as users struggled with multiple views displaying directories that might overlap in some places but not in others.

JOHN RITTER

Two 'Faced

While a Next-style viewer would be simpler and offer more flexibility, it could also confuse and complicate aspects of the user experience, compared to what the Finder offers. My solution? Offer both. Just as the Finder today offers several ways to view files—sorted lists, big icons, little icons, single-clickable buttons—the new Finder could offer both viewer windows and old-style Finder windows.

Users could choose either the new interface or the classic one, and might even mix both. A viewer window could be open for viewing files on a remote server, while application icons are displayed in a Finder-like window, allowing users to drag-and-drop between the two. More than offering users choice, the two views could work together in an interface that's more powerful and more flexible than the sum of its parts.

Apple has had a lot of success lately in limiting user choice. Replacing standard serial and ADB with USB proved to be the only way to get USB accepted by the mainstream.

Some would argue that the only way to get users to change is to remove all other options. But I think you're just as likely to alienate users as you are to enlighten them by forcing a new metaphor on them. Others would no doubt observe that mixing metaphors is never a good thing to do, whether you're a writer or an interface designer. To them, I say: "Fine—then give the people both and let the user decide which is better."

I have no doubt that by changing the Finder, Apple is trying to develop a better way for users to interact with their computer. So why not provide both and let Mac users decide over time which view works best for them? m

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

WEB GEEK

ARTISTE

Adobe GoLive

Every Web designer has two distinct sides to their personality. The artistic design side and the esoteric HTML side. And now you are the master of both with Adobe® GoLive.™

GoLive lets you create stunning and highly functional Web designs without having to write one line of HTML. Because GoLive generates code automatically. Just start designing and let GoLive do the coding.

GoLive gives you the creative freedom you need to push your designs to a new level of artistry and interactivity. No matter how outrageous your ideas, GoLive ensures they not only look exquisite, but all work together when posted. GoLive even gives you instant interactivity capabilities with JavaScript™ features to bring your ideas to life like never before.

Best of all, GoLive is available for both Mac® and Windows® platforms. So you can design and develop wherever you're most comfortable.

Prepare to master a whole new side of your personality. To download a free trial version of Adobe GoLive, visit our Web site at www.adobe.com/golive99

Adobe

©1999 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo and GoLive are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Windows is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

If this is Norton™...

This is TechTool® Pro:

When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Fix different.™

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

©1999 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

News

publishing

Developers Tackle Workflow Issues

QUARK, ADOBE SEEK TO INTEGRATE WEB AND PRINT PRODUCTION

by Stephen Beale

BRYAN WIGGINS

Whatever you call it—workflow management, digital-asset management, media-independent production—it's the final frontier of electronic publishing and a hot topic at industry trade shows: the ability to integrate print and Web production seamlessly into automated workflows.

Two factors are driving the interest in workflow management: growing business opportunities and the emergence of the Web as a new publishing medium. A mere 15 years after Apple and Adobe launched the desktop publishing revolution, software and hardware developers have addressed almost every individual need of graphics professionals. We have great tools for vector illustration, image editing, page layout, and print and Web production. However, the technologies that allow us to use these tools within an integrated production environment are still in their infancy.

Meanwhile, publishers are learning that efficient production systems are crucial if they want to take full advantage of the Web, and this means sharing print and online resources in a logical manner. However, few publishers have truly productive setups: most are still using separate workflows for print and online media, or implement Web production as an afterthought to print.

A handful of developers have addressed these problems by introducing workflow systems built around a flexible media database. All media elements—drawings, photos, page layouts, HTML documents, animations, audio and video clips—are stored in the database; from there users can quickly deploy them in print or online. These systems also incorporate project-management functions, allowing you to track each item's status.

Unique Challenges Unfortunately, workflow management does not lend itself to "one size fits all" products. Each publishing operation is unique, and implementing a productive workflow system is both expensive and time-consuming, often requiring outside assistance. In some cases, these systems must incorporate information from

continues

areas of a company not associated with graphics production. For example, catalog producers might want to link their publishing software with inventory-tracking systems.

Most currently available workflow products target big corporations, which typically have substantial information-management needs along with the resources required to implement customized systems. The developers often function as system integrators, coming into a company and configuring their software to meet that customer's particular needs.

Even then, the systems have limitations. For example, many publishers make last-minute changes directly in a QuarkXPress page layout—but without a lot of custom programming, there's no easy way to make the central database reflect those changes.

Enter the Titans Now that Quark and Adobe Systems are throwing their energies behind the issue, it's more likely that we'll see workable solutions for these print-related bottlenecks.

Of the two, Quark has had the most to say on the subject. Last year, the company announced the Quark Digital Media System (QuarkDMS), which uses an Oracle database to manage text, graphics, and other design elements. Quark plans to release the software within the next several months. By the end of the year, the company plans to offer a product that integrates QuarkDMS with the Quark Publishing System, an editorial management system based on QuarkXPress.

Adobe has offered few details about its own workflow-management system, code-named Stilton. However, the company's new InDesign software, with its flexible plug-in architecture, is ideally suited for integration with custom publishing systems. Several developers of magazine and newspaper systems have already announced plans to incorporate InDesign. Adobe is also continuing work on the GoLive Web Publishing System, which it acquired early this year as part of its GoLive purchase.

The workflow systems from Quark and Adobe won't necessarily be appropriate for smaller businesses. However, given the extensibility of QuarkXPress and InDesign, plus the current plethora of inexpensive media databases, there should be plenty of opportunities for developers to step in with scaled-down applications.

Mac Impact Within large corporations, the move to automated workflows could have ominous implications for the Mac. Even now, Mac-based designers in many companies feel pressure to switch to the Wintel platform. As they implement integrated publishing systems, IT managers might think they have even greater incentive to force a switch.

On the other hand, many of the current workflow-management systems do use platform-agnostic Web browsers as their primary client interface, and the Mac retains its advantage as the preferred computer choice for design and publishing. During a conference session at the recent Seybold Boston show, Kevin Hannon of Sotheby's recalled that he tried to implement a "PC only" policy when he took over the auctioneer's publishing operations, only to reverse his position when he discovered how difficult it was to attract PC-savvy designers.

OpenGL Spurs Mac Games

APPLE'S RECENT DECISION TO embrace the OpenGL 3-D graphics standard is paying dividends in the form of new game titles for the Mac. Several developers have announced that they will offer Mac versions of popular games largely as a result of Apple's support for OpenGL. Forthcoming titles include the most popular PC role-playing game of 1999, Sierra's Half-Life, along with Interplay's Descent 3 and Id Software's Quake II and Quake Arena.

OpenGL is already a standard on the PC, so Apple's support makes it easier for developers to port their games to the Mac. Apple recently released its OpenGL software, available for download at www.apple.com.

In addition to these OpenGL-inspired releases, some vendors are stepping up their Mac development efforts simply in response to Apple's resurgence. For example, Aspyr Media expects to ship Madden NFL 2000, the first major Mac-based team sports game in recent memory, and Humongous Entertainment plans an October release for its new Backyard Football title.

Other new or forthcoming Mac games include Simon & Schuster Interactive's The Fallen, Deer Avenger II, and Sabrina the Teenage Witch II; Gathering of Developers' Fly; Blizzard Entertainment's Diablo II; and Bungie Software's Oni.—PHILIP DYER

systems

Apple Puts PowerBook on a Diet

NEW MODEL OFFERS EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE

by Michael Gowan

Addressing the concerns of many PowerBook users, Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com) has introduced a slimmer version of its laptop that offers faster performance and extended battery life.

Apple's new PowerBook weighs just 5.9 pounds with CD drive and battery—almost 2 pounds lighter than earlier models. You can reduce the weight even further by removing the drive and inserting a "weight-saving module"—a small plastic device that ships with the laptop. Just as important to mobile professionals, the portables are 20 percent thinner than previous models, with a depth of 1.7 inches. Because of the slimmer design, the new PowerBook's expansion bay won't accept batteries or storage devices that work with earlier G3 PowerBooks.

Brawny Chips While cutting bulk, Apple added more brawn in the form of faster PowerPC G3 chips. The 400MHz PowerBook ($3,499) ships with a 6GB hard drive, a

BRYAN WIGGINS

DVD-ROM drive, and a 1MB L2 cache. The 333MHz PowerBook ($2,499) includes a 4GB hard drive, a 24× CD-ROM drive, and a 512K L2 cache. Both include a 14.1-inch screen, 64MB of RAM, dual USB ports, an internal 56-Kbps modem, and a 10/100BaseT Ethernet connection. You can opt for larger storage—up to 10GB—and a maximum of 384MB of RAM. You can also order the 333MHz PowerBook with a DVD-ROM drive, but if you buy one without the DVD-ROM installed, you cannot upgrade to DVD-ROM later. However, Apple says it is possible that other companies might eventually offer a DVD-ROM upgrade kit that works with the 333MHz model.

Apple says that a single battery in the new PowerBook can last up to 5 hours, compared with 3.5 hours in the previous models. Apple credits the extended battery life to the lower power consumption in the new G3 chips, as well as improved power-management features in Mac OS 8.6, which ships with the new laptop.

The new PowerBooks also feature built-in dual-display capability without the need for an extra adapter. You can connect to an external monitor or multimedia projector without losing the image on the laptop's LCD screen. When the PowerBook is using dual displays, the external monitor shows millions of colors, while the laptop itself is limited to thousands of colors. (In single-display mode, the laptop shows millions of colors.)

VST Technologies (978/263-9700, www.vsttech.com) is offering Zip and SuperDisk drives that work with the slimmer media bay. If you want to use FireWire peripherals such as digital camcorders or hard drives, you can add the $249 FireWire 2 Go Cardbus card, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com). Available in June, the card transfers data at a speed of 100 Mbps, 200 Mbps, or 400 Mbps, depending on the maximum speed of the connected peripheral. The card works only with self-powered FireWire devices.

online

Macromedia Bets the Store on Flash 4

ANIMATION TOOL GETS E-COMMERCE FEATURES

by Stephen Beale

Flash animations could be coming to a store near you—an online store, that is. Macromedia (800/326-2128, www.macromedia.com) has announced Flash 4, an upgrade of its vector-animation software with new electronic-commerce capabilities.

The Flash format lets you create compact Web-based vector animations that download much more quickly than the equivalent bitmapped animations. You can produce Flash animations using Macromedia's Flash software or other applications that support the format. Apple's QuickTime 4 software supports Flash, making it possible to include Flash animations in QuickTime movies (see "QuickTime 4 Moves Upstream," *News*, July 1999).

Text Entry The new e-commerce capabilities are made possible by a feature that lets you set up data-entry fields within Flash animations. You can thus create eye-catching, animated forms that bear little resemblance to conventional data-entry screens. You can set up password fields, restrict text length, and define borders and background for the fields. Entered data can pass on to a CGI script for integration with database or other server software.

Flash 4 also adds support for audio compression using the increasingly popular MP3 format, allowing you to set up Flash movies in which pressing a button or launching an animation triggers an MP3 audio stream. A new Actions feature makes it easier to create customized interfaces, menus, and buttons for Web sites. A Publish command places updated Flash animations on the Web in a single step.

In addition to these new Web publishing features, Flash 4 includes numerous interface enhancements, some borrowed from Macromedia FreeHand. These additions include FreeHand-style inspector palettes that provide control over objects, transformations, frames, and scenes. An edit-in-place

continues

Product WATCH

Amateur Auteurs You don't need a high-end digital-video system to make movies. XLR8's (316/636-5544, www.xlr8.com) $99 **InterView** captures video from a camcorder, VCR, or digital camera and sends it to a Power Mac through the USB port.

Disappearing Act Micro Conversions, developer of the **Game Wizard** game accelerator, has closed its doors after 14 years as a Mac hardware vendor. A new company called iWonder (817/633-4011, www.iwonderinc.com), headed by Micro Conversions founder Greg Smith, will continue offering the Game Wizard as well as future iMac products. iWonder will also handle technical support for Micro Conversions hardware.

Software Shuffle Some popular apps have found new homes. Digital-video–system producer Media 100 (508/460-1600, www.media100.com) bought Terran Interactive, developer of **Media Cleaner Pro**. Terran will still focus on software for video encoding and streaming. Smith Micro Software (800/964-7674, www.smithmicro.com) acquired STF Technologies and plans to keep producing the latter's **Faxstf** fax software for the Mac. Smith Micro also plans to develop a Mac client for **conexs.com**, a Web site that lets you place Internet phone calls, have real-time chats, and participate in videoconferences. No release date was announced.

continues

Product WATCH

Y2K Fix The Mac isn't entirely free of Y2K problems. Intuit (800/446-8848, www.intuit.com) has released a free update of **QuickBooks** and **QuickBooks Pro** that brings both versions into compliance with the company's Year 2000 Compliant Standard. Intuit also announced that it will no longer support payroll functionality in QuickBooks for Mac and that it is discontinuing the Tax Table Service for Mac. Instead, users will receive a subscription to Aatrix's Mac-based tax-table service.

Lasers to Go Xerox (800/275-9376, www.xerox.com) introduced its first Mac-compatible personal laser printer, the $700, 1200-dpi, USB-equipped **DocuPrint P1202**. LocalTalk and Ethernet connections are options. HP (800/752-0900, www.hp.com) unveiled the **LaserJet 4050** series, a family of 17-ppm printers ranging from $1,100 to $1,600. Each printer includes a built-in 10/100BaseTX Ethernet print server. NEC Technologies (800/632-4636, www.nectech.com) announced the **SuperScript 1800**, a 1,200-dpi laser printer that sells for $1,198, including an Ethernet card required for Mac connectivity.

Office Synergy Make the most of your business tools. Microsoft (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) has released a free **Office 98 plug-in** that imports FileMaker Pro databases into Word or Excel. Download it from www.microsoft.com/mac/.

—EDITED BY MICHAEL GOWAN

feature lets you modify objects in relation to other artwork on screen. The revamped Timeline makes it easier to create keyframes and tweening effects.

Broad Support Macromedia has made a big effort to build support for its Flash technology, and versions of Flash Player—needed to view Flash animations—are bundled with the Mac OS, Microsoft Windows and Internet Explorer, and Netscape Navigator. As part of its campaign to promote the Flash format, Macromedia has announced that it will make Flash Player available as free source code, permitting developers to incorporate it into their applications more easily. The company cites survey research indicating that about 77 percent of Web browsers have the ability to view Flash content. You'll need an upgraded version of the Flash Player to view Flash 4 animations, but it is a small download—less than 400K.

Flash 4 is scheduled to ship by the time you read this for an estimated price of $299 ($269 if downloaded from Macromedia's Web site). Current users can upgrade for $129 if they have the boxed version or $99 if they have a downloaded version.

Shockwave.com Along with the new software, Macromedia has announced a Web site, Shockwave.com, devoted to showcasing Flash and Shockwave content. Building on Macromedia's previous Shockrave Web site, Shockwave.com will feature cartoons, music, and games, including content from Comedy Central, Fox Interactive, and Marvel.com.

When you download the Shockwave Flash Player, you'll receive Shockwave Remote—complete with rewind and fast-forward controls—which you can use to access Shockwave or Flash movies on the new Web site or the sites of other companies. By paying a $20 upgrade fee, you can turn Shockwave Remote into Shockmachine, an enhanced controller that lets you scale content up to full-screen size as well as store an unlimited number of Shockwave movies or links in virtual carousels.

Shockwave.com will be run by a new Macromedia business unit of the same name. Heading the division is Stephen Fields, who was previously general manager of Disney Software.

printing

Multifunction Peripherals Arrive for Mac

CANON ANNOUNCES FIRST MAC-BASED MFP

by Macworld Staff

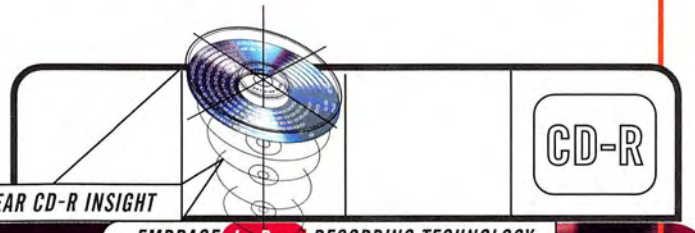
Multifunction peripherals (MFPs), a growing presence in the PC market, are about to arrive for the Mac. Canon (800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com), the second-leading vendor of MFPs, after Hewlett-Packard, has announced the MultiPass C635, the first Mac-based MFP. Others are likely to follow.

MFPs combine a scanner and printer in a single low-cost unit that also works as a digital copier and plain-paper fax machine. The MultiPass C635, with an estimated street price of $379, features a 720-by-360-dpi color inkjet printer based on Canon's BJC-4400, as well as a 24-bit color sheetfed scanner that offers 300-dpi optical resolution (600 dpi with software enhancement).

Developed specifically for the Mac, the MultiPass C635 features a USB interface and is bundled with Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0, for image editing, and ScanSoft's TextBridge Professional, for text recognition. You can use it as a stand-alone fax machine or copier when it's not connected to a computer. The copier can produce one black-and-white page in 45 seconds and additional copies at up to three pages per minute. It produces color copies at up to three minutes per page.

SOHO Revival MFPs typically target SOHO users who want a cost-effective means of scanning and printing but don't need the higher quality that stand-alone imaging devices generally offer. Apple's recent resurgence has boosted the Mac's profile among these users, making Macintosh-based MFPs a more viable business proposition. Canon says Apple has been encouraging manufacturers to offer MFPs for the Mac, so it's probable that other companies will follow suit. One likely player is HP, which has closely allied itself with Apple and currently has the largest share of the MFP market.

TDK®



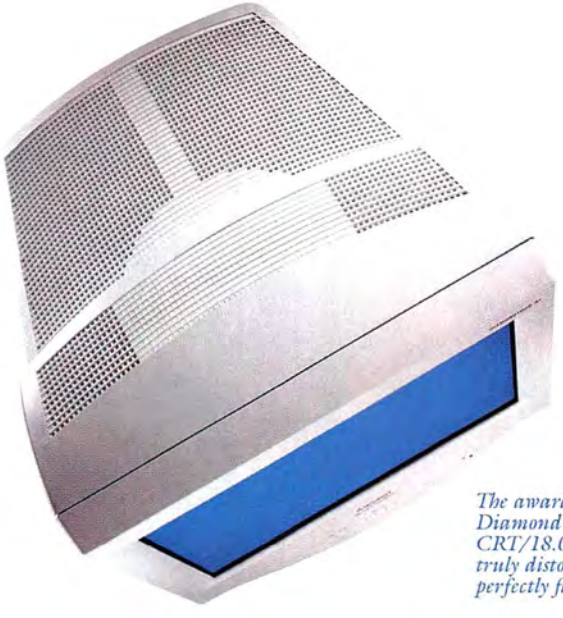
ENTER www.tdk.com FOR CLEAR CD-R INSIGHT

EMBRACE IsoPure RECORDING TECHNOLOGY

evolve your music self.

©1999 TDK ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

Has Your Monitor Been



The award-winning Diamond Pro 900u (19-inch CRT/18.0-inch DVI) is truly distortion-free with a perfectly flat screen surface.*

See the difference at:

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE
1•800•COMPUSA
www.compusa.com

Fry's ELECTRONICS

MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SHOWCASE
800-843-2515

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Diamond Pro 900u
Jan. 19, 1999

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Diamond Pro 900u
Best 19" upgrade
March 9, 1999

1998 Eddy WINNER
PC/W
Diamond Pro 900u
March 1999

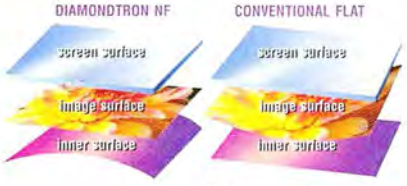
Desktop Publishers
Diamond Pro 900u
February 1999

CADENCE LAB verdict
Diamond Pro 2020u
June 1999

Throwing You A Curve?

If you're using a conventional CRT monitor, your eyes and brain are working overtime to correct for the curvature. Now, however, with its DIAMONDTRON NF™ (Natural Flat) family, Mitsubishi has completely revolutionized monitor technology. With a perfectly flat screen from edge to edge and truly distortion-free imagery, you'll experience an unprecedented improvement in viewing pleasure. Not to mention the dazzling brightness, razor-sharp clarity and stunning color accuracy which puts Mitsubishi in a class by itself. With no curvature, reflections and glare are also eliminated. The result is remarkably realistic, natural-looking flat images. Your energy can now be spent being more creative and more productive. For added versatility, DIAMONDTRON NF monitors feature a unique self-powered USB hub which allows you to switch all connected USB peripherals between two computers automatically. With DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, Mitsubishi will forever change your view of the world. The difference is right before your eyes. For more information on the award-winning Diamond Pro 900u (19-inch CRT/18.0-inch DVI*) and new Diamond Pro 2020u (22-inch CRT/20-inch DVI*) models, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

DIAMONDTRON NF™



MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
*Innovation On Display*sm

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630 • *QWIKFAX*: 800-937-2094 • www.naturalflat.com/pb/mwd/nf

©1999 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. *DVI: Diagonal Viewable Image

Choose 261 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Reviews

Acrobat 4.0

A RAFT OF SMALL ENHANCEMENTS ADDS UP TO A DECENT UPGRADE

JENNIFER JESSEE

AFTER SLOGGING AWAY FOR several years, Adobe Acrobat is now the undisputed standard for electronic document production, whether on the Web, via CD-ROM, or in print publishing. Version 4.0's new interface masks a variety of small and moderate improvements. Few of the changes will make you say "Wow!" but some will make your life a little easier.

A Few Big Changes

The biggest change is under the skin: Acrobat 4.0 uses a new version of the Portable Document Format (PDF) that's based on the PostScript 3 language. This will have little effect on most users, but it should be a boon in prepress operations as PostScript 3 output devices come to be used more widely. PostScript 3 makes color output more predictable, speeds printing of some graphics formats, and offers better handling of gradients than previous versions.

The most visible effect of the new PostScript 3 engine is the new Prepress Options dialog box, which lets you implement color trapping when producing film. You can also preserve the original CMYK values in a PDF file, bypassing any modifications made by color-management software installed in your system.

Experienced users will also see a revised interface that alters most menus and keyboard shortcuts, part of Adobe's long-standing effort to impose a similar look-and-feel in each of its programs. Expect to lose time getting used to the new design, although you'll adapt quickly if you frequently use other Adobe software. To this reviewer, the new interface reflects an Adobe conceit more than a user need. It makes sense for Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator to have similar interfaces, but this is less true of products such as PageMaker, Acrobat, and the forthcoming InDesign; the conventions that make sense in graphics programs don't always work well in these latter packages.

Fortunately, Acrobat's revised interface doesn't usually get in the way. Our biggest problem was figuring out how to create thumbnail previews of images, which in Acrobat 3 was an option in the main menu. In version 4.0, you access the feature through an easily overlooked palette menu in the Thumbnails pane or by control-clicking on the same pane. Control-clicking is an action few Mac users have adopted, unlike right-click–savvy Windows users.

Some features have been renamed but are otherwise the same: Notes are now *Annotations*, and the Scan OCR function,

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS
Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.
OUTSTANDING: ♦♦♦♦♦ VERY GOOD: ♦♦♦♦ GOOD: ♦♦♦ FLAWED: ♦♦ UNACCEPTABLE: ♦

for converting scanned documents to editable text files, is now *Paper Capture*. Acrobat Exchange, the core application in the package, is now simply Acrobat. The other key applications are Acrobat Distiller, for converting PostScript files to PDF, and Acrobat Reader, for viewing PDF files.

Added Touches

Beyond these changes, Acrobat 4.0 feels like a minor upgrade. Sure, there are many nice touches, but you won't find any "Wow, I've gotta have it" additions. However, several moderate enhancements stand out.

One of the most powerful features of Acrobat technology is its ability to simulate the appearance of fonts that are not installed in your system. If the PDF document includes Gill Sans but that font is not on your Mac, Acrobat can still display a reasonably good approximation. The new Use Local Fonts command lets you choose whether Acrobat 4.0 displays a document with the fonts installed in your system or with the simulations that others will see. In previous versions of Acrobat, you had to open the PDF file on a system without the original fonts to see how the simulations would look.

Acrobat Distiller 4.0 also makes it easier to create PDF files for specific purposes by adding canned settings optimized for screen display, printer output, and prepress output. You simply pick the setting from a pop-up menu, and the program generates a PDF file with the appropriate options. You can also create your own settings and associate them with a folder so any documents dropped in automatically convert to PDF files. That's handy.

When editing text, you can now change the font and type size, although you're still limited to working on one line of text at a time. You can also edit embedded bitmap and EPS files by double-clicking on them; Acrobat launches an appropriate program such as Photoshop or Illustrator if you have it on your Mac.

Also handy is the new Filter Manager, which finds all annotations and editing marks from one or more selected users. It's a great tool if you have many people annotating your PDF files. The new version also lets you print annotations through an option in the Print dialog box, a function we've long wished for.

If you want to place your PDF files on the Web, Acrobat 4.0 lets you set a base URL, a useful feature if most of your links from a document are to a single site. For example, if you use www.macworld.com as your base URL, then you can enter **/1999/08/reviews/** for a link to August 1999 reviews, rather than the whole URL, **www.macworld.com/1999/08/reviews/**.

If you create a lot of forms, a new forms grid helps you align the various fields to make data entry easier. The new Go Back Doc and Go Forward Doc commands are nice touches, letting you move among documents in the same way you move from page to page.

A Few Flaws

Despite the improvements, there are some flaws. For example, the ability to renumber pages would seem handy when you're merging several PDF documents. Unfortunately, these page numbers display only within the Thumbnails view, not on the actual pages, so they're not very useful for the recipient.

You can also use non-Arabic numerals—such as i, ii, and iii—to number pages in the table of contents or in other front or back material. However, you cannot print pages numbered in this manner unless you print the entire document. For example, if the document begins with page i, followed by page 1, you cannot print just the first page. If you use the Print dialog box to print page 1, Acrobat prints the page numbered 1, not the first page of the document. This is a serious oversight.

Acrobat's Fit Text To Selection option, a good idea introduced in Acrobat 3.0, still works awkwardly. This feature squeezes or stretches revised text to fill the space the original text occupied. But you must select this option before entering text—there's no way to use it once you've started typing, even if you're replacing an entire line.

The Windows Advantage

The biggest flaw in Acrobat 4.0 is what's lacking: the Windows version includes several useful features that aren't currently available for the Mac, including the ability to import Web pages, add secure digital signatures, and extract formatted text and tables. Adobe says it will eventually offer these features to Mac users as free plug-ins, most likely beginning with the Web-capture utility. The same thing happened with Acrobat 3.0, and it took a year in some cases for Mac users to get feature parity. The Mac is still the preferred environment for creative work, so it should be the preeminent platform for Acrobat.

Fortunately, if you use the PC-only digital-signature feature—the only one that affects PDF files internally—you won't lose the signature if you later modify the PDF file with the Mac version of Acrobat. You'll even get a note added to the Signatures pane that an unidentified person (the Mac user) has modified the file.

It's the Little Things Acrobat 4 has a revised interface featuring page thumbnails, but its core features remain the same.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Acrobat is priced to sell: $249 for a new copy and $99 for an upgrade. That will make it easy for most users to consider an upgrade, even given the moderate enhancements. If you're a Web, CD-ROM, or print publisher using Acrobat files, there's no compelling reason not to upgrade. But if you're happy with Acrobat 3.0, there's little reason to jump quickly to version 4.0, at least not until the Mac version adds what Windows users are getting. Take your time, since the gratification in making the switch is not tremendous.—GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Some enhanced features, including the ability to simulate fonts and filter annotations by type or creator. **CONS:** Windows version offers key capabilities not on the Mac; numbering feature prevents printing. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). **LIST PRICE:** $249.

Final Cut Pro

VIDEO-PRODUCTION PROGRAM IS VERSATILE, ELEGANT

THE SAGA OF APPLE'S FINAL CUT Pro reads like that of a Hollywood epic: Years in the making. An all-star cast. Bounced from one studio to another. Finally released to rave reviews . . . more or less. Final Cut Pro 1.0 is a video-production titan that combines the video-capture and -editing features of Adobe Premiere and Digital Origin's EditDV with many of Adobe After Effects' animation and compositing tools, all within a beautiful, efficient interface. But one price of Final Cut Pro's versatility is its stiff hardware requirements. Moreover, Final Cut Pro's new-kid-on-the-block status means that it lacks the broad hardware support the competition offers. And despite its sophistication, the program handles some tasks awkwardly.

Effective Editing Final Cut Pro's well-designed interface combines video editing with motion-graphics effects.

The Big Picture

Apple's hardware specs call for a 266MHz or faster Power Mac G3 with at least 128MB of RAM. (Apple doesn't warrant that Final Cut Pro will run on Macs containing G3 upgrade cards.) I used a shiny new 400MHz G3 for my testing, but just for laughs, I also installed Final Cut Pro on a gray-haired Power Mac 7600/132 with 160MB of RAM. To my pleasant surprise, Final Cut Pro ran—or at least walked. The 7600 was often too slow to capture and play video without dropping frames, and cobwebs occasionally formed when I moved or resized windows, but I was able to perform basic editing and compositing.

Final Cut Pro makes a great first impression. It sports an elegant 3-D look, and windows snap to each other as you move them; when you drag and resize them, Final Cut Pro redraws their contents on the fly.

Many of Final Cut Pro's windows will feel familiar to video veterans. A Bin window holds media that you import or capture, while a Timeline window displays the sequence of edits and transitions. For complex productions, a Browser window helps you manage media and a Find command lets you search on numerous criteria. And a Final Cut Pro project can contain multiple timelines—something you won't find in Premiere.

Final Cut Pro's Canvas window displays edited material and lets you set in- and out-points. It also lets you edit clips: Drag a clip to the Canvas window, and Final Cut Pro superimposes a set of editing options on the window. Point to the desired option and release the mouse button, and the program makes the edit. This approach is slick and easy to learn.

Manipulating Media

Final Cut Pro can import QuickTime movies as well as all QuickTime-supported image and audio formats. You can also import Photoshop images that retain their layers. Unlike Premiere and After Effects, however, Final Cut Pro can't import Adobe Illustrator or EPS files—a potentially serious drawback if your work involves animating vector-based art.

Final Cut's video-capture features work particularly well with FireWire-based DV devices. You can control such a device directly from Final Cut's Log and Capture window, setting in- and out-points for various scenes and then batch-capturing the scenes. Alas, at this writing, Final Cut supports a relatively small number of DV camcorders and decks. As for non-DV capture hardware, Apple has currently certified only Pinnacle Systems' Targa 1000– and 2000–series cards. Visit Final Cut Pro's Web site (www.apple.com/finalcutpro) to verify compatibility with your gear.

Packing a full arsenal of video transitions and filters, Final Cut Pro is unique in supporting QuickTime 4's built-in filters. Its audio filters are ideal for sweetening and equalizing soundtracks, but it lacks equivalents to Premiere 5's terrific reverb and multitap delay. Nor can Final Cut use Premiere-format audio-filter plug-ins; indeed, it can't use *any* Premiere- or Photoshop-format plug-ins. And the program's titling features are surprisingly weak, lacking a Premiere-style WYSIWYG titling window; you can't even mix fonts and type sizes within a title or use Type 1 PostScript fonts.

Going After After Effects

Where Final Cut Pro pulls away from the pack is in compositing and motion graphics. Click on an option in Final Cut's Canvas window, and you can animate and layer clips and still images much as in After Effects. You won't find all of After Effects' keyframe controls, but Final Cut Pro comes close enough for many jobs. The program also offers basic keying features. And advanced users will love FXBuilder, a built-in scripting language that lets you create custom filters.

When you're rendering effects, you can choose from a variety of resolution settings and apply motion blur for added realism. Final Cut Pro's rendering performance seems a bit slow at times, and no third-party rendering-acceleration cards are available yet.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're already using Premiere and After Effects, there's little reason to switch to Final Cut Pro. But Final Cut's extensive capabilities and refined interface make it a first-rate foundation for a professional video-editing system—particularly if you're putting together a new system and can choose your hardware based on what Final Cut Pro supports. Version 1.0 is a stunning effort, and we expect even better things from the sequels.—JIM HEID

RATING: ★★★★ **PROS:** Elegant interface; broad capabilities. **CONS:** Stiff hardware requirements; limited third-party hardware support; poor titling features. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com). **LIST PRICE:** $999.

Amorphium

3-D SCULPTING SOFTWARE TRADES FUNCTION FOR FUN

AMORPHIUM'S PACKAGING tells you everything you need to know about the software. The blurb describes it as "Real Time 3D Sculpting and Painting," and sure enough, you can poke and prod fully rendered 3-D forms, paint on their surfaces, and view the changes instantaneously. The artwork on the box appears molded out of plastic, and rounded, rubbery figures are precisely the kind of images at which Amorphium excels. Even the name of the vendor, Play, is appropriate. The same company sells the high-end ElectricImage Animation System, but *Play* fits Amorphium like a latex glove. You'll have a ball experimenting with the program, but its emphasis on brush controls in lieu of construction tools makes creating predictable artwork difficult.

Extra Dimensional To combine multiple objects in Amorphium, you visit the Composer window, which lets you position wire-frame objects and render them as an image or movie.

Push, Pull, and Smear

Amorphium provides several ways to create 3-D forms. For starters, the program invites you to mold a shape as if it were a lump of putty. After loading a primitive—such as a sphere, a cylinder, or a doughnut—you can use different brush tips to bore holes, draw spikes, and carve grooves. The object reacts immediately, but it's often hard to gauge the effects of your edits because you're brushing directly into the shape. A long protrusion can look like a small pimple when viewed straight on. And if you bore too deeply, Amorphium will create a spike on the opposite side.

The problem is magnified by Amorphium's single-level undo. If you make a series of bad edits, you can cancel only the last one. As a result, it's a good idea to rotate the shape frequently so you can judge your edits from multiple angles. The program offers an optional second view—for observing edits from the side, for example—but it's awfully small.

To make painting easier, Amorphium offers a set of sophisticated symmetry controls, which are useful for shaping faces and other regular images. You can also choose from an assortment of distortion effects that stretch, twirl, and reshape the object. To apply an effect, you drag on a command name as if it were an invisible slider bar. The process is intuitive, but old-fashioned numerical fields that remember your last settings would be more useful.

You can also reshape objects by applying a height map—a gray-scale image that molds the object inward and outward according to shadows and highlights.

The best creation tool, though, is biospheres, magnetic balls that fuse into one another. These are great for shaping fingers, arms, necks, and other appendages. It would be nice if you could use biocones, biocubes, and other connecting shapes, but Amorphium generously lets you adjust the roundness of each ball to avoid the knuckle-like ribbing that would otherwise appear.

Paint and Morph

If you've ever used a 3-D rendering program, you know how difficult it is to assign multiple colors to a model. Amorphium makes it easy. At any time in the sculpting phase, you can switch to the Paint&Optics mode and paint colors directly onto the object. You see exactly where the colors go and how they reflect and refract light.

The program also offers straightforward morphing and animation controls. Creating a 3-D movie is as simple as modifying an object, repositioning it in the Composer view, and clicking on a keyframe icon. Amorphium automatically generates the intermediate shapes between the keyframes to create the effect of continuous motion. You can then render your composition as an animated GIF file or QuickTime movie.

Although you can modify paint, shape, and distortion attributes from one keyframe to the next, you can animate just one object per movie. Sadly, this single-object constraint holds true throughout the program. When editing an object, you see that single shape and no other. To view how multiple objects interact, you have to switch to the Composer view, which lets you adjust the placement of objects in a wire-frame mode and then preview the rendered shapes in a separate step (see "Extra Dimensional"). If you don't like what you see, it's back to the wire-frame mode or single-object view for additional editing.

Amorphium takes over your screen and hides all other applications, including the Finder. A button lets you switch to the Finder and hide the Amorphium window, but there's no way to switch directly to some other application. If this sounds reminiscent of Kai's Power Tools, that's because Amorphium owes much of its implementation to various MetaCreations programs. Play even goes so far as to tout its own ready-made guru, the slinky Kiki.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you liked Kai's Power Tools, you'll think Amorphium is the cat's polymer pajamas. But if you found that KPT did more to impair your productivity than enhance it, Amorphium will likewise get in your face. I come down somewhere in between. Although its approach is too whimsical to make it much use to professionals, Amorphium is a wonderfully addictive recess tool.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Highly responsive; offers fully rendered preview mode; has intuitive painting and animation controls. **CONS:** Single-level undo; interface takes over screen; can edit and animate just one object at a time. **COMPANY:** Play (916/851-0800, www.play.com). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

Canoma

TURN 2-D INTO 3-D

GET READY TO START SEEING more of 3-D. Just as PageMaker brought drop shadows and multiple fonts to the masses, MetaCreations' Canoma 1.0 brings effective, high-quality 3-D stills and animations to anyone with a Power Mac and $499. Although it won't help you model organic shapes or finely detailed geometry, Canoma does let you create stunning 3-D architecture, interior scenes, and simple geometric renderings and output them as stills or animations. Best of all, you'll do most of the work with a still camera or paintbrush rather than complex 3-D–modeling tools.

Working Geometrically

Even though it sports an interface inspired by Kai's Power Tools, Canoma is fairly unique among MetaCreations products in that it's easy to use. None of the tools are hidden, and you probably won't have to return to the poorly written manual after the first read.

To begin working in Canoma, you import a bitmapped image—a scanned photo or painting—of the scene you want to render. Canoma displays the image in its single window and presents you with a simple palette of 3-D primitives, such as cubes, pyramids, cropped pyramids, and planes, containing tools for constructing your scene's geometry.

To model the scene, you pick out a shape in your image and then select a 3-D primitive of similar geometry. Using a simple pointer tool, you drag the corners of the primitive to "pin" them to the corners of the object in your image. Canoma uses the primitive's geometry to calculate focal length, perspective, camera angle, and interobject relationships and then maps your image onto the object. When you switch from Edit to View mode, you can rotate and move your object with its texture-mapped surfaces (a technology known as camera mapping).

Although the results are startlingly effective, if you rotate your image too far from its original location you'll notice artifacts. The image looks like what it is: an object with pictures pasted to its sides. And anything that protrudes from the model—balconies on a building, for example—won't rotate or scale with the proper perspective. To improve your model and give the rest of your scene more detail, you must add more geometry.

Behind the Scenes

Fortunately, MetaCreations has included some excellent features and tools to streamline modeling. By default, you create primitives on the ground plane, but it's easy to stack a new primitive on top of the previously selected one. You can also duplicate primitives with or without the same orientation as the previous object.

But Canoma's best tool is one you can't see. As soon as you begin placing objects, Canoma starts calculating focal length, perspective, vanishing points, and camera angle and applies these calculations to new objects. And the program is amazingly accurate: after you pin just one or two corners of an object, you'll find the program has already calculated the other corners correctly.

Adding Dimension To create a scene in Canoma, you pin the corners of geometric primitives to the corners of objects in your source image.

Still, we'd like to see a few more primitives (especially curvy ones; trying to model domes or turrets is a tricky process). And because it can be hard to understand Canoma's 3-D space, the addition of multiple views would ease approximate placement of objects.

Adding Texture

Since a photo typically shows only one or two sides of an object, when you spin the rendered object around the other sides are blank. Fortunately, Canoma's powerful texturing tools can duplicate textures symmetrically onto blank faces. You can add more photos to fill in missing detail; you tell Canoma how to use them by pinning your existing model to the new image. The program can also interpolate missing pixels to fill in blank spaces. Though these areas appear smeared and washed out, the overall effect is fine.

To alter or paint on your source image, click on a textured surface; Canoma opens that texture in your image-editing application with all perspective removed. After you finish painting and editing and return to Canoma, the new image is applied automatically.

In addition to touching up your image, you can define an alpha channel to mask out unwanted objects, such as power lines or telephone poles. When Canoma renders the scene, it fills in the masked section with detail from another shot (one in which the telephone pole isn't visible, for example).

Canoma can output still images; QuickTime movies; and using MetaCreations' MetaStream format, streaming 3-D objects. The program can also export geometry in OBJ, DXF, TrueSpace, and VRML 2 format and textures as a series of JPEG files. You may have to do some work in a 3-D application to figure out where the textures go on your model, but for complex scenes this method is still faster than starting from scratch. Canoma is a great tool for serious 3-D users who need a camera-mapping (or an easier-to-use camera-mapping) tool.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Canoma 1.0 is simply breathtaking software. Although the camera-mapping effect is nothing new, it's astonishingly easy to use. Even without a full complement of modeling primitives and navigation tools, Canoma is a fun, powerful, capable program for anyone who wants to delve into 3-D.—BEN LONG

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Fast, easy scene building; great texture-editing tools. **CONS:** No cylinders or curvy primitives; limited navigation tools. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (800/472-9025, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** $499.

We move the information that moves your world.™ adaptec®

Sacrifice *Nothing.*

Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit **www.adaptec.com/mac.**

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

RealProducer Plus G2

STREAMING-MEDIA CONTENT-PRODUCTION TOOL

STREAMING MEDIA MAKES THE Web come alive with audio, video, and animation. Unlike download-oriented technologies such as MP3, streaming gives near-immediate gratification: click on a link, and you're listening or watching within seconds. RealNetworks' RealSystem, which incorporates the company's RealAudio and RealVideo technologies, has long been the most popular streaming platform; RealSystem G2, introduced last year, improves playback quality and authoring options.

Encoding for G2 RealProducer Plus G2 makes support for multiple bandwidths a matter of clicking in check boxes. During encoding, a preview of the final clip appears alongside the original.

To create RealSystem G2 content, you need RealNetworks' new RealProducer Plus G2; to tune in to RealSystem G2 or 5.0 content, there's RealPlayer Plus G2. (Both are available in free versions as well.) Unfortunately, RealProducer falls short of its Windows counterpart in key areas, while RealPlayer is buggy and has stiff hardware requirements (see the accompanying review).

To encode QuickTime movies and audio files in RealSystem G2 format, you simply drag a source file into RealProducer Plus G2's window and specify your encoding settings. RealProducer Plus G2 supports RealSystem G2's SureStream technology, which dynamically adjusts a clip's playback quality based on network conditions and enables a single RealSystem G2 file to accommodate multiple connection speeds.

RealProducer's cropping feature removes extraneous portions of a video clip. The program can also create a barebones HTML page containing the tags necessary to call up a clip and, if you have an FTP program, can transfer an encoded clip to your ISP. These basics aside, RealProducer Plus G2 can't match the broad array of quality-optimizing options in Media 100's $499 Media Cleaner Pro 4.

A key feature missing from RealProducer Plus G2 is support for live encoding—the ability to encode a RealAudio or RealVideo clip in real time from audio and video devices connected to a Mac. RealNetworks says it may add live encoding to a future version; for now, producers needing to produce or archive live Webcasts must use the company's Windows- or Unix-based tools.

RealSystem G2 supports Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language (SMIL), which combines audio, video, images, and text into time-synchronized presentations with Web links, scrolling text, and visual effects. Like its Windows counterpart, RealProducer Plus G2 lacks features for creating SMIL presentations. The $500, Windows-only RealProducer Pro G2 offers basic SMIL authoring, but for now the best way to write sophisticated SMIL is to hand-peck its tags into a text editor. RealProducer Pro G2 also lets you encode an entire collection of files in one fell swoop; RealProducer Plus G2 lacks batch-encoding features.

Macworld's Buying Advice

RealProducer Plus G2 is an ideal encoding tool for anyone who occasionally produces RealSystem G2 content. But the program's lack of live- and batch-encoding features make it a second-best choice for streaming professionals. For batch encoding, Media Cleaner Pro 4 and the Windows-based RealProducer Pro G2 are better options; for live encoding, turn to RealNetworks' Windows- or Unix-based tools.—JIM HEID

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Easy to use; very good results. **CONS:** No live encoding or batch processing. **COMPANY:** RealNetworks (800/632-8920, www.real.com). **LIST PRICE:** $150.

RealPlayer Plus G2

A PLAYER WITH REAL PROBLEMS

TO WATCH AND LISTEN TO RealSystem G2 content, you need the free RealPlayer G2 or the $30 RealPlayer Plus G2. Both comprise a player application (used by most streaming sites) and a browser plug-in (used by sites that embed content in Web pages); both can play RealAudio and RealVideo content as well as SMIL presentations; and both have a Channels area that offers one-click access to content from media outlets and a Presets menu for bookmarking your favorite streams.

Both also require *much* more hardware iron than their Windows counterparts. While the Windows versions of RealPlayer G2 can run on a 90MHz Pentium box, the Mac versions require at least a 200MHz 604 system. We successfully played streaming audio on a Power Mac 7600/132, but content encoded for very fast connections didn't play well. Even on a 400MHz Power Mac G3, we encountered frequent playback glitches.

RealPlayer Plus G2 can record a stream to your hard drive for later playback, but only if the content provider encodes it to allow recording (most don't). It also features an audio equalizer that enhances playback quality, and TV-like picture controls that make Web video just a bit less hideous. A bookmark feature lets you not only bookmark a favorite streaming site but also save your current place in a specific stream.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you wade into streams only occasionally, use the free RealPlayer G2. If you're a streaming junkie, consider RealPlayer Plus G2; although none of its goodies are earth-shattering, they do enhance the streaming experience. If you have an older Mac—or you'd prefer to wait until RealNetworks swats the bugs in its G2 players—stick with RealPlayer 5.0; RealNetworks continues to make it available for downloading at www.real.com/products/player/50player/50download.html.—JIM HEID

RATING: ♦♦½ **PROS:** Inexpensive; many convenience features. **CONS:** Buggy; unreasonable hardware requirements compared to Windows version. **COMPANY:** RealNetworks (800/632-8920, www.real.com). **LIST PRICE:** $30.

IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE THIS WAY.

Just because you bought a new Mac doesn't mean you have to end the relationship with your old PC-printer.

INSTEAD, GET POWERPRINT.®

PowerPrint is award-winning software that connects serial and USB port Mac users to virtually any PC-compatible printer on the market. Inkjets, laser printers, specialty printers – including the printer you already own. PowerPrint's unique cable and software solution allows you to use any printer, anywhere.

PowerPrint. **Because a good printer is a terrible thing to waste.**

MacWEEK · MacUser · Macworld · MacHOME · mactoday

INFOWAVE

www.infowave.com

To pick up PowerPrint, visit major retailers in the U.S. and Canada, or call 800.817.8755.

NETWORK VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

Choose 32 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

466MHz G3 Upgrade Cards

MORE POWER . . . AT A PRICE

THOSE SEEKING THE ULTIMATE Mac must be prepared for one inevitable disappointment: in a few short months, your computer will no longer be the fastest box on the block. To maintain that bleeding edge, you must either purchase Apple's latest high-end computer or procure a processor upgrade to accelerate your current Mac.

We examined four such upgrades—XLR8's Mach Speed G3Z, Newer Technology's Maxpowr G3-G3 466, Phase 5's G3 Power Booster, and PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233—designed primarily for the first-generation G3s (the Newer, PowerLogix, and XLR8 cards also work in the blue-and-white G3s). All feature a processor rated at 466MHz and a 1MB backside cache. Given their similar benchmark performance and prices, little separates the cards except the warranties and the manufacturers' tolerance for having their product overclocked. But at roughly $700 to $850, these upgrades aren't cheap; only the most demanding users require this kind of power.

Crank It Up

These upgrades fit neatly into the Power Mac G3's zero insertion force (ZIF) socket. Installing the upgrade requires only that you remove the heat sink clipped atop the Mac's original processor card, swap the new processor for the old one, and replace the original heat sink (if the upgrade doesn't include one). The Newer, PowerLogix, and XLR8 cards also require you to install proprietary extensions and control panels for adjusting the speed of the backside cache.

The four upgrade cards are preset to their advertised speed of 466MHz. Your ability to adjust the speed of the cards' backside cache is somewhat limited—none can be pushed to more than half the speed of the processor.

In addition to adjusting the backside-cache speed, you can also change the clock speed of the processor using DIP switches, jumpers, or adjustment wheels—but only the XLR8 manual encourages you to exceed the rated speed of the processor. The XLR8 Mach Speed G3Z carries four tiny jumpers that you can move to boost the card to 533MHz. A 266MHz G3 refused to boot at this setting but did perform reliably at 500MHz. We were able to obtain 500MHz reliably from the Phase 5 and PowerLogix cards as well.

You can also adjust the Newer Maxpowr G3-G3 466 to a faster clock rate, but it crashed our computer when we set it to 500MHz. Newer states that it won't be responsible for damage such adjustments cause, and the Phase 5 and PowerLogix warranties indicate that any misuse of their products—and we presume overclocking fits this description—voids the warranty. Only XLR8 seems willing to cover an overclocked upgrade card.

The first PowerLogix upgrade we received was unstable, but its replacement worked perfectly. The other cards operated without a hitch. Although the Newer card scored marginally better in our Graphics test and the PowerLogix upgrade eked out Processor and Disk test scores a few points higher than those of the competing cards, the real-world speed difference between all four cards isn't noticeable.

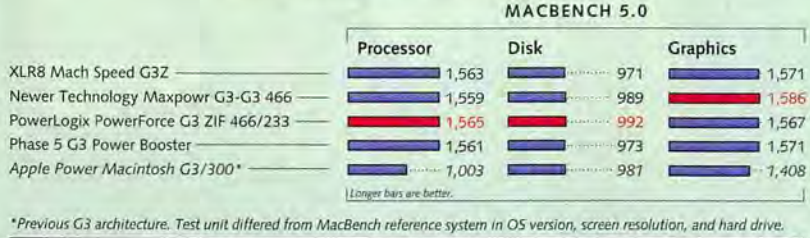
Macworld's Buying Advice

With price and performance this close, you'll base your buying decision largely on warranty and reliability (PowerLogix offers a three-year warranty, Newer and XLR8 guarantee their products for two years, and Phase 5 provides coverage for a single year). Newer Technology consistently produces reliable, well-documented upgrades that are among the fastest in their class; the comparably priced XLR8 card is a solid performer as well, and the company seems willing to let you overclock the processor—a tempting proposition for those living on the bleeding edge.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Macworld LAB TEST

Rev Up Your G3

Best results in red. *Reference system in italics.* MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Macintosh G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test.



**Previous G3 architecture. Test unit differed from MacBench reference system in OS version, screen resolution, and hard drive.*

Behind Our Tests We tested all cards on a Power Macintosh G3/300 with 64MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, and a screen resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

G3 Power Booster

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked. **CONS:** Expensive; short warranty period. **COMPANY:** Phase 5 (610/701-6303, www.phase5.de). **LIST PRICE:** $699.

Mach Speed G3Z

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked. **CONS:** Expensive. **COMPANY:** XLR8 (888/957-8867, www.xlr8.com). **LIST PRICE:** $859.

Maxpowr G3-G3 466

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Fast; good documentation. **CONS:** Expensive. **COMPANY:** Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $829.

PowerForce G3 ZIF 466/233

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Fast; can be overclocked. **CONS:** Expensive; first test unit didn't work. **COMPANY:** PowerLogix (888/769-9020, www.powerlogix.com). **LIST PRICE:** $799.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

Conference: January 4-8, 2000
Exhibits: January 5-8, 2000

www.macworldexpo.com

800-645-EXPO

Sponsored by:
Macworld
MacWEEK.com
MacBuy.com

Managed by:
IDG EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Yes! Please send me more information on
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!
MC1

I'm interested in:
◯ Attending ◯ Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Exp

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,
PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

Network-Management Software

FILEWAVE AND NETOCTOPUS EASE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION, ASSET MANAGEMENT

YOU COULD COUNT YOUR COMpany's Power Macs on your fingers and install system software manually on each user's computer—or you could invest in a tool that does those things for you. Netopia's netOctopus 3.0 and Wave Research's FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2 offer a simpler way to deliver software over a network and maintain a database of hardware and software assets for Mac and PC configurations alike; however, they approach those tasks very differently.

netOctopus is most useful at creating configuration reports and monitoring software use, although its distribution component can't manage complex software packages. FileWave, though marred by a nonintuitive interface and high deployment costs, shines as a full-featured software-delivery system that can move complex combinations of applications, system files, and documents onto client workstations.

Different Strokes

netOctopus is appealingly simple to set up and use, consisting of an administrative application and a client control panel for each Mac or PC. FileWave's client software is similar, but divides its software-distribution and asset-management functions among several server tools and administrative applications. Although this distributed approach makes sense for large networks, it does require that you devote all or part of several Macs to network-management tasks.

To distribute software with FileWave, you create *filesets* that reside on the repository server in a proprietary format. The easiest way to create filesets is to use FileWave to scan the contents of a hard disk connected to the administrator's Mac, and install the software you're distributing via FileWave on the same disk. FileWave builds a package based on the files you have modified or added since taking the "before" snapshot. You can deliver packages to individual users or to groups, and the software is smart enough to hold updates for absent PowerBook users until they return to the network.

Dashboard Control FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2's Asset Trustee relational database can hold detailed information on your computers, software, vendors, and employees.

netOctopus uses a much simpler arrangement, in which you distribute files or folders individually on Macs as well as PCs. The trade-off: you can't simultaneously install applications, extensions, and preferences, as you can with FileWave (but you can create distribution packages yourself, if you're handy with AppleScript).

Asset Tracking

Mac managers may recognize FileWave's Asset Trustee database as a remnant of TechWorks' long-dead Asset Manager. With an ACI US 4th Dimension database as its engine, Asset Trustee inventories computer hardware and software, right down to the amount of VRAM installed and—if you're inclined to enter it—the depreciation method used to pay for each system. Wave Research added a scanning function to the database, making it possible to track changes to hardware and software as they occur and to combine static data with dynamic information. (FileWave is also available without Asset Trustee; the 20-user version is $1,863.)

The asset-management interface in netOctopus is oriented less toward printing reports and tracking inventory than toward taking live snapshots of the network and managing software use. Templates and AppleScripts offer a quick look at common configuration settings for a group of systems. This is useful if you want to determine whether your systems are capable of accepting a Mac OS upgrade or have properly configured IP addresses, for example.

Both packages allow you to export data. netOctopus includes an HTML export feature, although FileWave does that feature one better by building in Web-server software that displays asset reports in HTML. And both include substantial printed documentation, though FileWave's manual is a bit disjointed and leaves out important information.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Although it's complex—and occasionally infuriating—FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2 has no equal when it comes to software distribution. If you distribute lots of software to lots of users, FileWave may be worth the learning curve and the high cost of resources necessary to use it. If you can make do with a bit less, netOctopus 3.0 rewards your flexibility with a smart, straightforward distribution interface. For asset managers, netOctopus is the best choice when you need to take a "live" look at your network or monitor the way software is used; FileWave's asset-management features will appeal most to managers who need both continuous monitoring and static-information gathering.—SHELLY BRISBIN

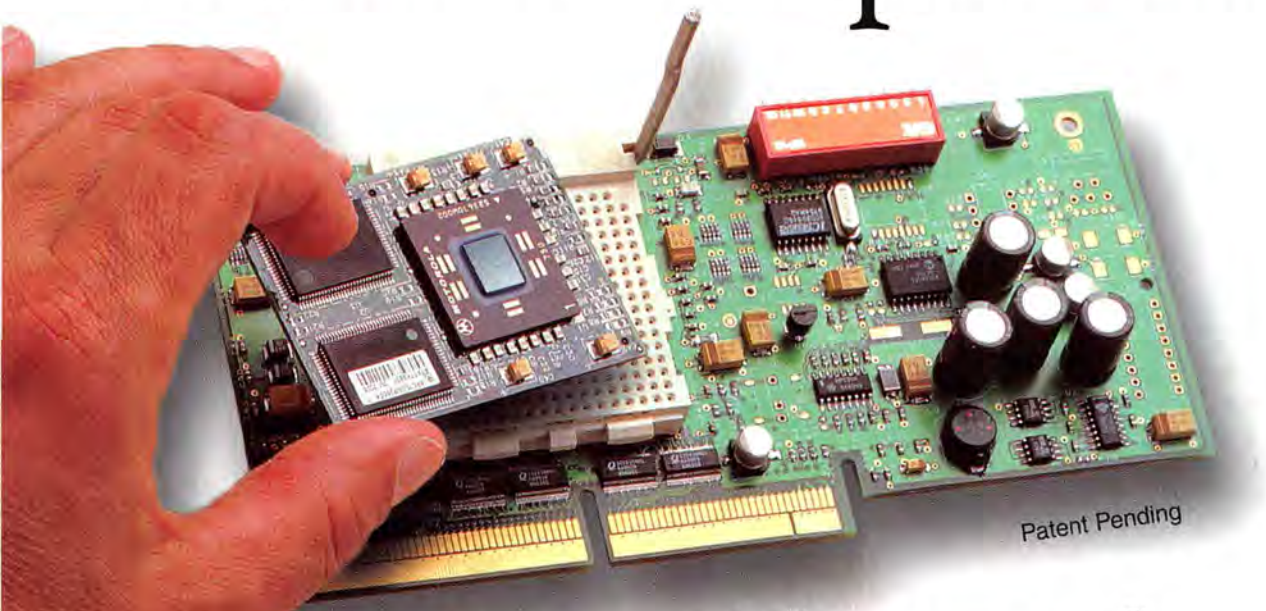
FileWave Enterprise Edition 3.2

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Sophisticated software-distribution capabilities; flexible server-placement options. **CONS:** Nonintuitive setup; expensive; heavy hardware demands. **COMPANY:** Wave Research (888/345-3928, www.filewave.com). **LIST PRICE:** $2,530 (20 users).

netOctopus 3.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Easy, on-the-fly asset and configuration reporting; intelligent license management. **CONS:** Software-distribution tools limited without resorting to AppleScript. **COMPANY:** Netopia (800/803-8212, www.netopia.com). **LIST PRICE:** $1,625 (25 users).

Y3K Compatible.



MACh Carrier G3™ & CarrierZIF™ . . . XLR8's Upgradeable Upgrades!

MACh Carrier G3 utilizes our exclusive Smart Control.™ Just plug in the MACh Carrier and it configures automatically!

Why buy anything else? Upgrading your Mac 7300 through 9600 and most clones just got a lot easier– and more cost-effective. XLR8 Carrier™ card upgrades incorporate the latest ZIF (zero insertion force) technology to deliver full user-upgradeable compatibility. Just pull out the old ZIF-based CPU, and put in the latest upgrade, at a fraction of the cost of another new card. The CarrierZIF is the card alone, a universal upgrade adapter which uses Power Mac G3 ZIF CPU upgrade daughtercards. The MACh Carrier G3 is the upgrade card preconfigured with the MACh Speed G3Z daughtercard installed. Both are virtually unlimited–using standard ZIF-based CPU upgrades! Perform today... and upgrade forever.

- Get two upgrades for the price of one! Put the MACh Carrier G3 or CarrierZIF in your Power Mac G3, then use the Power Mac's CPU in your older PCI machine
- No more wasted investments, because the CPU can always be transferred to a different Mac
- Upgrade using inexpensive ZIF upgrades today... and tomorrow

You get: unparalleled compatibility, Virtual Firmware, XLR8's G3 Control Software, toll-free technical support and much more. Plus: XLR8 is offering valuable trade-in rebates for customers who upgrade their MACh Carrier and send in their old CPU–saving you even more!

For more information on the new MACh Carrier, or the MACh Speed Performance Package, visit www.xlr8.com or call 888-XLR8TOR today! Available from distributors and resellers worldwide.

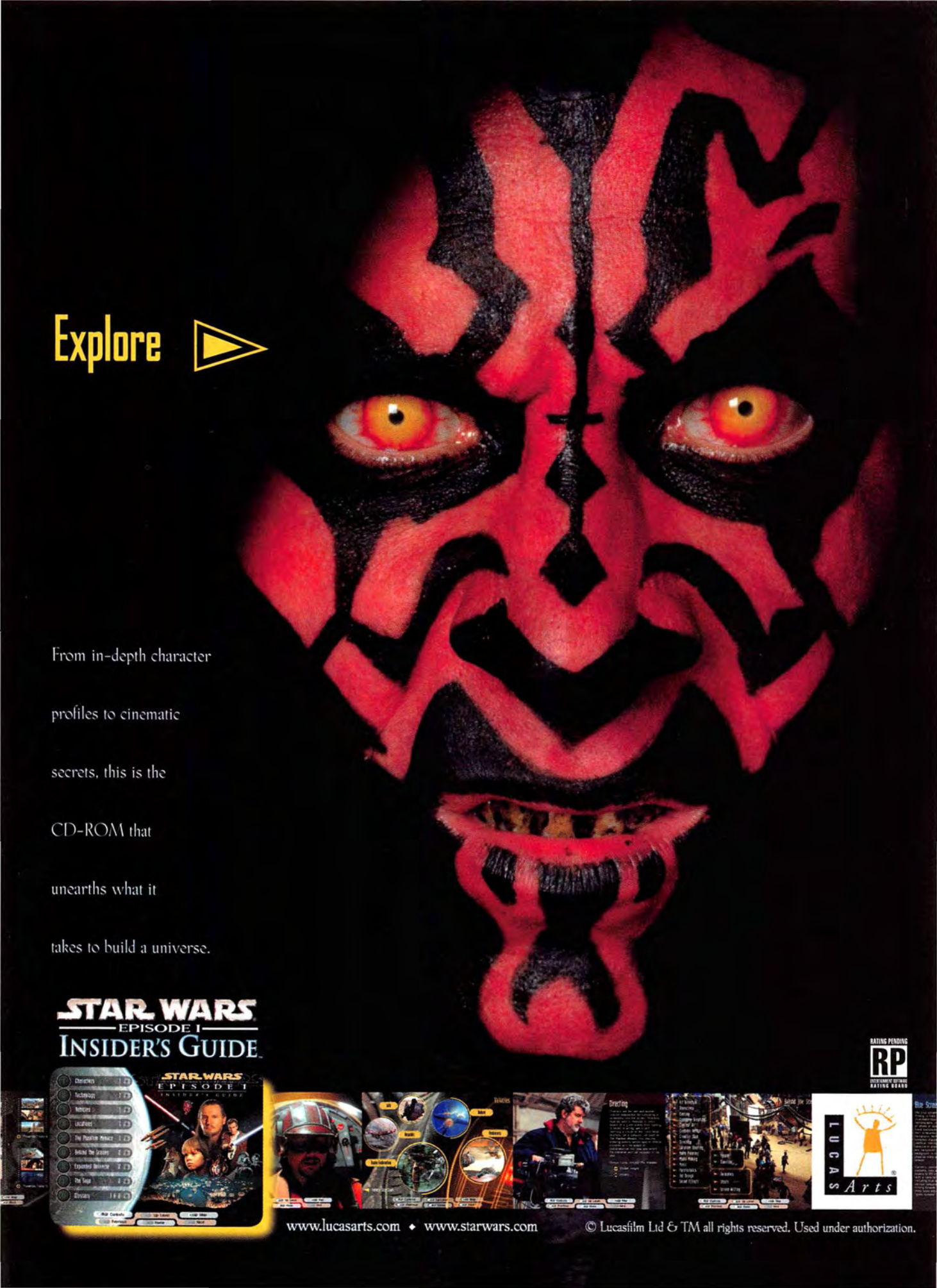
XLR8 by INTEREX®

www.xlr8.com
1-888-XLR8TOR

Come See Us At MacWorld Expo Booth #381

XLR8 by Interex, Inc. • 8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.


Explore
From in-depth character profiles to cinematic secrets, this is the CD-ROM that unearths what it takes to build a universe.
STAR WARS
EPISODE I
INSIDER'S GUIDE
RATING PENDING
RP
LUCAS Arts
www.lucasarts.com • www.starwars.com
© Lucasfilm Ltd & TM all rights reserved. Used under authorization.

VST FireWire Hard Drive

COMPACT DRIVE REMOVES SCSI HASSLES

STARING AT THE EMPTY FireWire ports on your blue Power Mac G3? Now there's a hard drive that works with the new high-speed interface. The VST FireWire Hard Drive—available in 2GB, 4GB, and 6GB capacities, with 10GB and 14GB models on the way—is among the smallest and lightest drives you'll find anywhere. It has the desktop footprint of a 3-by-5-inch index card, is less than an inch high, and weighs a mere 6.5 ounces. It's well suited for desktop use and ideal as a portable device. We tested the 4GB model.

SUZANNE ROADY

Dream Connection

After years of struggling with SCSI peripherals, working with a FireWire drive will seem like a dream come true. No device IDs to set. No termination issues to worry about. No spring clips to wrestle with. You can even connect and disconnect drives while your Mac is powered on. We tried pulling the plug on one while playing a QuickTime movie. No problem. A warning appeared on our Mac's screen and all activity stopped. When we reconnected the drive, everything started back up where it left off, including the QuickTime movie.

Because it's a FireWire device, you can even run the drive without an AC adapter, as long as you follow the rules. The FireWire controller on the blue G3's logic board supplies enough power to connect up to two drives without requiring an AC assist. However, if you want to hook up additional unpowered devices, you'll need to purchase an AC adapter for $19.95.

The drive is bundled with VST Format, a custom version of Prosoft Engineering's Drive 7 Pro disk-mounting, -initializing, and -partitioning utility. The software works only with VST's drives; you'll need a separate utility to format FireWire drives from other vendors.

When used with version 2.0 of Apple's FireWire driver, the drive's performance is solid but not stellar. It's not as speedy as the Power Mac G3/350's internal Ultra ATA hard drive or an external 4GB Ultra SCSI drive connected to a SCSI PCI card. However, it outperforms other portable options available for the blue G3, such as USB Zip drives, by a significant margin. And VST expects the drive's performance to improve when Apple ships an updated FireWire driver, which should be available by the time you read this. Macworld Lab tests with a beta version of the updated driver show that it does indeed offer a substantial speed boost, especially on write operations.

The drive has one regrettable shortcoming: It's not bootable. VST blames Apple's current FireWire extensions, which don't support bootable FireWire devices. You won't find boot capability in the updated driver; Apple doesn't plan to release the enabling software for several more months.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The VST FireWire Hard Drive is possibly the world's easiest-to-use hard drive. Its compact, lightweight design makes it well suited for use on the desktop or for shuttling work between home and office. And its performance, while not blazing, is adequate for all but the most demanding tasks.—HENRY BORTMAN

RATING: ●●●½ **PROS:** Small; lightweight; portable; doesn't require AC power. **CONS:** Not bootable; AC adapter not included. **COMPANY:** VST Technologies (978/263-9700, www.vsttech.com). **LIST PRICE:** 2GB, $300; 4GB, $400; 6GB, $500.

GUTS

GLORY

"ATI RAGE 128 technology offers Mac gamers absolutely state-of-the-art acceleration, as good as you can get anywhere."

- John Carmack, Quake creator, id Software

Powered by ATI RAGE 128 and **16MB** of memory, **RAGE ORION** gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle

GRAPHICS BY ATI rage 128

ATI THE POWER OF SPEED

www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc. Quake III Arena™ is a trademark of id Software, Inc. Quake III Arena™ characters, screenshots and images © 1999 id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AGE of EMPIRES®

Now Available for Macintosh®

In Age of Empires, what takes thousands of years to build can be destroyed in seconds if you don't plan wisely.

Your challenge is to take one of 12 ancient civilizations from grass hut beginnings to world domination. Decide whether you want to conquer your foes, explore the four corners of the globe, or accumulate legendary wealth to achieve victory. Choose from dozens of advancements to achieve your goals. You can research gold mining or commerce to amass great riches, or ballistics and naval warfare to strike fear into the hearts of others.

Multi-player capabilities, 40 pre-set scenarios, lavish campaigns, randomly generated maps, and an expansive scenario editor make it a new challenge each time you play. Add in the rich graphics where you'll see every flaming arrow, marching phalanx, and charging war elephant, and the pressure to win becomes downright intense.

But before you think you've got what it takes to win, make sure you've got the empire to back it up.

TEEN T CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

ENSEMBLE STUDIOS

Microsoft®

Available soon at your local retailer, or visit the GT Interactive online store: http://www.gtstore.com or call 800/229-2714

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
www.wizworks.com/macsoft/

©1998 Microsoft Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Microsoft and Age of Empires are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Developed by Ensemble Studios Corp. for Microsoft Corporation. Genie engine technology ©1995, 1996, 1997 by Ensemble Studios Corp. All Rights Reserved. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB

HOBBYIST VIDEO DIGITIZING AND EDITING FOR USB MACS

WITH ITS SPUNKY G3 PROcessor and generous hard drive, an iMac would seem to be a natural platform for hobbyist video editing. But because the iMac lacks expansion slots, it can't accept the video-input cards that let you connect a camcorder or VCR to the computer to digitize videotaped footage. True to its wordy name, Avid Technology's Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB stashes video-digitizing circuitry in a small box that connects to the USB port on an iMac or a blue-and-white G3. The box and its simple editing software make an excellent entry-level video-editing system—provided you don't need to output your finished product to videotape.

Avid Editing The editing features in Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB make it easy to combine clips and add titles, effects, and background music.

The paperback-size USB box sports one composite-video connector and one S-Video connector. To digitize video, simply plug your video device into the box and plug the box into your Mac. Avid Cinema uses the Mac's built-in audio circuitry to record sound. With the USB box, an iMac can digitize 30-frame-per-second video at a movie size of 320 by 240 pixels. That isn't full-screen video, but it's ideal for movies that will be stored on CD-ROM, compressed for the Web, or played from the Mac's hard disk.

If yours is an older iMac, you'll need to update its firmware before installing the Avid Cinema software. The Avid Cinema CD-ROM includes Apple's updater software and instructions; the process takes about a minute.

Avid Cinema's software has always offered more hand-holding than a kindergarten crossing guard; version 1.3 retains this simplicity while broadening your output options.

The Storyboard screen helps you plan the shots and editing sequence for dozens of movie types, such as birthday parties and real-estate tours. On-screen tips give shooting and editing advice, and the excellent manual elaborates on many of them. If you prefer to wing it, you can skip this screen and proceed directly to digitizing, which is as easy as pressing your VCR's Play button while clicking on Avid Cinema's Record button.

After you digitize your clips, you can change their duration and sequence, create superimposed titles, and add sound effects and music tracks (see "Avid Editing"). Avid Cinema provides all the common video effects—such as dissolves, wipes, and spins—but it doesn't give you precise control over their duration. Indeed, the lack of precise editing control is Avid Cinema's chief shortcoming.

When you've finished your video, you can view a full-screen version of it. You can also compress it in a variety of formats; an advanced mode lets you specify QuickTime compression settings. What you *can't* do is output your final product to videotape—the USB box is an input-only affair. To record a completed project to tape, you'll need to move it to a first-generation Power Mac G3 equipped with an Apple video input/output card.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Avid Cinema for Macintosh with USB's inability to record projects to tape is a show-stopping limitation for movie makers who want to commit their efforts to videocassette. But if you're content to view your movies on screen or you plan to deliver them via CD-ROM or the Web, Avid Cinema is a winner. There's no easier way to edit video with a Mac, and there's no other way to digitize video with an iMac.—JIM HEID

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** High-quality video captures; extremely easy-to-use editing software; excellent manual. **CONS:** Can't output video to tape; imprecise editing controls. **COMPANY:** Avid Technology (800/949-2843, www.avidcinema.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $299.

GUTS

GLORY

- **ATI XCLAIM VR 128** adds multimedia muscle to your Mac with a full range of capabilities including 2D, 3D, and video acceleration
- Capture video or still images and add them to emails or web pages
- Watch TV on your Mac with really cool features you won't find on any TV
- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle

THE POWER OF SPEED

www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999. ATI Technologies Inc. All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Unreal™ TOURNAMENT

An all-new single- and multi-player tournament game.
[Does not require Unreal to play.]

Learn team-based gameplay with and against virtual 'bots' — completely customizable with superior A.I. Command your own 'bots' to defend, attack and cover you in team play.

Get online and frag on the server of your choice with a couple of clicks.

All-new and enhanced weaponry — the redeemer, the IMPACT hammer and more. Plus more than 30 unique environments.

COMING SOON!

EPIC MEGAGAMES

Digital Extremes

GT INTERACTIVE

Enter the Unreal World at http://unreal.gtgames.com

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Unreal Tournament ©1999 Epic Megagames, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Epic Megagames, Inc. in collaboration with Digital Exptremes. Published and distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. Unreal and the Unreal logos are trademarks of Epic Megagames, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Log-Analysis Tools

FUNNEL WEB 3.1 AND SUMMARY 1.2.3 GLEAN DATA FROM YOUR WEB SITE

JUST HAVING A WEB SERVER IS sufficiently exhilarating for some, but most server administrators also need to know which parts of their sites are getting hits (or not) and where all those visitors are coming from. Active Concepts' Funnel Web 3.1 and Summary.Net's Summary 1.2.3, both available in Standard and Pro versions, meet the analysis needs of Web servers large and small. Funnel Web's forte lies in the graphical representation of its findings, and Summary's is fast report generation.

They're Watching You Although Summary's graphics are sparse, the program's reports manage to convey considerable information.

The simpler of the two, Summary is a lightweight Web server in itself, serving up the results of its analyses by dynamically generating pages on demand. After you launch Summary, all further interaction takes place within a Web browser that's pointed at the machine on which Summary is running. The configuration interface is straightforward, allowing you to specify such details as server names, virtual-domain information, and which hit-count filters to use.

In contrast to Summary's Web-based configuration, Funnel Web's configuration occurs within the application itself—in a series of cramped, small panels within the Preferences dialog box, unfortunately. We had some difficulty configuring Funnel Web Pro to handle the virtual-domain scheme in our test files, which used a different top-level directory for each domain. Summary not only didn't have any such difficulties but also lets you truncate the top-level directories' names for legibility.

The Pro version of Funnel Web handles up to 20 million hits per analysis (compared to the Standard version's ceiling of 5 million) and offers two features missing from the Standard version: advanced analysis, such as following the paths users take through a site, and the ability to process virtual domains. The Pro version of Summary goes beyond the Standard version by letting you define HTML headers and footers in the output, save report pages as static HTML files instead of just generating them dynamically, and analyze up to 500 virtual domains versus only 3.

A difference between Summary and Funnel Web lies in their resource requirements. When analyzing 100MB of compressed log files whose IP addresses had been translated to domain names, Summary was significantly faster at both processing the logs and generating the report—and used less RAM as well. The two also differ in the way they present reports: Summary's reports tend to be mainly tabular, with minimal graphics, whereas Funnel Web produces colorful charts and saves them as a collection of HTML or RTF files.

Macworld's Buying Advice

With its straightforward configuration interface, svelte resource requirements, and reasonably priced Pro version, Summary 1.2.3 is the all-around favorite. Funnel Web 3.1 offers a well-thought-out analysis engine and (in its Pro version) high-end features, although it could be faster and easier to use.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

Funnel Web 3.1

RATING: ♦♦♦ **PROS:** Plentiful, colorful report options. **CONS:** Comparatively slow; pricey. **COMPANY:** Active Concepts (800/551-5282, www.activeconcepts.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** Standard, $249; Pro, $499.

Summary 1.2.3

RATING: ♦♦♦½ **PROS:** Comprehensive analysis options; fast; uses comparatively little RAM. **CONS:** Minimal graphics. **COMPANY:** Summary.Net (summary@summary.net, www.summary.net). **LIST PRICE:** Standard, $59; Pro, $249.

GUTS

GLORY

• **ATI NEXUS 128** delivers fast, true color, ultra high res graphics when using Photoshop or other 2D and 3D design applications

• **32MB** of memory lets you manipulate 3D objects with realistic textures and lighting in resolutions up to 1900 x 1200

• Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle

GRAPHICS BY ATi rage 128

ATi THE POWER OF SPEED

www.atitech.com/ad/mac

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

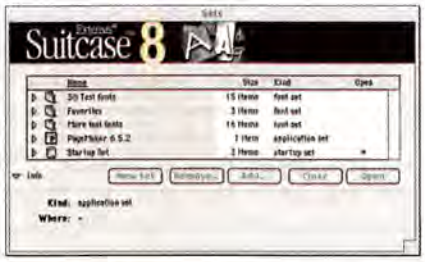
Suitcase 8

LANGUISHING FONT MANAGER IS REBORN

THE MOST IMPORTANT TASK OF any font-management utility is to give you control over which fonts are available at any time. Otherwise, the system must enumerate extraneous font data at start-up and when opening and closing applications or documents, and you waste time struggling with long, unwieldy font menus. For anyone with more than a few dozen fonts, a font manager is essential. Having been acquired by Extensis, the once favored Suitcase is again an option for Mac users. Extensis Suitcase 8 works reliably, without the freezes and crashes that plagued its predecessors, but it still falls short of the competition—particularly where its new features are concerned.

When Suitcase was owned by Symantec, it failed to remain compatible with Mac OS updates. Frustrated users turned to longtime competitor Alsoft MasterJuggler and to the newer, more complex Adobe ATM Deluxe and DiamondSoft Font Reserve. Now, both Font Reserve 2.0.2 and ATM Deluxe 4.5 autoactivate fonts for multiple applications, check font integrity, and automatically create folders of fonts for transmission with jobs to output services—features lacking in Suitcase 8.

Extensis did update Suitcase to work on any Power Mac running Mac OS 7.5.5 through 8.6. And Suitcase now lets users open font suitcases temporarily without creating a set, a time-saver for output services and people who need to open fonts briefly.



Familiar Feel Suitcase 8's dialog boxes and basic operation will make former users feel at home.

Suitcase 8 acquired its other new functions by incorporating third-party utilities. The Suitcase 8 XTension (formerly Font Fetch, from NRG Software) autoactivates fonts for QuarkXPress 3.2X and 4.0, including those in imported EPS files—a very nice feature. But the XTension works only for fonts that are already in a Suitcase 8 set, and it had trouble recognizing some fonts in our tests, even though it had autoactivated the suitcase containing the fonts. In addition, autoactivation doesn't work with other illustration and layout applications, including Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator and PageMaker.

Suitcase 8 also ships with a special version of Insider Software's FontAgent, a stand-alone utility that resolves duplicate fonts and missing screen or printer fonts and sets up a logically organized font library. But FontAgent seems to decide which duplicates to retain somewhat randomly—in several cases, it kept an older version. It also empties the system's Fonts folder, replacing only Mac System fonts.

Macworld's Buying Advice For users who prefer the straightforward Suitcase interface and the way it handles sets and font suitcases, Suitcase 8 is a good choice, even with its flawed third-party additions. And if you find ATM Deluxe or Font Reserve dauntingly complex, give Suitcase a look. It's still not perfect, but it has promise.—KATHLEEN TINKEL

RATING: ❖❖❖ **PROS:** Familiar interface; easy to use; stable. **CONS:** Flawed autoactivation feature; FontAgent is overzealous. **COMPANY:** Extensis (800/796-9798, www.extensis.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $90.

MacAirKey

CORDLESS KEYBOARD DOES STAND-UP

KEYBOARD CORDS ARE INNOCUOUS enough when you're working at your desk, but they only get in the way when you're giving a presentation on your Mac. The MacAirKey, a new cordless keyboard from Digital Creations, lets you type without being tethered. Instead of using a cable, the MacAirKey sends infrared signals to a compact receiver that plugs into the computer's ADB port. (If you want to use the MacAirKey with USB-only models such as the iMac, you'll have to buy a third-party ADB adapter such as Griffin Technology's $49 iMate.) Although it's not perfect, the MacAirKey is a good solution for those times when a corded keyboard simply won't do.

Because of its small footprint—it's about 2 inches narrower than Apple's USB keyboard—the MacAirKey doesn't have room for a numeric keypad. To compensate, 17 of the keys have secondary functions that you access by pressing a special key in the bottom row. Unlike with most keyboards, you can't use the MacAirKey to turn the Mac on, because the receiver draws power from the ADB port. Two feet on the bottom of the keyboard fold down to angle it upward, but they have a tendency to slip.

The MacAirKey sports a built-in pointing device, so you don't need a separate mouse or trackball. You control the cursor by pressing a small, rubberized disk with your thumb or forefinger; the harder you

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

push, the faster the cursor moves. Unfortunately, the disk is hard to press, and you have to use your right hand to reach it. A centrally located pointing device would be much more convenient. Two small push buttons on the left side of the keyboard function like standard mouse buttons, but you can't customize their operation the way you can with many multiple-button mice.

Even without documentation—the early shipping version we tested didn't come with a manual—setting up the keyboard was a snap. We popped the two supplied AA batteries into the keyboard's battery compartment, plugged in the receiver, and were ready to go. The MacAirKey is rated for distances up to 30 feet, but I used it at 40 feet without any problems. The only requirement is that you maintain an unobstructed line of sight between the receiver and the transmitter at the rear of the keyboard. On my desktop, the keyboard was usually reliable, although it occasionally behaved erratically. Operation was much smoother when I separated the receiver and keyboard by at least a few feet.

Macworld's Buying Advice If all you want to do is lean way back in your chair, a standard ADB or USB keyboard with a long cord will do the job more reliably and for less money. Although I wouldn't want to use the MacAirKey as my primary keyboard, it's worth considering if you have to do stand-up presentations with a desktop Macintosh.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: ❖❖❖ **PROS:** Easy to set up; built-in pointing device. **CONS:** No power key; pointing device is hard to press. **COMPANY:** Digital Creations of Kansas (316/262-8419, www.dcinetwork.com). **LIST PRICE:** $130.

job opportunities

t director

St. Louis: Agency in Clayton is looking for an experienced Designer/ Art Director with a proven ability to work independently and take a job from concept to completion. The ideal candidate will have a positive attitude coupled with expertise in Quark, Photoshop, and Illustrator.

macintosh help desk

Chicago: Elgin company is searching for a Macintosh savvy individual to support in-house staff on hardware and software using Timbuktu. Common tasks are problem solving on FileMaker, Excel, Word, E-mailer Communicator, Mac OS 7.61, 8.0, and 8.1. A working knowledge of Windows 95, UNIX, Retrospect, Fileserver, and Telenet is helpful.

multimedia designer

Providence: A design firm with large corporate accounts seeks a Multimedia Designer skilled in Macromedia Director. Candidates must be able to follow client specifications and work without supervision. The job entails project-based work on an ongoing basis; perfect for an experienced freelancer.

hireknowledge manager

New York: The ideal candidate will have prior sales and/or recruiting experience, and basic troubleshooting, networking and graphics knowledge. The job involves many aspects of human resources, sales, marketing and management. We need an enthusiastic self-starter, with 2-3 years professional experience and a great attitude.

800-937-3622 Call us

http://www.hireknowledge.com

Locations

Baltimore
Boston
Chicago
Dallas
New York
Philadelphia
Providence
San Francisco
St. Louis
Washington DC

ligence to work

putting intelligence to work

HireKnowledge℠

Specialized Staffing Solutions

QA engineer

Dallas: QA Engineer will plan, coordinate and schedule test coverage; author, review and oversee execution of plans; perform unit, load and system testing on Internet software deliver projects ensuring quality, performance and conformance established specifications.

web "dream team"

Washington DC: Web programmers, designers, and developers needed. Giant Internet provider in the DC metro area is looking for top notch senior web designers. We are also looking for SQL, Oracle and FileMaker programmers for front/backend web databases. All jobs require 2-4 years of experience and at least 3 current, updated URLs.

consumer product package designer

Boston: Candidates must have previous package design experience and strong understanding of Illustrator and Freehand. Project management skills and knowledge of Acrobat, Photoshop and Quark are also HireKnowledge Boston has multiple medium- and long-term designers.

Choose 207 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DiscPortVT-28

SERVER MAKES SHARING CDS EASY

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

EVERYONE KNOWS IT'S GOOD TO share, but sometimes that's hard to do. Microtest's DiscPortVT-28 thin server lets users on a network share a library of CD-ROM– and DVD-ROM–based applications with zero hassle. The DiscPortVT dishes up data to Mac, Windows, and Unix clients; supports network access to disc burners; and keeps it all simple with Web-based administration. Although it's a bit pricey, the DiscPortVT is nifty and very easy to use.

The 6.0-by-9.0-by-2.5-inch DiscPortVT is essentially a small file server that plugs into the network via an integrated 10/100-Mbps Ethernet adapter. By attaching drives to the server's SCSI-2 port, the administrator can create a virtual tower of shared devices without a costly custom enclosure. Better yet, the DiscPortVT "caches" discs by copying entire disc images to an internal hard disk. With compression, you can typically fit more than 30 CD-ROMs onto the DiscPortVT-28's 15GB hard disk. (Two other configurations are available: the $2,495 DiscPortVT-14 holds roughly 14 discs, and the $1,995 DiscPortVT-7 holds about 7.) That gives users access to a wider range of resources and, via caching, drastically improves performance.

You upload disc images from a Mac to the server via an attached device; from a Windows machine, discs can also be uploaded over a network. Although the DiscPort supports HFS, ISO 9660, and other common formats, it doesn't serve audio CDs.

The DiscPortVT supports AppleShare, Windows NT, NetWare, NFS, and FTP file-sharing protocols and can even serve files via HTTP. Discs are shared in a single network volume or independently; the DiscPort supports up to 248 volumes. You can secure each shared volume by using an internal users-and-groups database or by integrating the DiscPort with an existing Windows NT or NetWare directory. Macintosh users access shared volumes via the Chooser; Windows users, through the Network Neighborhood. Users on any platform can download files via a Web browser.

Savvy administrators could approximate the DiscPort's functionality by using existing resources, but Microtest's thin-server technology is ideal for environments that demand ease of use. We connected the DiscPortVT-28 to our test network and to a LaCie CD-R drive in less than five minutes. We also integrated the DiscPort into our NT environment, and it automatically added NT accounts to its database as necessary. Both Mac and Windows clients ran CD-ROM applications off the server without a hitch; we even used the DiscPort to copy a CD from a laptop to a burner in another office.

Macworld's Buying Advice The DiscPortVT offers a simple way to share CD and DVD resources on a network. It's not cheap, but it works and will save nontechnical folks a lot of headaches.—JEFF DAVIS

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Easy Web-based administration; supports Mac, Windows, NetWare, and Unix clients; supports CD-R devices. **CONS:** Expensive; no audio support. **COMPANY:** Microtest (800/526-9675, www.microtest.com). **LIST PRICE:** $2,995.

CanoScan...

The new CanoScan FS2710 creates high-quality digital images from your 35mm slides

and negatives

and Advanced Photo System film.

The attractions are endless. Play with pixilations. And pencil sketches. And embossing. Do blow-ups. Adjust color and contrast. And then add the excitement of your images to brochures, newsletters, e-mail, internet home pages and lots more. For a lot less than you'd expect to pay for such a high-quality scanner.

High-resolution - 2720 dpi.
Speedy scans with any film format.
Comprehensive software bundle included.
36-bit scanning capability supports 68.7 billion colors. (That's not a typo.)
PC and Mac compatible.

Qube 2

EASY INTERNET SERVING FOR WORKGROUPS

YOU CAN SET UP ANY CHEAP Mac as a file and intranet server, but for really robust serving over TCP/IP you normally have to spend thousands on a high-end server and associated software. Cobalt Networks' Qube 2 gives you big-server capabilities on the cheap: you get Mac and Windows file sharing; Web, FTP, and e-mail serving; and Web-publishing tools for user pages and public files. And Web-based administration makes setup and maintenance a snap—just the thing for harried workgroup administrators.

SUZANNE ROADY

The Qube 2's cobalt-blue box houses two 10/100 Ethernet jacks, a small LCD control panel, a serial port, and a PCI slot. Initial setup takes only a few minutes: you enter an IP address and other basic IP settings through the LCD panel and then switch to a Web browser for the remaining configuration steps. A quick-start guide explains the process, and a concise user's guide provides more-detailed information. Once the Qube is up and running, the LCD display lets you quickly verify that the server is operating normally. The built-in Web server automatically sets up a home page for each user, an intranet Web site for shared information, and a public site. You update the HTML for any site by simply copying the appropriate files, using Apple file sharing.

The Qube 2 comes in three configurations, ranging from 16MB of RAM and a 3.2GB hard drive to 64MB of RAM and a 10.2GB hard drive. The two memory slots support up to 256MB, and an available PCI slot provides for future expansion. A 250MHz RISC CPU runs Linux, but the Qube's elegant Web interface insulates you from Unix's complexities.

New with this model is a firewall function, network-address translation, dynamic IP addressing, SNMP remote management, dial-on-demand PPP Internet routing, anonymous FTP, and AppleShare file sharing over IP. The Web server now supports Microsoft FrontPage extensions, and the mail server includes antispam protection.

Live network tests showed the Qube 2 to be a sprightly and reliable server; it never crashed and was very responsive, even with 30 simultaneous users. Cobalt Networks has addressed nearly all the problems of the Qube 2's predecessor, the Qube 2700: occasionally sluggish performance, missing AppleShare IP support, and MIME mapping. The user's manual is still too brief, however, lacking detailed illustrations and user-interface screen shots.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're setting up intranet or Internet services for a small or medium-size workgroup but can't afford a dedicated Mac server, the Qube 2 is for you. Quick setup, reliable operation, and a comprehensive suite of services—ready to run right out of the box, at a very reasonable price—make it an easy choice.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ★★★★½ **PROS:** Web-based administration; Apple and Windows file sharing; full Internet server suite; dynamic IP addressing. **CONS:** Incomplete documentation. **COMPANY:** Cobalt Networks (888/702-6225, www.cobaltmicro.com). **LIST PRICE:** 16MB/3.2GB, $999; 32MB/7.6GB, $1,499; 64MB/10.2GB, $1,799.

...and you can do all this!

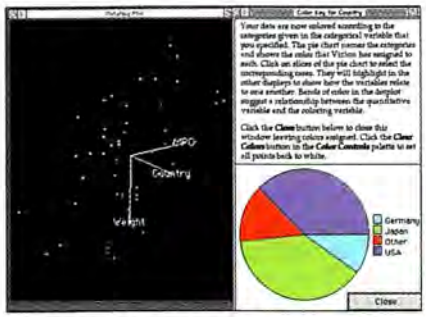
Vizion

AN "INSIGHT MACHINE" FOR EXCEL

MICROSOFT EXCEL'S TOOLS for exploratory data analysis are meager—a limited assortment of 3-D and pseudo–3-D graph types. The developer of Data Desk, a longtime Mac statistics favorite, has come up with a simple solution to Excel's shortcomings: add commands that allow access to Data Desk from within Excel. Data Description's Vizion 1.0 aims to give business users a quick way to analyze the data residing in piles of accumulated spreadsheets—and somewhat surprisingly, it succeeds.

It's surprising because a program has to be designed very carefully to avoid making data mining more trouble than it's worth. Vizion gives you just three Excel menu items; pick one of these and tell Vizion where to find the data to use, and you instantly pop into an environment that performs most kinds of analysis with simple graphics and easily offers complete handholding for all program functions.

To start an analysis, you select some data columns in your Excel spreadsheet, pick the corresponding item from the Vizion menu in the Excel menu bar, and are transported to a Vizion page where you'll find every useful graphical analysis of your data. You don't have to pick and choose among statistical tests, because Vizion chooses the appropriate parts of the Data Desk test repertoire for your data and does all the calculation and graphing for you.



Just Looking Vizion 1.0 turns your Excel data into a comprehensive set of Data Desk–style statistical charts, with interpretation.

Vizion's speed isn't impressive in the simplest cases—even Excel can draw a modest column plot fairly quickly. But Vizion can turn 500 rows by 3 columns into a 3-D rotating scatterplot in a second, along with boxplots and dotplots (plot types that aren't otherwise available in Excel) of the same data. Data Desk–style palettes let you work directly with Vizion graphics, using simple mouse actions rather than plodding through dialog boxes. Tables provide standard summary statistics for variables and their combinations, and you can get clear explanations of what all those table values and graphs mean by clicking in any screen. And Data Description offers separately optimized versions of Vizion for Power Macs and 680X0 machines, which explains why the add-on is so much faster than Excel itself.

The only possible complaint about Vizion is that it assumes that you have a vision of your own. If you're absolutely clueless about statistical graphics in a business context, you'll find only a few sample files in the tutorial to help you.

Macworld's Buying Advice Vizion is the first serious attempt to make the tools of exploratory data analysis, rather than classical table-oriented summary statistics, available to Excel users. Using it is the quickest way to find the relationships lurking in the piles of sales, marketing, and financial data in business spreadsheets.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Simple, efficient tool for data visualization; fast performance on large data sets. **CONS:** Needs more sample files. **COMPANY:** Data Description (800/573-5121, www.datadesk.com). **LIST PRICE:** $150.

Booth #741
MacWorld New York

Now your Mac can do Windows
even better!

With Virtual PC 3.0, you still get all the great features of 2.0 AND MORE:

- **Faster performance - graphics, networking and disk access**
- **Higher sound quality**
- **Enhanced network support, including shared IP addresses**
- **New set up assistant**
- **AppleScript support**

To purchase or upgrade, contact us at:
www.connectix.com
1 800 395 1782
or visit your favorite retail store.

Connectix

© Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Choose 58 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Nothing lasts longer.

APC Back-UPS®, APC Back-UPS Office® and APC Back-UPS Pro® will provide runtime which meets or exceeds that of any same VA UPS for desktop PC applications or your money back.(See policy for details.) For more information, visit www.apcc.com.

The world's best-selling UPSs now start at $99.00

With over 45% of all data loss and downtime caused by bad power, your investment in an APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS), with surge protection and battery back-up, pays for itself the first time you use it. APC Back-UPS® provides clean, consistent power to your CPU and monitor, plus power protection for your external modem, laser printer, fax machine, or Zip™ drives, all backed by a $25,000 guarantee*. Plus, telephone/network surge suppression keeps you safe when you're online. APC Back-UPS: the power and features you want plus the peace of mind you get with APC's Legendary Reliability℠.

Back-UPS Pro® Power User Features

- PowerChute® *plus* power management software automatically saves data, closes programs, and shuts down your computer.
- Automatic battery self-test ensures battery readiness
- "Your PC's data is your life. Don't take any chances. The Back-UPS Pro 650 gives you 650VA protection and the longest battery life of any UPS we tested." *- PC Computing*
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)
- User-replaceable battery
- Push-button circuit breaker eliminates the need to replace a traditional fuse
- Internet and network-ready
- Transformer block spacing
- Site Wiring Fault Indicator automatically identifies building wiring problems
- Longest Runtime Guarantee
- $25,000* guaranteed lifetime equipment protection (*See policy for details.)

MVP PC Computing Winner

APC® Legendary Reliability™

Name: _____ State: _____

Title: _____ Zip: _____ Country _____

Company: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____ Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

_____ Brand of PCs used? _____ # _____

City/Town: _____ Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

FREE 68-page Guide to Power Protection

☐ YES! I want to learn how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send my FREE Guide.

☐ NO, I'm not interested at this time, but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Order now *http://promo.apcc.com* **Key Code** k374z

888-289-APCC x8664 • FAX: 401-788-2797

©1999 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP4B8CF-US • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA
Choose 72 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CelView 1.3

EASY ACCESS TO MAINFRAME AND AS/400 APPLICATIONS

MACS AREN'T EASILY ACCEPTED in large enterprises, especially when they must be able to access legacy applications on IBM's midrange and mainframe systems. It doesn't help that existing mainframe terminal-emulation tools, such as White Pine's WebTerm, lack the SNA (Systems Network Architecture) gateway capabilities—as well as printer-emulation and file-transfer functions—necessary to play well with Big Blue. Cel's new CelView 1.3 gives Macs a leg up in such environments, offering not only these missing features but superior terminal emulation, sophisticated keyboard mapping, and macro programming as well.

CelView, which installs easily from CD-ROM or over a network, actually consists of two programs—one for display emulation and the other for printer emulation, FTP, and mainframe file-transfer emulation. It was originally released as Wall Data's MacRumba; this new incarnation sports simplified setup procedures and a feature that lets you connect to mainframes via existing SNA gateways. Three control panels let you get at connectivity tools that allow you to access mainframes on virtually any kind of network. Connecting to a host system requires that you first define the connection type, using one of these control panels; you can then create as many CelView session documents as you like, each specifying the particular remote host to which you're connecting.

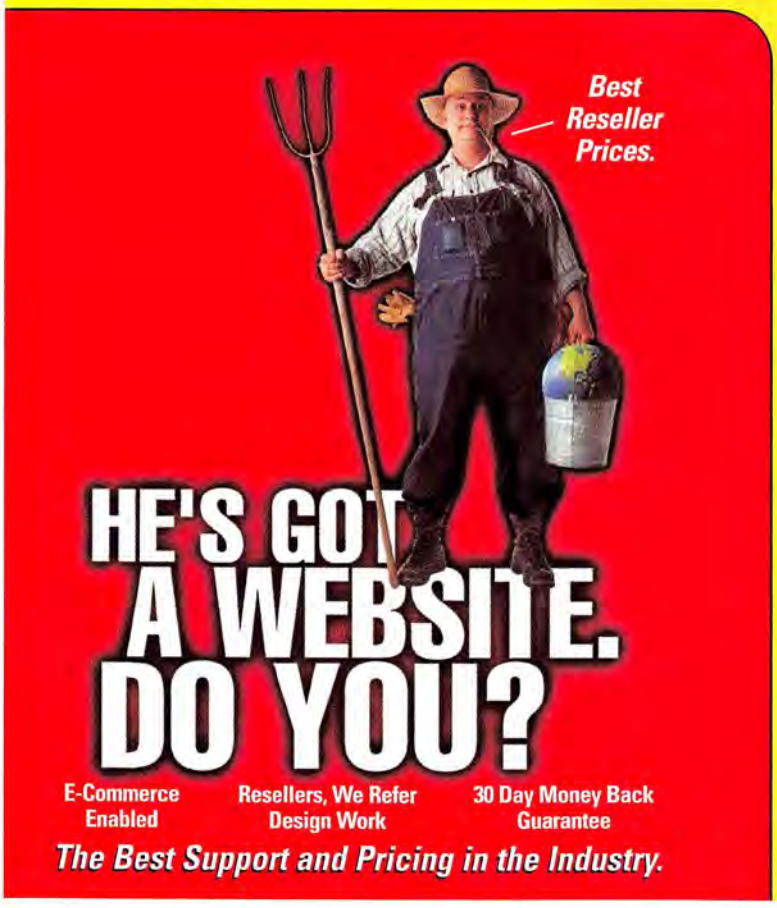
Keyed Up CelView 1.3 lets you map terminal functions to any key combination.

CelView's keyboard-mapping tool lets you drag and drop a terminal-emulation function to any Mac keyboard combination. You can also create tear-off keyboard palettes containing functions you use frequently. CelView automatically displays hot-spot buttons for on-screen function keys, so you can invoke these keys by clicking directly on the terminal screen. A macro language lets you automate multistep sequences as simple scripts, and you can invoke scripts by using on-screen buttons, keyboard palettes, or hot-key combinations.

Besides lacking printed (or printable online) documentation, CelView has two shortcomings: the printer-emulation function isn't accessible via TCP/IP connections, and SNA gateway functions don't work under System 8.X, ruling out SNA connections on G3 Macs. Cel says both problems will be fixed in the next release.

Macworld's Buying Advice As OS X Server gives the Mac new credibility as a workgroup computing platform, enterprise users will likely begin considering the Mac for widespread use. CelView's enhanced access to legacy mainframe applications removes one more barrier to general Mac acceptance and puts Mac users on a par with their PC compatriots.—MEL BECKMAN

RATING: ★★★½ **PROS:** Keyboard mapping and palettes; FTP and mainframe file transfer; keyboard macros; printer emulation. **CONS:** No printable documentation; no System 8.X or G3 gateway support; no TCP/IP print capability. **COMPANY:** Cel (800/338-8491, www.celcorp.com). **LIST PRICE:** $299.



Yeeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as $19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From $19.95 per Month

Call Today 1-800-599-0547 (404) 586-9999

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.
interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net

Choose 10 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Immerse yourself in a whole new realm of graphic possibilities. The Accel-a-Writer® 3G lets your creativity run wild. Show off your graphics work with output so near imagesetter quality that you won't notice the difference. Perfect for final output or film.

Consider the possibilities with the Accel-a-Writer 3G:

- **Highest resolution available of any printer in its class – up to 2400 x 2400 dpi**
- **Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi**
- **Precision output with XANTÉ®'s exclusive Graphics Software Package**
- **Greater flexibility with over-sized output up to 13" x 35.5"**
- **Desktop film capabilities generated with the Accel-aWriter 3G and processed using XANTÉ's FilmStar 2™**

Call today for sample output and more information on the XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G and FilmStar 2. As a graphics pro, you'll soon be right in your element.

XANTÉ.com

Innovations in Printing Technology

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2161
Fax: 334-342-3345
www.xante.com/m3g1.html

Adobe® PostScript® 3™

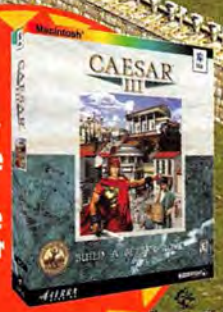
©1999 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and FilmStar are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, 4621 Spring Hill Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

HAIL CAESAR, YOUR PEOPLE HAVE SPOKEN!

CENTURION

March, march, march... Got to keep on the lookout for the Barbarians. Oh yeah, and rumor has it the Carthaginians may be on the move again. Wait! Is that a camel over there?

Award-Winning PC Game Now Available For Your Mac®!



ACTOR

Can't flub my lines again or the director said he'd turn me over to the lion tamers! Okay... "Et tu Bruno? No, that's not right. "Et tu Brun hilda?" Arghh!!

GLADIATOR

I've got to get to the Temple of Mars to make a sacrifice before tonight's contest in the Colosseum. I think I'm losing my touch. Last night the lions nearly took my head off! If only I hadn't missed that last lesson at the Gladiator School...

CITY BUILDING SERIES
IMPRESSIONS

★★★★1/2

"This is quite simply one of the best city planning games ever made, and it's up there with the best strategy games as a whole too..."

– ADRENALINE VAULT

CAESAR III

BUILD A BETTER ROME

SIERRA STUDIOS
www.sierrastudios.com

Impressions Games™
www.mac-games.com

©1999 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved.
Sierra, Sierra Studios, Impressions, and Caesar are trademarks of Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 102 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

If at First You Succeed, Try, Try Again

SOME GAMES ARE SO DELICIOUS YOU JUST NEED A SECOND HELPING

by Christopher Breen

Recently, I engaged in an online chat where the subject of computer gaming cropped up. "Kee-ripes," a participant named Mugwump offered, "what is it with games nowadays? Every new computer game seems to have '2,' 'III,' or 'Gold' appended to its title. Where's the originality in game design!?" Others agreed, but I thought, "What's wrong with these people? I *love* sequels!"

True, I have a high tolerance for repetition. After all, I've read 84 Perry Mason novels, eaten Post Raisin Bran (Premium) every morning of my adult life, and dated a set of sisters. But in this case, repetition has nothing to do with it. To begin with, sequels give game designers the opportunity to add all the little goodies they would have flung into the original game, had technology allowed. Also, designers can squash the really nasty bugs and produce—one would hope—a more stable game.

It's a good thing that I *am* so fond of sequels, because this month I examined three games whose roots are well connected to games of the past—Aspyr's Tomb Raider Gold (♦♦♦♦); Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now, from Interplay (♦♦♦); and Blizzard's StarCraft (♦♦♦♦½).

Tomb Raider Gold

Improbable as it may be, I expect that one or two of you are unfamiliar with the Tomb Raider series. This series, published by Aspyr Media for the Mac, stars Lara Croft—a heroic action figure whose proportions are clearly the product of young men with a skewed notion of weight distribution as it relates to physics. Aspyr first released Tomb Raider II—the current-at-that-time Lara Croft game—in order to capitalize on the buzz generated by the PC version. With the success of Tomb Raider II, Aspyr released the Mac rendition of Tomb Raider Gold, a game composed of the original Tomb Raider and an abbreviated add-on called Unfinished Business.

It's no surprise that Tomb Raider Gold is very much like Tomb Raider II: you propel Lara off cliffs and over chasms in search of an archeological treasure.

Tomb Raider Gold features fewer human enemies than Tomb Raider II—in this game, Lara adds significantly to the endangered-species list by blasting away at toothier members of the animal kingdom. The game also doesn't boast as many areas where split-second timing is required. For this reason, Tomb Raider II veterans will find Tomb Raider Gold a much easier game to finish—although the Unfinished Business add-on can be quite tricky.

JOHN LELAND

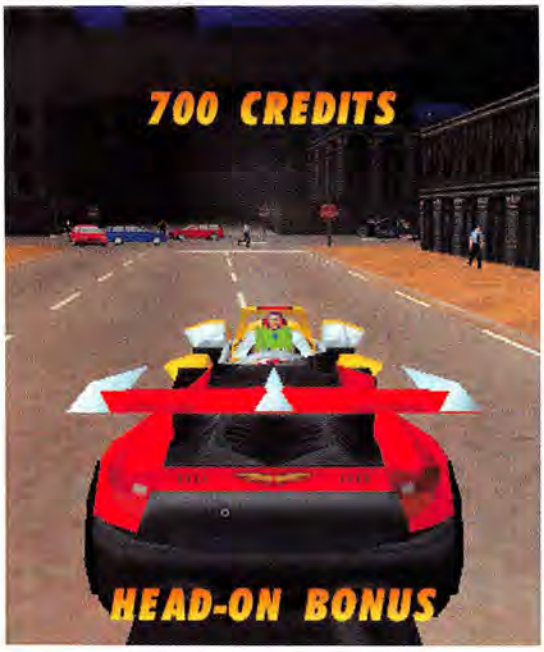
Even though Tomb Raider Gold supports the same RAVE and 3Dfx Glide 3-D hardware-acceleration standards found in Tomb Raider II, the graphics are more jagged. Sure, Tomb Raider Gold is more of the same, but I thought Tomb Raider II was a hoot and I don't mind a second helping.

Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now

In the wake of recent tragedies involving undersupervised minors and overly powerful weaponry, politicians and parents have taken aim at video games and computer games that glorify violence. Although id software's long-in-the-tooth game Doom seems to be taking the brunt of this criticism, these individuals would consider Doom small spuds indeed, were they to catch a glimpse of Carmageddon and its sequel, Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now. Unlike Doom, where your arguably noble objective is to hunt down the spawn of Satan, the Carmageddons ask that you participate in a series of automobile races with the express goal of careening into your opponents and mowing down as many innocent pedestrians as possible.

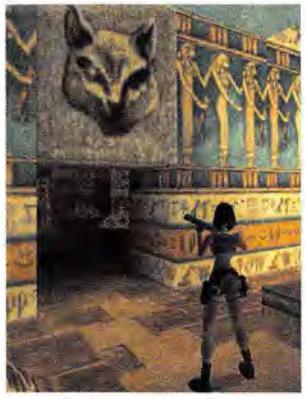
If you find this kind of gratuitous bloodshed despicable, please feel free to avoid these games. Although I'm not terribly offended by this sort of cartoon violence—I have a fairly firm grasp on what's real and what isn't—I *am* bothered by a game that is so repetitive that even the cheap tricks of fast action and violence can't keep me engaged. And that, ultimately, is the problem with Carmageddon 2. It's just the same old thing over and over again—start the race, try to keep

continues



Bodywork While You Wait When you're not tagging innocent pedestrians, take the time to repair your Carmageddon assault vehicle (above).

Stalk Like an Egyptian Tomb Raider Gold's Unfinished Business add-on places Lara Croft in a mysterious Egyptian tomb.



Burnin' Down the House StarCraft's Terran marines, when grouped together, can unleash some impressive firepower.

your barely controllable car on the road, slaughter innocents, pick up bonuses, and bash your opponents into submission.

Carmageddon 2 isn't without charm, however. There's a degree of grisly good fun in the proceedings. For example, I couldn't help but be amused by the Drunken Pedestrian bonus, which causes your foot-bound victims to stagger and weave; the Groovin' Pedestrians bonus, which results in passersby who perform a version of the hully-gully; and the Peds With Stupid Heads bonus, which operates as advertised. Such bonuses abound—each goofier than the next. Also, Carmageddon 2 was built in 3-D from the ground up—supporting both 3Dfx Glide and RAVE—and although it still looks cartoonish, its graphics are far superior to the original's.

If you're offended by the game's concept—or just want a game that offers more than the opportunity to repeatedly biff pedestrians and automobiles—skip Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now. If you have the 40 bucks to spare, possess a compatible sense of humor, and don't mind the repetition, give the game a shot.

StarCraft

Terming StarCraft a mere sequel does a disservice to the game. Yes, at its most rudimentary, StarCraft is similar to its predecessor, WarCraft II. Both games feature an overhead view of a map and ask that you mine resources in order to produce structures that churn out more-advanced weaponry and personnel. And ultimately, both games ask that you triumph over an opposing race. But StarCraft is far more than an interstellar skin slipped over WarCraft's medieval chewy center of gaming satisfaction.

StarCraft tells its story from the perspective of three different races—the humanoid Terrans; the Zerg, a buglike race; and the Protoss, an advanced, mystical race that employs mechanized forces—rather than WarCraft's two. During the course of the single-player game, you have the opportunity to command each of the races in a series of three ten-mission episodes.

Unlike in WarCraft, where the Human and Orc races conduct war along similar lines, each race in StarCraft has differing strengths and weaknesses—which you must exploit to triumph over your enemies. Having such disparate capabilities across races nicely balances the game and ensures that you stay involved from start to finish.

StarCraft includes a powerful campaign editor and several custom maps. The game is networkable and can be played by up to eight people on a LAN or against the rest of the world on Blizzard's own Battle.net. It runs well on an iMac and looks and sounds great. Blizzard's done it again—StarCraft is awesome!

Déjà Vu All Over Again

Three sequels—two of which are surefire winners—and Mugwump would contend that there's not a truly original idea among them. Maybe not, but a repeated experience is not necessarily a worthless one. After all, as ancient Ecclesiastes teaches us: "The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun." ■

At the risk of repeating himself, Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is coauthor of *The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games* (Peachpit Press, 1996).

Carmageddon 2: Carpocalypse Now ♦♦♦ **COMPANY:** Interplay (949/553-6678, www.interplay.com). **LIST PRICE:** $40.

StarCraft ♦♦♦♦½ **COMPANY:** Blizzard Entertainment (800/953-7669, www.blizzard.com). **LIST PRICE:** $50.

Tomb Raider Gold ♦♦♦♦ **COMPANY:** Aspyr Media (888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com). **LIST PRICE:** $30.

DESCENT 3™

Macintosh
Macintosh
Macintosh
Macintosh
Macintosh

FOR MAC

DUAL-ENGINE GAME TECHNOLOGY

New Fusion Engine blasts you seamlessly from inside to outside.

Melding a flight-sim engine with a room-based, structural engine allows the action to race on at full speed, with no interruptions, indoors...and out.

CUNNING ROBOTS

From bold and brutal to cautious and shy, virally infected robots that use their brains as well as their bullets.

TRUE RADIOSITY AND SPECULAR LIGHTING

Allows for reflective surfaces and other incredible special effects

Fully optimized for Internet play over a modem.

Requires hardware graphics support found in all current iMac and G3 computers (RagePro or greater graphics with 6 MB of video RAM).

GRAPHIC SIMULATIONS CORPORATION
www.graphsim.com

Interplay
BY GAMERS FOR GAMERS™

Outrage

All copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

TURN YOUR WORLD INSIDE OUT

THE MILLENNIUM MAC

THE NEXT YEAR WILL BRING UNPRECEDENTED CHANGES TO THE MAC OS. HERE'S AN IN-DEPTH LOOK AT THE MACINTOSH OF THE FUTURE.

THE YEAR 2000 IS COMING FAST. Depending on who you ask, the coming of the next millennium may mark a new golden age or the beginning of the end. Either way, some people believe there's about to be a change the likes of which we've never seen before. ◆ It's easy to dismiss all that talk as hype and hysteria. Except for one thing—when it comes to the Mac OS, it's actually true. ◆ In the next year, the Macintosh will undergo the most radical change in its history. The foundations of the Mac OS will be replaced by a system that's much more powerful, stable, and efficient than the one we use today. But the Finder that Mac users know and love may be destroyed, replaced by a radically different system for navigating your hard drive. Software companies will be scrambling to make their programs ready not just for the year 2000 but also for the new Mac OS. And your current Power Mac may not even work with this new system. ◆ That's why we've assembled everything we know into one guide to the future of the Mac OS—assuming, of course, that we all make it past the fateful stroke of midnight on December 31, 1999.

BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOHN CRAIG

THIS MUCH IS TRUE: APPLE'S long-term future will be based on Mac OS X. In the meantime, Mac OS 8 is firmly in charge. And let's not forget that for older Macs incompatible with OS X, Mac OS 8 will likely be the only game in town. So it's only right that while Apple's Mac OS X team cranks away on the Macintosh of 2000, a separate team of programmers is carefully crafting new releases for good old reliable Mac OS 8.

Mac OS 8.6 Released in May, Mac OS 8.6 is a free update that every Mac OS 8.5 user should install. You can download it for free from Apple's Web site (www.apple.com) or get it on CD for $20. Among the big winners in this installment of the upgrade sweepstakes: PowerBook users, owners of multiprocessor Macs, and AppleScript aficionados.

The key part of Mac OS 8.6 is something that no user will really see—a new *nanokernel*, a low-level part of the operating system that operates like a traffic cop. The OS 8.6 nanokernel offers several benefits. For PowerBook users, it is much smarter at understanding when the processor can rest and when it has to work hard. The result is that PowerBooks are more energy efficient—they last longer on batteries and run cooler than they did under previous versions of the Mac OS.

The nanokernel also brings multiprocessing back into vogue. A few years back, Macs and Mac clones with more than one processor inside started appearing, and many of us thought this augured a future where all Macs doubled up on chips to get immense speed boosts. This didn't come to pass, not only because the G3 processor prefers to work alone but also because the Mac OS was designed with a single processor in mind.

But Mac OS 8.6's nanokernel is built to understand Macs with more than one processor, fixing several long-standing bugs. For example, owners of multiprocessor machines can finally turn on virtual memory, which was previously incompatible with multiprocessor Macs. And this new nanokernel will certainly benefit users who buy new multiprocessor Macs, whenever they appear.

Sonata: Bridge to OS X The next release of the Mac OS is due this fall and is code-named Sonata. It's meant to bridge the gap between Mac OS 8 and Mac OS X, but if you think it'll be called Mac OS 9, you're probably wrong. That's because another company, Microware Systems, already has an operating system called OS-9, and it's unlikely that Apple will want to bother with the potential confusion (and lawsuits) caused by calling Sonata Mac OS 9 or even Mac OS IX.

Since Sonata will be the version of the Mac OS that exists when Mac OS X arrives, it has to provide compatibility with as much of that new operating system as possible. As a result, Sonata will be able to run Carbon-based applications automatically. Mac OS 8.1 through 8.6 will be able to do this, too, but they'll require a special system file called CarbonLib.

Multiple Users One of the other features Apple is promising for Sonata is support for multiple users on one machine. If you've ever shared your Mac with other people—most likely at home, in a college apartment, or in a small business—you've probably dealt with the difficulties inherent when several people are constantly modifying each other's application preferences and stepping on each other's personal files.

In Sonata, you'll be able to set up a Mac to ask users to log in before they can access the system (see the screen shot "Identify

In the Year 2000

Early next year, Mac users will sit down at their desks, press the power keys on their computers, and load an operating system that is reminiscent of the one we use today—but underneath it all will be something unlike anything Mac users have ever seen. This isn't to say that in the year 2000 all Mac users will be using Mac OS X—Apple is also continuing to revise Mac OS 8, with a major update, code-named Sonata, due to appear this fall (see the sidebar "Mac OS 8: Preparing for the New Millennium"). But while Mac OS 8 will be there for older Power Macs, eventually all new Macs will come with OS X, and owners of G3-based Power Macs will be able to buy an upgrade to OS X.

Starting Up The first thing you'll likely notice when starting up Mac OS X is that the icons you usually see marching across the bottom of your screen have disappeared. That's because extensions, those bits of software that load at start-up to customize your Mac, will be obsolete under Mac OS X. Extensions latch on to parts of the Mac OS directly, and as a result contribute a great deal to the OS's instability.

For several years, Apple has encouraged software developers to move to a different model for extending the Mac OS: *faceless background applications*. These programs run invisibly on your Mac, altering its behavior without making dangerous modifications to the Mac OS itself. The downside to the move away from extensions is that if you use old software that needs extensions to function properly, you may not be able to use that software with Mac OS X.

A Different Finder For all the talk about OS X's radical changes, it's still called "Mac" and it still has a Finder you use to view files and folders. However, this new Finder is being

Yourself")—an approach similar to using Apple's At Ease software but one that is integrated directly into the Mac OS. After logging in—either via password or through a cool voice-identification system—each user will have his or her own protected file area, along with common areas where any user can share files. Each user will also have their own set of preferences, start-up applications, and the like, making the Mac a much friendlier place for people who must share computer space with others.

If this system sounds familiar, it should—it's essentially the same procedure Apple uses for NetBoot, the system that lets Power Mac G3s or iMacs boot off of a Mac OS X server and log in using their personal files and preferences. From all appearances, Apple has taken NetBoot and implemented the same interface for a single Mac, one that uses its own hard drive—instead of a remote OS X server—as a repository for files.

Identify Yourself In Sonata, any Mac can support multiple users, each with their own separate files and preferences, and you'll be able to log in via password or voiceprint recognition.

Security With the advent of multiuser access in the Mac OS, Sonata will also add new security features to the mix. It will let you encrypt documents from the Encrypt File command in the File menu. Sonata will also reintroduce the Keychain, perhaps the best part of Apple's discontinued PowerTalk software. With the Keychain, you'll be able to save your passwords for encrypted files, file servers, Internet FTP sites, and more in one centralized location—and have one master password that unlocks it, making it easy to collect all your secret codes without having to remember a dozen different passwords for different occasions.

Sherlock 2 Sonata will also offer a major update to Sherlock, the all-purpose search utility introduced by Apple in Mac OS 8.5. Dubbed Sherlock 2, this new Sherlock sports a silvery interface similar to that found in the QuickTime 4.0 player (see the screen shot "Sherlock 2"). At the top of the Sherlock window is a Favorites bar in which you can place buttons to control exactly what Sherlock searches—be it a local hard drive's files, the text on local drives, or files on the Web. Sherlock 2 will let you set up search presets, so you can click on a button to search a different set of sources for different tasks, such as finding news stories, sports scores, or general Web pages.

In addition to the search views available in today's Sherlock, the new Sherlock will let you search for people's names, phone numbers, e-mail addresses, and other contact information. It will then return the listings in a results window with appropriately named columns, such as Name, Phone, and E-mail Address. Likewise, searches for products in online stores will return results that can be sorted by name or price, letting users comparison shop in a flash.

Sherlock 2 The new search utility will sport a new, QuickTime 4.0–like interface and customizable Favorites buttons.

Other Sherlock 2 improvements include a separate window for advertisements, and separate items in the Finder's File menu for searching your hard drive and the Internet, making it easier for users who were confused by Sherlock's array of different search facilities.

The Immediate Future Will Mac OS 8.6 and Sonata last us through the next decade? No—that's the job of Mac OS X. But given that older Power Macs likely won't be able to run the new operating system, these updates to Mac OS 8 add new features to OS 8 while providing an important connection to Mac OS X.—JASON SNELL

completely rewritten by Apple. At Apple's annual developers' conference in May, Steve Jobs and Apple software chief Avie Tevanian showed off a Finder interface that looked remarkably like the interface found in Mac OS X Server, Rhapsody, and the Next OS (see the screen shot "Next Finder?").

This new File Viewer is a multicolumned window that lets you view several levels of a hard drive (or items across a network) at once. When you click on a folder in a column list, the contents of that folder are automatically displayed in the next column to the right. You can continue to move deeper and deeper into your folder hierarchy with this approach and can quickly move back up to higher levels via a horizontal scroll bar set just above the columns. You can also drag favorite items into a shelf at the top of the window for quick access.

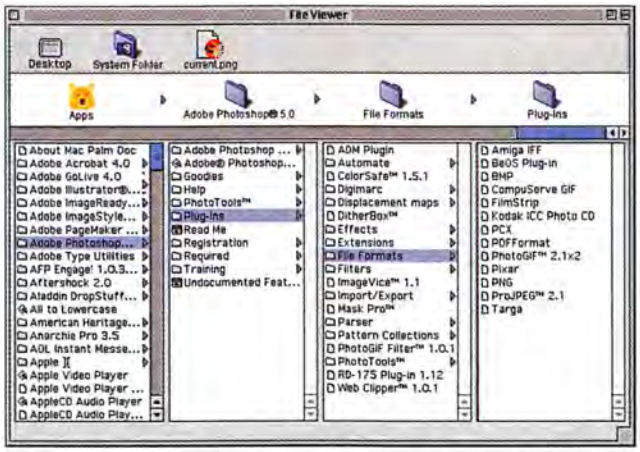
It sounds like an intriguing addition to the Finder—but there's a catch. In May, Jobs and Tevanian suggested that the new File Viewer wasn't an addition to the traditional Finder interface but rather a replacement of it. They received a flurry of criticism from many members of the Mac programming community.

Why? Because the new File Viewer is a far cry from the interface that Mac users have become expert in over the past 15 years. This new browser may have some appeal for novice users, because it's probably easier to understand the geography of a hard drive when using the browser metaphor than when navigating the Mac's classic list and icon views. But the browser becomes much more complicated when you have to move files between different branches of a folder hierarchy.

Sources close to Apple indicate that the group of programmers working on the Mac OS X Finder are writing it to include *both* the traditional Mac Finder and the Next-inspired File Viewer interface. If that's true, then Apple will be able to add a useful new means of viewing files and folders to the tried-and-

true system we use today. But if Jobs and Tevanian should follow through with the suggestions they made in May and remove all traces of the old Finder interface, Apple could be in danger of alienating a large portion of the Macintosh faithful.

Powerful Graphics Mac users in the publishing business depend on Adobe's PostScript technology every day, when they print, use fonts, and work in drawing programs. For them, Mac OS X's new graphics engine, called Quartz, should have a lot of appeal. Quartz is based on Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) technology, which is itself based on PostScript. As a result, Quartz will allow applications running on Mac OS X to handle and display PostScript and PDF information much more accurately than apps running on the current Mac OS. Quartz also adds powerful compositing features, such as alpha channels, to the Mac OS, which should lead to faster and higher-quality image display. And Quartz's use of PDF means that just about any Mac OS X–native application will be able to export to PDF in a flash.



Next Finder? This is a *Macworld* mock-up of Apple's declared vision for the Mac OS X Finder: a File Viewer window that graphically displays where you are in the folder hierarchy, with room at the top of the window for the placement of favorite files or folders.

Speedy and Stable Mac OS X will incorporate two features whose absence has long been the target of those critics who call the Mac OS slow and unstable: memory protection and preemptive multitasking.

If you've ever had one of your programs crash and lock up your entire Mac, you know why there's a need for memory protection. In Mac OS X, the system essentially erects walls between all the running programs. That way, if one program misbehaves, all the rest of your programs—and your Mac itself—continue running with nary a hiccup.

A side effect of this new memory protection is the disappearance of one of the most frustrating experiences Mac users have to go through: setting the memory size of your applications. In Mac OS X, that problem is gone—OS X's memory system gives applications as much memory as they need.

If you've ever tried to perform a lengthy download in the background while you're busy working in some other application, you've seen the limitations of the Mac's cooperative multitasking. Each open application can take up as much processor power as it wants, often shutting other applications out and slowing them down. In Mac OS X's preemptive multitasking, the operating system itself determines how much processing time individual programs get.

This means not only that the application you're working in should feel more responsive in Mac OS X, but also that all the programs running in the background should be working much more efficiently as well. It should also mean that Mac OS X will be much more efficient at processing audio and video and understanding spoken commands (see the sidebar "Speech Recognition Returns to the Mac").

Savvy Networking When the original Mac OS was designed back in 1984, the Internet wasn't really on the minds of its designers. But the developers of Mac OS X have kept the Internet in their thoughts. For starters, the Finder will no longer treat items on a network as second-class citizens, to be viewed through the Chooser or the Network Browser introduced in Mac OS 8.5. Items on the network will be as much a part of your Mac OS X desktop as your hard drives. You'll be able to quickly browse through your local network and even access computers elsewhere on the Internet, all from within the Finder itself.

In a first for Apple, Mac OS X will include its own built-in e-mail program, written in Java. Apple says the MailViewer program will support both POP/SMTP and IMAP, but the company didn't give any more details.

Mac OS X is definitely focused on *Internet* networking, and that means that Apple has decided to abandon one of its own creations: AppleTalk. Mac OS X will exclusively use TCP/IP, or Internet-style networking, to browse networks and share files. What ramifications this has for AppleTalk-only devices such as printers remains unclear, although it's

A Mac OS Timeline

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Please Welcome . . .	the Macintosh	drag disk to the Trash; Choose Printer DA, New Folder, Shut Down	HFS, RAM cache, first Japanese version of Mac OS	HyperCard, AppleShare	MultiFinder	32-bit QuickDraw
Mac OS State of the Art	0.7	1.0	1.1	2.0.1	6.0.1	6.0.4
MHz-o-Meter	8			16		25
Chips	68000			68020	68030	

OPEN SOURCE SETS MAC OS X FREE

THE TOAST OF THE COMPUTER WORLD this past year has been the free Linux operating system (see "The Beauty of the Beast," April 1999). What makes Linux so noteworthy is that it's not just free but is also open-source software. This means that everything that makes up Linux—every single line of programming code—is available to all to peruse, modify, and improve as they see fit. We live in a world where a program's source code is usually treated as a trade secret, but thanks to the success of Linux, that's starting to change. And Apple is hoping to match Linux's wave of success with one of its own, by releasing the foundation of Mac OS X to the Internet for all to see.

Meet Darwin As *Macworld* reported earlier (see "Apple Goes Open Source with Mac Server," *News*, June 1999), in March Apple announced the creation of Darwin, a subset of Mac OS X that will be available to developers at http://publicsource.apple.com. In May, the company announced that it would also release the source code for the Mac OS X–based QuickTime Streaming Server as well as for OpenPlay, a networking protocol devised by programmers from Apple and game developer Bungie Software.

If Apple has paid good money to its own employees to create this software, why give it away? Because by going the open-source route, Apple is hoping to benefit from the power of the Internet-based programming community while keeping the juiciest parts of the company software for itself.

Open Source's Strengths As the success of Linux shows, open-source software allows many different developers to work on a single large project, with each developer typically focusing on an area of particular interest. In Linux's case, the result was a complete computer operating system written entirely by volunteers.

Because open-source software has its fundamental building blocks available for anyone to see, it is often far more stable and secure than any proprietary software. That's because all of a program's bugs are on display for hackers to exploit—making it imperative that the programmers fix the bugs promptly.

Open-source software can benefit greatly from the community that grows up around it. That's because one of the tenets of open-source programming is that any additions or modifications to the open-source code need to be contributed back to the project.

Take Mac OS X. Apple says that Mac OS X will run only on Apple Macs that originally contained the G3 chip. But the new approach of making all the code available should—theoretically, anyway—enable non-Apple developers to add the necessary bits of code to support older Power Macs. Apple has even said that it would be quite happy if developers created versions of Darwin for earlier Mac models—and even for Intel-based PC hardware!—as long as the company didn't have to do the heavy lifting itself. As a result, the owners of older Macs (or possibly accelerator-card companies that sell upgrades for those older Macs) may actually have the power to create backward compatibility for Mac OS X all by themselves.

Darwin is in many ways a gamble for Apple—one that could pay off handsomely if Apple manages to get development momentum going. While basing a commercial OS on open-source pieces may seem gutsy at first, it really isn't. What's courageous about this move is that not all open-source efforts have been resounding successes—Netscape's decision to make its Web browser open source has yet to bear much fruit—and if Apple winds up being the only major contributor to Darwin, then most of the benefits of open source will be lost.

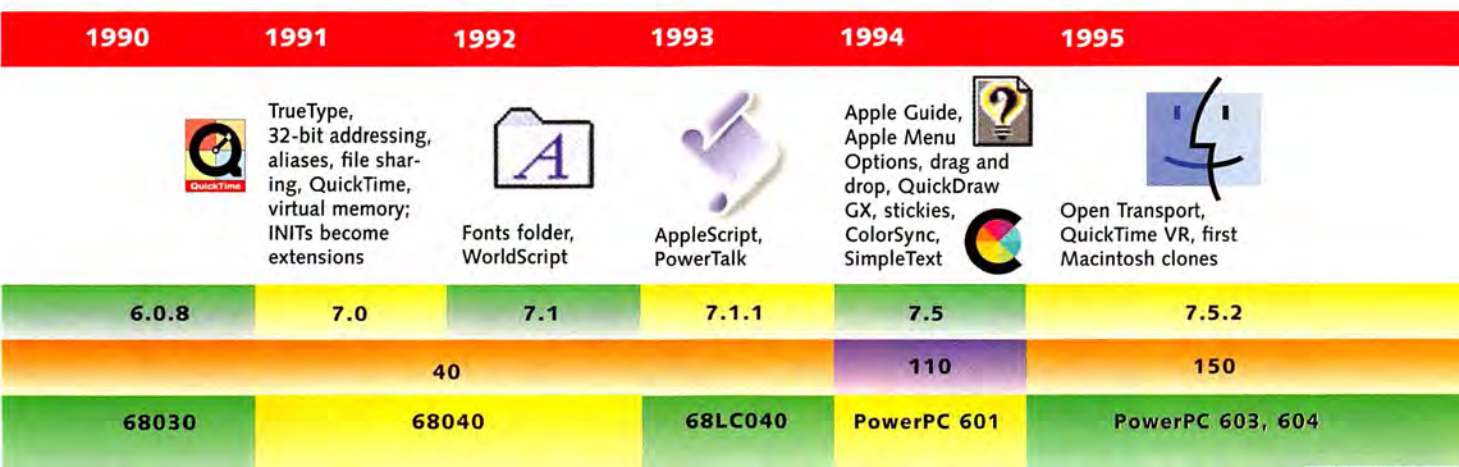
The good news is that Apple says its goal is to synchronize Darwin with FreeBSD 3.X (www.freebsd.org), arguably the most popular version of free BSD Unix available. That move would undoubtedly assure Apple a larger community of programmers who could contribute to Darwin.

Apple's Piece Darwin itself consists of just the Unix part of Mac OS X, a layer of bedrock on which the familiar Mac interface of OS X will be built.

This approach shows that these days, the core of an operating system doesn't need to be treated as a trade secret. Unix has been around for long enough in its various incarnations that it has become a mature, reliable, fast operating system. Apple's decision not to reinvent this particular technology wheel is a shrewd one.

That said, Unix has never been part of a consumer-oriented OS, and that's where Apple's strengths can come to the fore. If the company can build a responsive and easy-to-use consumer operating system on top of Unix, it won't matter that the free Darwin is hiding underneath it.

The true measure of success of Apple's open-source strategy, however, will be whether Apple can succeed in making developers care about Darwin the way they care about Linux and FreeBSD today. Apple must offer technology that open-source developers find useful enough to spend time understanding, enhancing, and maintaining. If Apple can pull it off, making its core OS an open-source project could be one of the best strategic technology choices it has made in a long time.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI



likely that an AppleTalk add-on will be available from a third party.

Not All Programs Are Alike

An important goal for the first version of Mac OS X is for it to run existing Macintosh software well enough that the transition from Mac OS 8 is smooth. However, old Mac applications won't be capable of taking advantage of new Mac OS X features such as memory protection and preemptive multitasking. Consequently, Apple's come up with a multifaceted strategy to help programmers create modern Mac OS X programs without forcing users to abandon older Mac programs they've grown accustomed to.

The result is an operating system that will run three completely different kinds of applications, all from within the same interface. (You'll still be able to copy and paste, drag and drop, and use other features that let various applications interact.) Those three new application types are called Classic, Carbon, and Cocoa.

Classic Formerly called the Blue Box, Classic is a system that lets Mac OS X run old Mac applications without requiring them to be modified in any way. In Mac OS X Server and Rhapsody, the Blue Box was a separate environment—similar to an emulator—that the user had to switch into and out of. But in Mac OS X, Classic applications will appear on the same screen as all other Mac OS X applications, coexisting with Carbon and Cocoa programs.

However, there's a big drawback to Classic programs—one that will spur their authors to update them for Mac OS X: even though Classic programs will be running in OS X, they'll still experience the same limitations they did when running in the Mac OS 8.X environment.

Classic is designed to be a system that smooths the transition from Mac OS 8 to OS X through backward compatibility, much as the Mac OS's 680X0 emulator made it easier for Mac users to move to PowerPC-based Macs. It'll be especially valuable for the users of programs that are no longer maintained but still used.

Carbon Probably the most important of the three different software environments is Carbon, announced by Apple more than a year ago. Carbon represents an evolution—not a revolution—of the current way Mac OS applications are written. As the metaphor goes, all life is based on Carbon—and Apple thinks all future Mac apps should be, too.

With Carbon, Apple made a system for creating programs that was as similar to that of the old Mac OS as possible, discarding methods that were incompatible with an operating system containing memory protection, preemptive multitasking, and other important features Apple wanted to put into Mac OS X.

What this means is that programmers shouldn't have to perform a wholesale rewrite of their applications to gain the benefits of Mac OS X. According to Apple, only about 10 to 20 percent of a typical current Mac OS program will need to be changed to become compatible with Carbon.

So when the authors of your favorite programs decide to update them for Carbon, does that mean you'll be stuck if you're still using Mac OS 8? Not necessarily. Carbon applications can remain largely compatible with Mac OS 8.1 through 8.6 with the help of a special system file called CarbonLib. When running on Mac OS 8.1 and later, however, Carbon applications won't be able to offer any of the performance and stability features of Mac OS X.

Cocoa Formerly referred to as the Yellow Box, the environment called Cocoa provides an easy way for programmers to quickly create new applications. Cocoa's technology comes from Next's OpenStep system, which was designed to aid the rapid development of corporate applications. Cocoa enables—but doesn't require—developers to use Sun's Java language. Java is much applauded by programmers for the ease with which it lets them create complete, Mac OS X–native applications.

While most Mac developers are only beginning to investigate Cocoa and what it can do for them, many former Next developers are likely to update for OS X the programs they've already written for Next.

Unix Let's step out of the familiar Mac interface for a moment. Although Apple has said that it will hide Mac OS X's Unix underpinnings so that no regular user will ever need to look Unix in the face, Mac OS X should be perfectly capable of running Unix programs via a Unix-style command-line interface. Power users and Unix veterans alike will enjoy the fact that any software that runs on one of the flavors of BSD Unix should be portable to Mac OS X, although some compatibility issues between the Unix and Mac OS file systems may limit which Unix utilities will work on Mac disks.

Work in Progress

No one has successfully managed to make Unix into a consumer-oriented operating system before, so Apple's attempts to do so with Mac OS X are quite remarkable. However, it's unclear whether the marriage of the Mac's traditional user-

A Mac OS Timeline	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Please Welcome . . .	Control Strip, translucent dragging, OpenDoc, Cyberdog	QuickDraw 3D, multithreaded PowerPC-native Finder, contextual menus, Personal Web Sharing	HFS+, QuickTime 3 Pro, Network Browser, Sherlock, favorites	Keychain, multiuser mode, Sherlock 2, Mac OS X Server, Carbon	preemptive multitasking, memory protection, Cocoa, File Viewer
Mac OS State of the Art	7.5.5	8.0	8.5	Sonata	Mac OS X
MHz-o-Meter	250	350	366	450	?
Chips	PowerPC 603, 604	PowerPC 750 (G3)			PowerPC 7400 (G4)

SPEECH RECOGNITION RETURNS TO THE MAC

IN ALMOST EVERY FUTURE WE'VE IMAGINED, computers listen. Not just to the grumbles, curses, and pleas most of us barrage them with now but also to dictation and commands ("Tea. Earl Grey. Hot.").

The future arrived in 1996, when Articulate Systems released PowerSecretary, the first full-fledged voice-recognition program for the Mac. But by late 1998 it was gone. Dragon Systems—a major investor in Articulate, and the distributor of PowerSecretary—killed the program. As a result, there has never been a Mac program capable of the latest advance in voice recognition: continuous-speech dictation (where you don't have to talk . . . like . . . this).

Now the possibility of relief is in sight. Two companies—an upstart, MacSpeech (www.macspeech.com), and Dragon Systems itself (www.dragonsys.com)—have promised to close the huge gap in voice-recognition capabilities between the Mac and PC by the end of this year. MacSpeech says that it will release both MacDictate and MacDictate Professional for less than $250 each. Dragon Systems has not yet announced the name or pricing of its product.

For Mac users who can't use the keyboard for one reason or another, often because of disabilities or computer-related injuries, the lack of voice-recognition software on the Macintosh has forced them either to use seriously outdated software or to switch to Windows. (This very article is being dictated into a Windows PC by a *Macworld* editor.)

The Mac OS does offer built-in, limited voice recognition through the PlainTalk extension. (To make PlainTalk work, owners of iMacs and the new G3s should upgrade to Mac OS 8.6.) MacSpeech's ListenDo! program enhances PlainTalk, allowing you to control all menu items via voice commands. But all that is nothing compared to the Windows alternatives.

Over the past couple of years, the power of voice-recognition software for Windows has skyrocketed while prices have plummeted. To put it in perspective, the original PowerSecretary cost about $3,000; Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Windows is available in several flavors, at prices ranging from $200 to $700. It's the best-selling voice-recognition product in the U.S., according to market researcher PC Data.

Many people believe that using voice-recognition software will be the primary way people will interact with their computers in the future—the public nature of cubicles be damned. At least now the Mac won't be left out of the game.—SCHOLLE SAWYER

friendliness with Unix's gritty command-line power will be immediately successful. In all likelihood, the first release of Mac OS X in early 2000 will be just the first step in the Mac OS's transition to a modern operating system.

Those concerns aside, the good news is that *continuity* is a commodity at Apple these days. The company's Mac OS strategy not only remained remarkably consistent over the past year but also emphasizes continuity between Mac OS 8 and Mac OS X through the Classic and Carbon environments.

The software transition to Mac OS X will likely mirror the 680X0-to-PowerPC transition that began five years ago and still hasn't quite finished. Those programs that most benefit from Mac OS X's new capabilities will be the first to make the move. Mac OS X will also attract many developers of high-end scientific and engineering software from the Unix world.

Deeper and Deeper When we peer past 2000, things get a bit fuzzier. Mac OS X is such a remarkable departure for Apple that it could potentially change everything we think we know about the Mac in the future. Mac OS X will certainly benefit greatly when the G4 processors arrive, but persistent rumors abound that Apple is also investigating Intel's next-generation chips. Mac OS X isn't nearly as tied to the PowerPC processor as the old Mac OS is. Could Mac OS X run on an Intel processor? Certainly, if Apple wanted it to. The real mystery is, *will* the company want it to?

The Last Word

In the world of technology, experience has taught us that most products touted as revolutionary rarely are. Up to now, Apple has been remarkably restrained when it comes to Mac OS X—probably because the company knows it must deliver this new Mac OS before patting itself on the back. But Mac OS X promises to provide some far-reaching changes in the Mac universe, not all of which may be for the better.

While the power of Unix is undeniable, so too is its user-hostility. We have no doubt that Apple intends to cover up Mac OS X's Unix heritage, but we'll have to wait and see whether the company can manage the trick. Because while extremely technical computer users will rejoice at the prospect of the Mac OS and Unix in the same box, most Mac users won't stand for a Mac OS that displays a command-line interface at the drop of a hat.

After the stroke of midnight, on January 1, 2000, will the Mac OS magically transform from the patchwork twentieth-century Mac OS 8 into the new millennium's shiny new Mac OS X? Of course not. But for Mac users, the path Apple is taking with Mac OS X suggests that a great future lies ahead for the Macintosh—even if there are a few bumps along that road. **m**

Contributing Editor STEPHAN SOMOGYI is looking forward to having the best of both the Mac and Unix worlds in a single OS. He wrote "The Beauty of the Beast" for *Macworld*'s April 1999 issue.

If you buy it,

If you didn't know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine. MacBuy.com gives you authoritative reviews of the most important Mac products available, and state-of-the-art testing from Macworld Lab. With MacBuy.com, you'll know...

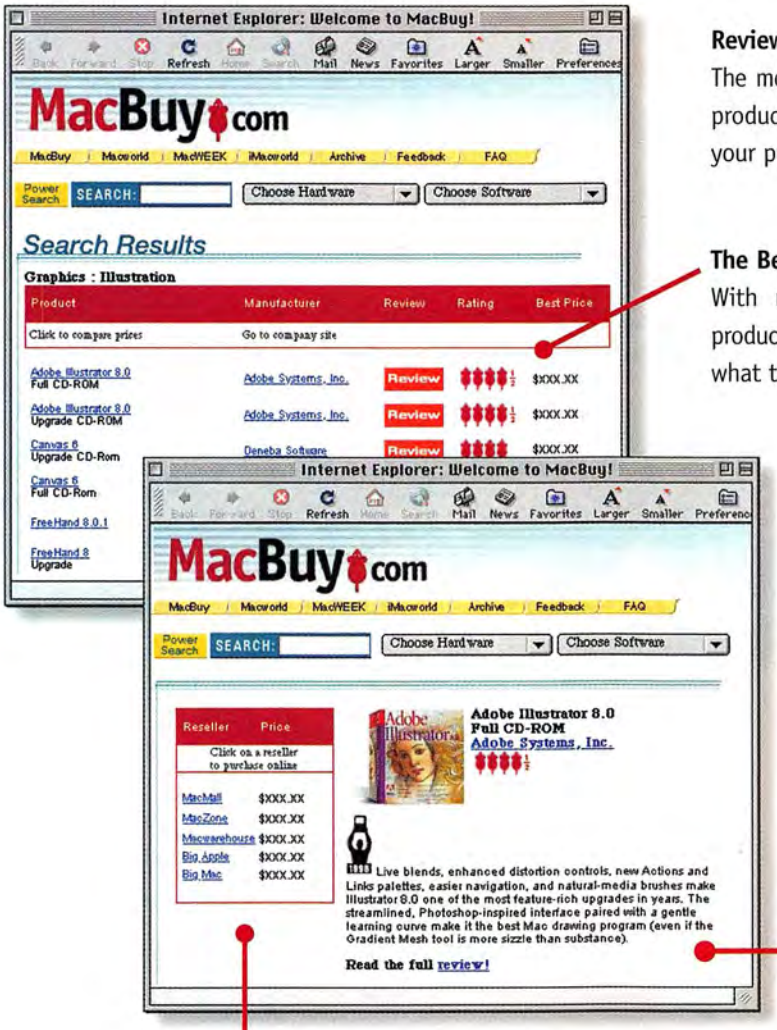
...which products to buy. And which to avoid.
Great deals on the Web. And where to find them.
How much it costs. And is it worth it.

As Easy as 1-2-3
Whether you're searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it's easy with MacBuy.com's clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

Powerful and Easy to Use
Our search engine allows you to search by product or vendor name; or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

Support from Apple
Literally. Built with Apple's WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.

will it work?



Reviews Galore!
The most important and current Mac products objectively reviewed for your purchasing pleasure.

The Best of the Best...
With mouse-rated and Lab tested products you know what to buy. And what to avoid.

Dependable
MacBuy.com doesn't use spiders. Prices are direct from the resellers, for faster download and reliability.

The Facts...
See the products, view our ratings, and read key features before you buy. All summarized in one easy-to-find location.

Convenience and Value!
The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly!

From the publishers of Macworld magazine

MacBuy.com

Review, Compare, Price and Buy.

25'

Essential MAC TOOLS

Fifteen Utilities Sure to Keep You and Your Mac Working at Peak Efficiency

BY FRANKLIN TESSLER

Photographs by Neal Brown

Your Mac is the power tool you use every day. The one you rely on to get your work done. The one you simply can't live without. But if it's breaking or not working at peak efficiency, your work suffers. Whether you need to manage a stable of unruly fonts or repair an ailing hard drive, there are special software tools, called utilities, that can restore your Mac—your most essential tool—to good health. And even if your Macintosh isn't broken, you'll need at least some of these utilities on hand to make your computer work as efficiently as possible.

To help you assemble your tool kit of Mac utilities, we looked at more than 35 commercial products and picked 15 of the very best for making your Mac happy as well as for fixing it when it's broken. (To see reviews and ratings of all the utilities we evaluated, visit Macworld Online at www.macworld.com/1999/08/features/.) Read on to find fixes to almost all your Mac's problems.

Work Faster and Smarter

Even if you have the world's speediest Mac, you might still be wasting precious time performing mindless tasks such as searching for documents and typing return addresses. Although you'll probably always need to do *some* work, utility programs can automate your more repetitive chores and help you work more efficiently.

Find Files Faster

Even the most organized people can misplace a file or inadvertently save a document to the wrong folder. To solve this dilemma, Power On Software's Action Files adds hierarchical menus to every application's Open and Save As dialog boxes, providing fast access to recent items so you don't have to scroll through every folder.

Furthermore, enhancements to Action Files' proprietary Open and Save dialog boxes are even more compelling: the resizable window sports a Finder-like menu that lets you access recent files; sort the file list by name, size, kind, label, or date; and change viewing options. You can rename, duplicate, alias, label, or trash any item in the list, all without exiting the dialog box. And with Action Files' powerful search command, you can bypass the Finder's find function and look for files and folders based on multiple criteria (but you can't search by content).

Although Apple's new Navigation Services offer similar functions, the feature set of Action Files is much more complete and works even with applications that have not been updated to take advantage of those features.

ACTION FILES 1.2 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦ PROS: Expands functionality of Open and Save dialog boxes. CONS: Can't perform content-based searches. COMPANY: Power On Software (800/797-7382, www.poweronsoftware.com). PRICE: $40.

Automate Routine Tasks

A simple way to automate routine tasks such as checking e-mail or logging on to remote servers is to create shortcuts. CE Software's QuicKeys lets you easily design macros and keyboard shortcuts. Mac users familiar with QuicKeys will be pleased with version 4.0's new features, including a sequence editor that lets you build macros step-by-step, a setup assistant for helping novices, and timesaving tools designed for the Internet. For example, if you routinely send files via e-mail, you can create a one-step macro that takes selected documents and attaches them to a new e-mail message with just one keystroke.

In case you're not a fan of keyboard shortcuts, QuicKeys also lets you activate shortcuts by clicking on custom tool bars. QuicKeys doesn't do anything you can't already do manually, but using macros is much more efficient and should be a serious consideration for anyone who suffers from repetitive strain injuries (RSIs).

QUICKEYS 4.0 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦ PROS: Setup assistant simplifies macro creation. CONS: Limited room for button help. COMPANY: CE Software (800/523-7638, www.cesoft.com). PRICE: $100.

Create Easy Shortcuts

For those who'd rather click on a button, WestCode Software's OneClick provides several options for creating customized tool palettes. OneClick's standard button palettes provide single-click access to several common functions. With OneClick you can automate tasks such as launching and quitting applications, switching windows, and restarting the computer. And with OneClick's editor, you can create individualized tool palettes—complete with unique icons and help text for each button—for any application.

Accessing the full power of OneClick macros, however, demands that you learn EasyScript, WestCode's proprietary scripting language. If you haven't had any programming experience, this language can be daunting at first. Fortunately, OneClick's recording function is sufficient to automate many common tasks, thereby relieving you from having to use EasyScript. And if you're handy with AppleScript, you can even integrate OneClick commands into your AppleScripts.

In addition to supporting Mac OS 8.5 and above, version 2.0, which will be available by the time you read this, adds several new functions, including more EasyScript keywords, a faster way to create shortcuts, and a manager to keep track of all your shortcuts.

ONECLICK 1.0.3 / RATING: ♦♦♦ PROS: Inexpensive; customizable buttons. CONS: Scripting difficult for beginners. COMPANY: WestCode Software (800/448-4250, www.westcodesoft.com). PRICE: $50.

If you can't manage to buy a new Mac or an upgrade card, consider installing affordable software utilities to enhance your system's performance. Although the speed boost they offer usually isn't dramatic—it may not even be noticeable for many tasks—these utilities make sense if you have an older Mac or if you're on a very tight budget.

Supercharge Your System

Speed Up Your Old Mac

When Connectix's Speed Doubler was first released, it added more spunk to non–PowerPC-native software running on Power Macs. Now, with most applications running in native mode, that advantage has largely disappeared. Still, Speed Doubler's other features—faster file copying, smart file replacement, and file synchronization—offer tangible benefits for older Macs.

On local volumes, Speed Doubler's gains tend to be greatest when you copy many files. But over a network, file copying can be as much as three or four times as fast with Speed Doubler 8.1.2. When you copy folders, Speed Doubler's Smart Replace feature can save even more time by transferring only changed items, so you don't waste time copying identical files.

Folder synchronization, automated file copying, enhanced disk caching, and a simple but functional macro capability round out Speed Doubler's feature set. Although it won't really double the speed of your Mac, Speed Doubler is a worthwhile investment for older, non-G3 machines.

SPEED DOUBLER 8.1.2 / RATING: ♦♦♦½ PROS: Faster network copies; smart-replace feature saves time. CONS: Most applications don't benefit from speed boost. COMPANY: Connectix (800/950-5880, www.connectix.com). PRICE: $55.

Organize Your Hard Disk

Imagine how long it would take to do research in a library where the books were shelved at random. Searching for books in an unorganized library would be very similar to hunting for a file on a fragmented disk. Files get scattered around your hard disk as you use your Mac, so it takes your computer longer to find them. Thankfully, Alsoft's Disk Express Pro gathers up the pieces and puts them back where they belong, so your Mac works faster.

As with other performance-enhancing utilities, the speed boost from Disk Express Pro depends on the type of work you do. File fragmentation exacts the greatest toll on file servers and on documents created in certain applications, such as those used for digital video. Disk Express Pro works in the foreground or automatically in the background, and it lets you customize how you want your files organized. Disk Express is worth considering if your work demands peak disk performance or if you don't already have another defragmentation utility such as MicroMat's TechTool Pro.

DISK EXPRESS PRO 3.0.1 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦½ PROS: Flexible optimization options; works in the foreground or the background. CONS: Expensive. COMPANY: Alsoft (800/257-6381, www.alsoft.com). PRICE: $90.

Better Virtual Memory

True to its name, Connectix's RAM Doubler lets you effectively double or even triple the amount of memory in your Mac without cracking open the case. RAM Doubler works its magic by using physical memory more efficiently, occasionally swapping data between RAM and your hard disk. On Power Macs, another RAM Doubler feature, called file mapping, reduces the memory requirements for native applications. Apple's virtual memory also provides file mapping, but RAM Doubler is a better alternative, because it uses less disk space than virtual memory.

Although RAM Doubler is remarkably robust, enhancements to the Mac OS and dirt-cheap memory upgrades have made RAM Doubler much less compelling than it used to be. However, if you own an older Mac that's difficult to upgrade, buy RAM Doubler to speed up your system.

RAM DOUBLER 8.0.1 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦ PROS: Stable; reduces RAM requirements for native applications. CONS: Real memory often costs less. COMPANY: Connectix (800/950-5880, www.connectix.com). PRICE: $45.

Manage Resources and Prevent Data Loss

Managing hundreds of fonts, extensions, control panels, control-strip modules, plug-ins, and other start-up files can be a real headache. And with tens of thousands of files on a single volume, you also need utilities to maintain the integrity of your hard disk and recover your files when the inevitable accident happens.

Manage Your Fonts

Adobe Type Manager (ATM), which scales fonts for display and printing, is such an essential part of the Macintosh operating system that Apple even ships a version of it with the system software. In addition to basic font-smoothing functions, the antialiasing feature makes Type 1 PostScript easier to read on your screen. But what the Deluxe version of ATM really brings to the party is the ability to group fonts into sets and disable—or "turn off"—specific fonts.

When you use it for the first time, ATM Deluxe builds a database of all the fonts on your hard disk, allowing you to activate and deactivate fonts whenever you need to. And an added bonus is the program's ability to autoactivate fonts only when they're called for. With fewer fonts loaded into RAM, applications work faster, because they use less memory.

ATM Deluxe also provides another benefit: font substitution. If you open a document that includes a font that's not on your hard disk, ATM Deluxe simulates the missing typeface, using a special Multiple Master font. Font substitution isn't quite as good as the real thing, but it's a reasonable facsimile. If you use only a handful of fonts, you can probably get by with the basic version of ATM that came with your Mac. But if your fonts number in the hundreds, consider a font manager such as ATM Deluxe. And by the time you read this, version 4.5 will be available. (For coverage of Extensis's more robust, stand-alone font-management application, Suitcase 8, see *Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue.)

ATM DELUXE 4.0 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦ PROS: Saves memory; font substitution. CONS: Font-list point size and display type can't be adjusted. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com). PRICE: $100.

Repair Damaged Directories

What would you do if you suddenly couldn't access any of your applications or documents, even though they were still intact? That may sound far-fetched, but it can happen if your disk's directory—the catalog that tells your computer where all of your files and folders are stored—becomes corrupted. Other utilities detect and repair damaged directories, but Alsoft's DiskWarrior can handle directory damage that most other utilities are unable to touch.

DiskWarrior is more than a data-recovery tool. By running DiskWarrior on a regular basis, you can detect and repair problems before losing data. In addition to keeping your data safe, DiskWarrior can also speed up your drive by optimizing your disk's directory. So, even if you already have a data-recovery application, DiskWarrior can be a valuable addition to your utility collection.

DISKWARRIOR 1.0.2 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦ PROS: Excellent interface. CONS: Repairs only directory damage. COMPANY: Alsoft (800/257-6381, www.alsoft.com). PRICE: $70.

Doctor Your Mac

To keep your hardware and software in good health, you need to install a general-purpose diagnostic utility, such as MicroMat's TechTool Pro. In addition to offering comprehensive disk maintenance, repair, and defragmentation, TechTool Pro incorporates a broad variety of diagnostic tests that check everything from your computer's video memory to the integrity of your system software. If TechTool Pro finds something amiss, it tells you exactly what the problem is and what to do about it.

TechTool Pro lets you select an interface that matches your experience level. The beginner's level automatically runs a suite of basic tests on your Mac, without any interaction. TechTool Pro's two advanced levels let you specify exactly what tests to perform, including some that are relatively obscure. Rest assured—even at the higher levels, TechTool Pro's interface is admirably intuitive, and the program's technical advice is lucid and thorough.

As with DiskWarrior, it's a good idea to run TechTool Pro regularly, even if you are not experiencing any problems. Of course, no software-based utility can help you if you fry your Mac's power supply or zap your monitor. But even though it cannot repair or even diagnose every problem, TechTool Pro is worthwhile insurance. You can also download MicroMat's TechTool, a free utility that performs basic functions such as zapping parameter RAM and deleting your Desktop file.

TECHTOOL PRO 2.1.1 / RATING: 4 PROS: Three user levels; offers plain advice. CONS: Includes some obscure tests. COMPANY: MicroMat (800/829-6227, www.micromat.com). PRICE: $150.

Avoid File Discord

What can you say about a utility that already garnered a five-mouse rating several versions ago? Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher was originally developed to ferret out annoying extension conflicts by automating the tedious process of finding which start-up files are at fault. But the latest versions of Conflict Catcher do much more. As in previous updates, Conflict Catcher 8 lets you manage your Mac's start-up files, including extensions, control panels, fonts, control-strip modules, Apple-menu items, and assorted plug-ins. Apple's Extensions Manager, which comes with the Mac OS, doesn't offer nearly the capabilities of Conflict Catcher. In addition, the Conflict Catcher file list can be extensively customized, which you can't do with Apple's Extension Manager, and it comes complete with an integrated reference database that displays valuable summary information when you click on any start-up file.

When you install or replace your system software, Conflict Catcher's Clean Install System Merge feature displays a list of files—non-Apple extensions, for example—that need to be transferred to the new System Folder. Simply deselect the files you don't want to move and click on a button, and Conflict Catcher does the work for you. If you've ever struggled with a manual system update, you'll find that this feature alone is well worth the asking price.

CONFLICT CATCHER 8.0.4 / RATING: 5 PROS: Customizes sets of start-up files; simplifies system updates. CONS: None. COMPANY: Casady & Greene (800/359-4920, www.casadyg.com). PRICE: $80.

Utility ROUNDUP

If the programs here don't solve your problems, there may be another utility that does. Log on to www.macworld.com/1999/08/features/ to find our comprehensive collection of more than 35 rated and reviewed Mac utilities.

Aladdin Systems Spring Cleaning
Alsoft Master Juggler Pro
Alsoft PlusMaker
Binary Software Square One
Binary Software KeyQuencer
Casady & Greene Speed Startup 1.0
DiamondSoft Font Reserve
Extensis Suitcase 8
FWB HardDisk Tool Kit
Insider Software Font Agent
Insider Software Update Agent
Magna Empower Pro
Network Associates Virex
Power On Software Action GoMac
Symantec Norton Utilities 4.0.3
Thursby DAVE
Total Recall MacMedic
Walnut Systems Cruise Control

Share Files Gracefully

With so many applications out there, it's only a matter of time before someone sends you a file you can't open. Whether it's a different Mac application or a file created in a Windows program, you need the following utilities so you can access and read all your documents.

Compress Your Files

If you've ever read an e-mail attachment that's reduced to gibberish, then you need to install a utility such as Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe. Most files require special processing before they can be sent electronically; unfortunately, every OS has its own formats. Processing usually entails encoding files for transmission as well as compressing them. This utility lets you work with encoded and compressed files in a variety of popular formats, including StuffIt (.sit), Zip (.zip), UU (.uu), BinHex (.hqx), and MacBinary (.bin).

StuffIt Deluxe also provides several convenience features, including the ability to compress or expand files by appending or removing a corresponding file-name extension. Unfortunately, StuffIt Deluxe 5.0 was hobbled by several bugs, including incompatibility with previous versions (see *Reviews*, April 1999). Since then, Aladdin has released an update that addresses most of these problems, as confirmed by our tests. However, if you don't need all of StuffIt Deluxe's features, Aladdin's DropStuff supports fewer formats for $40 less. And StuffIt Expander—available free on Aladdin's Web site—provides basic file-expansion capabilities.

STUFFIT DELUXE 5.1 / RATING: ♦♦♦½ PROS: Creates smaller files than previous versions. CONS: Previous versions incompatible with new file format. COMPANY: Aladdin Systems (831/761-6200, www.aladdinsys.com). PRICE: $80.

Translate Unreadable Files

A few years ago, a behind-the-scenes utility from DataViz, called MacLink Plus, translated word-processing and other documents on the fly. Since the release of Mac OS 8.5, however, MacLink Plus is no longer included with with the Mac OS. For about $100, though, MacLink Plus Deluxe offers the same functionality, along with a revamped interface and several new features, including support for Microsoft Office 98.

MacLink Plus's strength is providing translation services for various Mac and PC file formats. The new release adds several new translators; supports batch processing; and lets you specify default settings for word-processing, database, graphics, and spreadsheet files. A handy option in the MacLink Plus application window lets you preview the contents of any file the program recognizes.

MACLINK PLUS 10.1 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦ PROS: Reliable translation; preview function. CONS: Could be more transparent. COMPANY: DataViz (800/733-0030, www.dataviz.com). PRICE: $100.

Run Windows on Your Mac

Sometimes, the only way to work with a PC document is to run the Windows application that created it. Here, too, utilities can help by letting you run Windows programs on your Mac. With Connectix's VirtualPC, you can run a full version of Microsoft's Windows 98 on your computer, using an emulated Intel Pentium processor. (Connectix also offers PC DOS and Windows 95 versions.)

However, although a Macintosh running VirtualPC Windows 98 captures the look of the genuine article, it can't match the feel or speed of the real Intel-compatible iron.

Naturally, the speedier your Mac's processor, the faster VirtualPC runs. On older, pre-G3 computers, performance will be poky at best. If you need to run only the occasional PC application, VirtualPC will do the job. But if you routinely need to use PC software, you're better off buying a PC or installing a card with an Intel-compatible processor, such as Orange Micro's OrangePC (714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com).

VIRTUALPC WINDOWS 98 / RATING: ♦♦♦½ PROS: Runs most PC software. CONS: Much slower than a real PC. COMPANY: Connectix (800/950-5880, www.connectix.com). PRICE: $179.

Safeguard Your Computer

Even though Macs are less susceptible to viruses and worms than PCs, no Mac is completely immune, for any Mac can be attacked, bringing your work to a screeching halt. In addition to safeguarding your data from viruses, you may need a powerful protection utility to keep unauthorized people from sneaking peeks at your files.

Defend Against Disease

Unless your Mac is completely isolated, an up-to-date antiviral utility is an essential add-on. (Alas, John Norstad's excellent freeware Disinfectant is no longer supported.) Norton AntiVirus (NAV) provides automatic background virus checking and notifies you whenever it detects suspicious activity. A powerful scheduling function also lets you program NAV to scan volumes on specified days and times.

Of course, an antiviral utility is effective only as long as it keeps up with the constant stream of new viruses. Fortunately, you don't need a new version of the program to stay current—Symantec posts monthly virus-definition updates that you can download, free for one year, from its Web site. To save you the hassle of constantly checking for updates, NAV's LiveUpdate feature automatically downloads them from Symantec's servers. Unfortunately, these transfers are rather slow. Despite a few rough edges, though, Norton AntiVirus offers insurance you can't afford to be without.

NORTON ANTIVIRUS 5.0.3 / RATING: ♦♦♦½
PROS: Straightforward interface; scheduling function. CONS: Slow update feature. COMPANY: Symantec (800/441-7234, www.symantec.com). PRICE: $89.

Keep Out Peeping Toms

Just as you protect your home from prowlers, you need to secure your computer from voyeurs. If your Mac is open to tampering, consider installing additional security software to guard your programs and data.

ASD Software's FileGuard offers a broad range of options for limiting access to your computer. You can lock any rewritable volume with a password that prevents unauthorized access; unlike password-protected screen savers, FileGuard can't be circumvented by restarting with the shift key pressed or booting from an alternative start-up disk.

FileGuard also provides protection at the file and folder level, using a straightforward interface that's similar to that of Apple File Sharing. You can limit individual users' access to particular days and times, and you can prevent those users from copying data onto floppies or erasing files. For particularly sensitive files, you can provide maximum security with four different encryption algorithms; encrypted documents can be read only after a user has entered the correct password.

Although FileGuard does an excellent job of preventing unauthorized users from accessing your computer, it does so without being overly obtrusive. However, FileGuard is relatively slow on older non–Power Mac G3 models.

Once FileGuard has been installed and configured, you can continue to use your computer as you did before, confident that your data will be safe when you're not around.

FILEGUARD 3.2 / RATING: ♦♦♦♦ PROS: Easy to use; unobtrusive. CONS: Slow on older Macs. COMPANY: ASD Software (909/624-2594, www.asdsoft.com). PRICE: $149.

The Last Word

Choosing a set of utilities is like shopping at the hardware store: no single set of tools is right for every person and every job. Still, just as no tool chest would be complete without a pair of pliers and a screwdriver, your Mac-utility arsenal should include a start-up manager, antiviral software, a compression/decompression utility, and at least one data-recovery program. If you're thinking of going beyond the basics, keep in mind that utilities that load at start-up—QuicKeys, for example—use extra memory. And some utilities still ship on floppy disks, so you'll need to buy or borrow a floppy drive if you have a blue-and-white G3 or an iMac.

But whether you opt for the basic tool kit or you go all out, utilities will help you use your Mac more efficiently and with greater confidence. m

---

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN TESSLER has been a Mac user since 1984. He still hasn't found the perfect utility.

Generation Gap

Bring Your Old Devices and New Mac Together with Macworld's SCSI Expert Guide

You don't know what you've got till it's gone. It may sound trite—it's even immortalized by a Joni Mitchell song—but no one knows this better than owners of Apple's latest computers. For 14 years, every Macintosh had a SCSI (short for *small computer system interface* and pronounced "scuzzy") connector on the back. Most Mac users take for granted this easy and familiar means of hooking up everything from scanners to hard drives to CD writers. Or, at least, they *did*.

Apple's decision to replace SCSI with USB on iMacs and both USB and FireWire on the new blue G3s means that now you need to think about something that was never an issue in the past: how do you connect your old SCSI devices to your speedy new Mac?

You might assume that you should bite the bullet and buy all new USB or even FireWire versions of your peripherals. But for once, money won't necessarily solve all your computer problems: USB is much slower than SCSI, and FireWire peripherals are still scarce. Actually, the answer may be as simple as adding in what Apple has taken out—a SCSI card.

If you haven't bought a new blue Power Mac G3 yet, there's an easy—if not perfect—way to reclaim SCSI connectivity. When you buy your computer from Apple's online store, you can ask to have a SCSI card (Adaptec's PowerDomain 2930U) added for an extra $49. Unfortunately, our tests revealed a software issue that can make this card very slow (see the benchmark, "It's No Race"). You can get something faster built into your new Mac by choosing Apple's $340 9GB SCSI hard-drive option. Along with the hard drive, you'll get a SCSI Ultra2 Wide adapter, the Adaptec PowerDomain 2940U2W.

What if you've already got a new G3 and your trusty old scanner is sitting forlornly by its side? Or what if you want a card that's faster (or of a different SCSI type) than what you can get from the Apple Store? We rounded up 16 SCSI cards to see which of them offer the most speed and the fewest problems (see the sidebar, "The Right Card for You," for the results). But we did not stop there: we also gathered tips to help you through every aspect of picking, installing, and troubleshooting the right SCSI card for your needs.

DECIDE WHETHER TO ADAPT

The first thing you might ask is why you'd want to bother opening up your new G3 to fill one of its three precious PCI slots with a SCSI card when you can buy a USB-to-SCSI adapter instead. Indeed, by the time you read this, there should be several of these adapters on the market. All of them let you connect your old SCSI devices to your computer through the USB port.

But there is a catch: if you use a USB adapter, your devices will slow to a crawl. The maximum speed you'll get is 1.5 MBps—the top speed of the USB port. This is pretty pathetic when you're used to at least 5 MBps—the speed SCSI ports on most older Macs can accommodate.

The Out-of-Luck *iMac* Slow or not, an adapter is the only option for most iMac owners with SCSI devices, because these computers do not have expansion slots. The only exception is the original Bondi blue iMac, which contains one *mezzanine* slot hidden beneath the plastic case. Formac's $139 iProRaid card

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MARK JOHANN

(925/855-1063, www.formac.com) takes advantage of this slot to add a SCSI port. Apple has removed the hidden mezzanine slot from the newest iMacs.

CHOOSE THE RIGHT TYPE OF SCSI

Once you've decided that you want a SCSI card, you're faced with a new question: what *kind* of SCSI? SCSI goes by many names: Ultra, Wide, Ultra2 Wide, Narrow, Fast, and LVD, to recall a few you might have heard of. But there are only two basic types—Narrow and Wide—and each is tailored to a different need: compatibility or power.

People who connect an external hard drive for extra storage space or who scan photos for a personal Web site need an inexpensive, compatible card—a Narrow one. Those who have lots of devices or who use digital-video gear require power and speed—a Wide card. Different varieties of Narrow and Wide SCSI offer various speed advantages and have individual quirks.

Narrow SCSI Narrow SCSI cards have 50 pins on their connectors—25 for transmitting data and 25 for grounding. The cards are inexpensive but relatively slow, offering speeds from 10 to 20 MBps.

Why do we say *relatively* slow? Because as slow as these cards are, they're still twice as fast as what came built into most old Macs. Before the iMac and new blue G3s, Macs came with SCSI-1—a type of SCSI so sluggish by today's standards that it is no longer available on the market.

Most scanners, removable drives (Zip, Jaz), tape drives, and CD-R drives use Narrow SCSI. The most common types are *Fast Narrow* and *Ultra Narrow*. A Narrow card allows you to attach as many as seven devices together in a chain—as long as you keep your cable lengths short. If the cables get too long, the signal begins to fade and you may end up with unmountable drives and frequent crashes. You can have 3.2 to 6.5 feet of total cable on your SCSI chain. This includes both the cables used to connect external devices *and* the ribbons used to connect internal devices.

Wide SCSI Don't be confused by the fact that Wide SCSI connectors are actually more svelte than the so-called Narrow ones. The name comes from the number of pins—68 in all—that are crammed into that small space and the greater amount of data that passes through them.

These cards are more expensive, but they're faster, supporting speeds between 40 and 80 MBps. They can also handle a greater number of devices—15 in all (only 7 can be Narrow). The most common Wide SCSI devices are hard drives. However, anyone who wants to use Wide devices or needs to connect more than seven devices on the chain will need a Wide card. Common varieties of Wide SCSI are *Ultra Wide* and *Ultra2 Wide*. The latter is also known as *low-voltage differential* (LVD for short).

Ultra2 Wide cards offer maximum speed for digital video or large graphics files and also allow longer cable lengths than Narrow or Ultra Wide SCSI. However, these days only a few high-end hard drives use this technology. Also, if you put a non–Ultra2 Wide device on your SCSI chain, the chain will drop back to the speed and cable limits of Ultra Wide.

Mixing and Matching So what should you do if you have several types of SCSI devices? You cannot reliably hook up a Wide device to a Narrow card. However, you can hook up a Narrow device to a Wide card. Because the Wide connectors have more pins, you will need at least one new cable to connect your Narrow devices to the new, wider port.

When you add Narrow devices to your chain, it won't automatically become slower, unless you're using Ultra2 Wide SCSI. But moving your Zip drive to a new Wide card will not make the drive faster, either. Devices have their own built-in speed limitations.

One warning: moving Narrow devices to a Wide card can cause problems. Wide chains are more prone to interference—loss of signal as the length of cable grows—so you'll need shorter, thicker cables with more shielding. Also, if you add a

Macworld LAB TEST

By Kristina De Nike and Jonathan Seff

Narrow device *and* you happen to have low-quality cables, cheap terminators, or multiple devices on a chain that's just a little too long, your new system may begin freezing at start-up or crashing during file transfers.

INSTALL YOUR CARD CORRECTLY

Installing a SCSI card, and indeed any card, on a blue G3 is pretty darn easy—but make sure to do it right.

Get Grounded Static electricity can fry the delicate electronics on your new card, so when you install it, make sure to discharge any static electricity in your body by touching metal (if you've got a metal casing around your hard drive, try touching that). Also, keep yourself grounded by winding a grounding strap around your wrist and attaching the end to metal. None of the cards we looked at came with a strap, but you can buy one at most electronics stores. Once you're sure you're not a lightning rod, pop the card into any available PCI slot.

Don't Skip the Software After the card is in, you'll probably need to install an extension in your System Folder; most of the cards we tested also came with software to set up—or format—a hard drive. Use this software *every time* you attach new hard drives to the SCSI port.

Adaptec supplied software on floppies only, which isn't particularly useful for computers without floppy drives. The company says it will soon ship software on CDs. In the meantime you can download it at www.adaptec.com/support/files/drivers.html. You must get Orange Micro's software from its Web site.

The Right Card for You

NOW THAT YOU KNOW ALL THERE IS TO know about SCSI, one question remains: which card should you buy? To find the answer, Macworld Lab tested 16 SCSI cards.

Seven of our cards were Narrow SCSI. We also tested nine Wide cards. To test their speed, we used MacBench 5.0 (see the benchmark, "It's No Race," for results); we also looked at the cards' ability to boot and their compatibility with scanners.

Mostly Steady Speeds Speed is determined more by what *category* of SCSI card you choose than by what company. Within each SCSI category, the cards performed very similarly. The only exception was the slow Narrow cards from Adaptec.

Adaptec's cards are the only ones you can get built into a new Mac when you buy one online from the Apple Store. Adaptec has been working closely with Apple and carefully fol-

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Contact	Warranty (in years)	Bootable*	External Connector
FAST NARROW							
Adaptec	SCSI Card 2906	2½	$65	800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com	5	no	DB 25 pin
AdvanSys	ABP3925	3½	$69	800/525-7443, www.advansys.com	5	no	High Density 50
	EDITORS' CHOICE						
Orange Micro	Grappler SCSI 906F	4	$49	714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com	1	yes	DB 25 pin
ULTRA NARROW							
Adaptec	PowerDomain 2930U	2½	$105	800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com	5	yes	50-pin Centronics
AdvanSys	ASB3940UA	3	$119	800/525-7443, www.advansys.com	5	no	High Density 50
Initio	Miles Bluenote	3½	$79	800/994-6484, www.initio.com	5	yes	High Density 50
Orange Micro	Grappler SCSI 930U	3½	$79	714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com	1	yes	High Density 50
ULTRA WIDE							
Adaptec	PowerDomain 2940UW	3	$349	800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com	5	yes	Wide 68 pin
AdvanSys	ASB3940UW	3	$199	800/525-7443, www.advansys.com	5	no	Wide 68 pin
Atto	ExpressPCI PSC	3	$249**	716/691-1999 ext. 241, www.attotech.com	1	yes	Wide 68 pin
Formac	PowerRAID I	4	$119	925/855-1063, www.formac.com	2	yes	Wide 68 pin
	EDITORS' CHOICE						
Initio	Miles	4	$169	800/994-6484, www.initio.com	5	yes	Wide 68 pin
Orange Micro	Grappler SCSI 940UW	3½	$149	714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com	1	yes	Wide 68 pin
ULTRA2 WIDE							
Adaptec	PowerDomain 2940U2W	3½	$499	800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com	5	yes	Wide 68 pin
Atto	ExpressPCI UL2S	3	$399	716/691-1999 ext. 241, www.attotech.com	1	yes	Very High Density Wide
Initio	Miles U2W	3½	$239	800/994-6484, www.initio.com	5	yes	Wide 68 pin

** Reflects cards' capabilities at press time. Check company Web sites for firmware updates that may solve this problem.* *** When bundled with Atto's ExpressRAID Solution Kit, which offers additional RAID*

Get Up-to-Date It's worth checking the company's Web site, as the software that ships with your card may very well be outdated. Updates can solve speed issues and compatibility problems. We had to update the software on the card (also known as *firmware*) for all three Orange Micro cards, all four Adaptec cards, and the Initio Miles Bluenote.

TAME YOUR SCSI CHAIN

Installing a card is easy, but by nature SCSI can be a temperamental beast. Here's how to deal with some common problems.

Missing Formatters The Orange Micro cards do not come with formatters in the box. Instead, you'll need to download a version of CharisMac's popular formatter Anubis from the Orange Micro Web site (www.orangemicro.com /bin/anubis.bin). Adaptec also did not include any formatters with the PowerDomain 2930U or SCSI Card 2906, but the company says it will have added them by the time you read this.

Cards That Won't Boot One handy thing about SCSI cards is that if you need to repair your main start-up drive, you can typically use a hard drive hooked up through your card to start, or boot, your computer (as long as that hard drive has system software installed on it). Unfortunately, not all the cards we tested were able to do this.

When new G3s look for the start-up disk, they don't necessarily see the SCSI card—and hence the drive attached to it—unless the card has the right firmware. During testing, we were able to boot up from only 12 of the 16 cards. The Adaptec SCSI

lowed the company's specifications to gain maximum compatibility with older SCSI devices. Unfortunately, this proves to be a disadvantage for the company's Narrow cards, at least for now.

The Narrow Adaptec cards check the driver for each connected device; if the driver doesn't clearly identify the speed of the device, the card drops to SCSI-1 speed —5 MBps. In our testing, Apple's Drive Setup installed a driver that did not correctly identify the speed of our test hard drive; performance dropped significantly. Adaptec plans to include updated formatting software at a future date.

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE

If all you're looking for is an inexpensive means of getting your old devices on the bus, Fast Narrow SCSI will do the trick for you and Orange Micro's Grappler SCSI 906F will get you up and running with the least damage to your wallet. Its warranty isn't as good as those of its competitors, but the Grappler SCSI 906F was the least-expensive card in its category *and* the only one that was bootable.

If both speed and the ability to attach more devices are essential to you, then bump up to an Ultra Wide card, such as the Initio Miles. This card comes at a reasonable price, has a good warranty, is bootable, and includes RAID software. Understand, however, that by using Ultra Wide SCSI you'll be restricted to using shorter, higher-quality cables. Our advice is to avoid Ultra2 Wide for now—very few devices can actually take advantage of its potential for blazing speed, and the prices are too high.

One last word of advice: most of the Fast Narrow and Ultra Wide cards offer almost identical performance, so cost played an important part in our evaluations. Think about what features you can't live without, and then *double-check* prices before you decide which card to buy.

Comments
Driver problems may affect performance; not bootable.
Good performance; not bootable.
Inexpensive basic card; fastest in class.
Driver problems may affect performance.
Fastest in class; more expensive; not bootable.
Inexpensive; good performance.
Inexpensive; good performance.
Pricey; variety of cables; good performance; RAID.
Good performance; not bootable.
Good performance.
Good price and performance; RAID; no cables.
Fastest in class; good price; RAID.
Good price and performance; RAID.
Fastest in class; internal connectors and cables; expensive.
Good performance; no cables included.
Good price and performance; RAID; no internal Narrow connector.

software and an external cable, $350.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Best Narrow SCSI Card

Orange Micro Grappler SCSI 906F This Fast Narrow SCSI card lets you move your old SCSI devices to your new G3 with minimal damage to your pocketbook. **Company:** Orange Micro (714/779-2772, www.orangemicro.com). **List price:** $49.

Best Wide SCSI Card

Initio Miles This Ultra Wide SCSI card offers a respectable warranty, Wide and Narrow ribbon cables, and RAID software, all at a very nice price. **Company:** Initio (800/994-6484, www.initio.com). **List price:** $169.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

Card 2906 is not a bootable card. The AdvanSys cards were also not bootable, but a firmware update that will fix this problem should be available from the company's Web site by the time you read this.

Mistaken Identity Each SCSI device on the chain must have a unique address so that your computer knows where to send the data. The address, or SCSI ID, is a number from 0 to 7 for Narrow cards and from 0 to 15 for Wide cards. Customarily, both types of cards come preset to 7. If two different devices have the same number, your system may freeze at start-up or only one of the devices may appear on the desktop.

If you're also going to add in old SCSI internal drives, remember that you'll need to pick IDs for them as well. External devices come with dials to pick the ID. Internal devices are trickier—you'll have to muck with the *jumpers*, little plastic caps that fit over pairs of pins. (By default, internal drives are set to 0.)

Termination Trouble As data travels down the SCSI chain, it needs to know when it's hit the end. For this reason you must *terminate* your SCSI chain at both ends. Otherwise, your computer might hang or might not see the drives.

If you're connecting only external devices, the card terminates the end of the chain it's on. All you need to do is terminate the other end by inserting a termination plug into the free SCSI port of your last device. If you have internal and external devices, the card detects this and turns termination off. You then need to terminate the last internal device and the last external device.

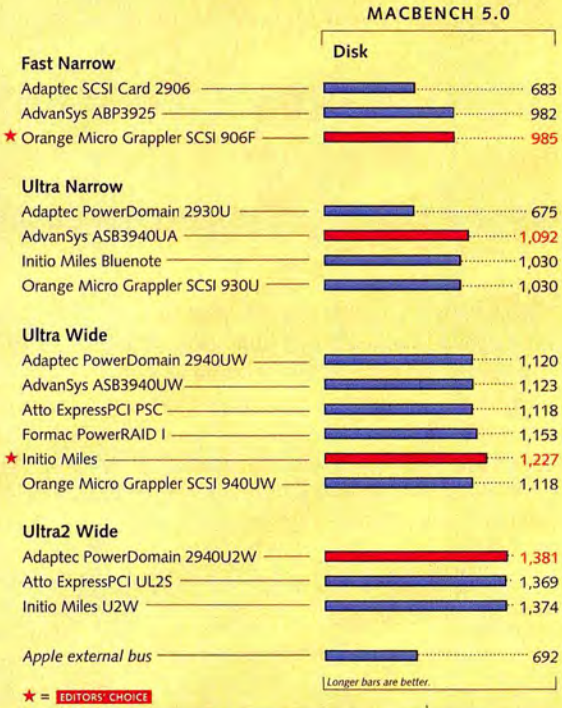
Old-Device Uncertainty Older SCSI devices, particularly scanners, relied on the way the Mac used to manage SCSI. We checked all these cards with the Umax PowerLook III and had no problems. But if you plan to connect an older scanner (made, say, three or more years ago), make sure the card you want supports the "old" or "classic" SCSI manager. Call the company to make sure *your* scanner is supported, or else it may be useful only as a paperweight.

Macworld LAB TEST

It's No Race

What makes one SCSI card faster than another? Usually the answer is the SCSI *category* rather than the card manufacturer. In each category, these cards achieved almost identical speeds, generally determined by the test drives to which we connected them. The use of generic device drivers tripped up Adaptec's Narrow cards. Our Editors' Choice winners offer a balance of price, compatibility, and speed.

Best results in each category in red. *Reference product in italics.* **MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test.**



Behind Our Tests

We evaluated the SCSI cards in a Power Macintosh G3/350 running Mac OS 8.5.1 with 64MB of RAM. We used a Narrow Seagate 4GB drive to test the Fast Narrow and Ultra Narrow cards, an Ultra Wide 6GB Seagate drive to test the Ultra Wide cards, and an Ultra2 Wide 17GB Seagate drive to test the Ultra2 Wide cards. We also attached the Narrow Seagate drive to the external SCSI port of a first-generation Power Macintosh G3/300.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina De Nike**

The Last Word

You don't have to shun the new Power Mac G3 just because you've sunk a lot of cash into SCSI-based scanners and hard drives. And you certainly don't need to buy USB versions of all your devices. With a modest budget, some common sense, and this guide in hand, you can bring your old SCSI devices and new Mac together and have the best of both worlds. **m**

Macworld Lab Director KRISTINA DE NIKE covers storage for the magazine. Assistant Editor JONATHAN SEFF savors all his moments with SCSI.

MACWORLD Expo/New York City • Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
July 20–23, 1999 • www.macworldexpo.com • 800-645-EXPO

Sponsored by:

Macworld

MacWEEK.com

Managed by:

IDG EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Simply Macworld EXPO

The Face of Things to Come

Register by June 21 and SAVE! Plus you will qualify to win an iMac or a G3!

Town Meeting:
July 20, 1999

Pre-Conference Workshops:
July 20, 1999

Keynote Address:
Steve Jobs, Apple Interim, CEO
July 21, 1999

Exhibits:
July 21-23, 1999

Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conferences:
July 21-23, 1999

Save $100 on Package 1:
Best Value! Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $100 on Package 2:
Includes: Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $50 on Package 3:
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop and all MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $50 on Package 4:
Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $40 on Package 5:
Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference sessions, keynote, exhibits and Town Meeting

Save $16 on Package 6:
MACWORLD Expo Exhibits

All packages include admission to the exhibit floor. Please refer to the registration page for complete package descriptions.

Take advantage of these savings!
Complete and return the registration form today! Or go to **www.macworldexpo.com** to register. All Conference and Workshop pre-registered attendees will be automatically entered to win a G3. All pre-registered exhibits only attendees will be qualified to win an iMac. Visit the Web for complete contest rules and regulations.

Reap the Rewards of the MACWORLD Expo Experience!

Fresh new ideas... cutting edge digital tools... people with shared interests...

there's something exciting and profitable for everyone at **MACWORLD Expo/New York** this summer. **MACWORLD Expo/New York** is the place to be to stay ahead in your field and improve your business' bottom-line. If you are a...

Mac User – a convert, an enthusiast, an educator, a first timer or a long-time faithful – come to explore innovative Mac OS applications, developer tools, hardware and peripherals. From gaming, the Internet and small office/home office applications... to education... entertainment... publishing... new media... and digital video (to name a few) ... you'll seethat everything and anything is possible at **MACWORLD Expo/New York**!

Creative Professional... attend stimulating workshops and conferences taught by experienced professionals and walk away with new approaches and techniques. On the show floor demo new products, services and upgraded technologies that will turn your cutting edge ideas into killer creative. Learn the latest in Web site creation; multimedia; advertising; graphic design; digital video and film production; managing digital content assets; developing interactive technology; and authoring games.

Special Attractions!

Attend the MACWORLD Expo Keynote Address!

Steve Jobs, Apple Computer, Inc., Interim CEO, July 21, 1999

The keynote address is open to all registered conference and/or workshop attendees.

Town Meeting

A great way to start the conference! Hosted by MACWORLD Expo conference chairperson Paul Kent and Mac industry stalwart Bob "Dr. Mac" LeVitus, this opening session of MACWORLD Expo/New York is your opportunity to hear experts from all corners of the Mac community speak on a variety of subjects. The MACWORLD Expo Town Meeting features lectures, debates, performances, cool demos and interactive discussions. *Open to all conference and/or workshop attendees.*

New to MACWORLD Expo/New York! – You can profit from these programs which made their debut at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

NEW! The **Corporate Buyers Alliance (CBA)** matches corporate exhibitors with eligable corporate attendees so professional attendees with a buying agenda can easily identify the exhibitors on whom they wish to focus their attention. Look for the CBA logo identifying participating companies.

NEW! **Extend your learning beyond the classroom!** The **Conference Exhibitor Connection** helps you pinpoint the exhibitors on the MACWORLD Expo/New York show floor who offer the products and services you'll discuss in your conference sessions. The Conference Exhibitor Connection Reference Guide lists every session and indicates the participating MACWORLD Expo exhibitors whose products or services are connected with the topic.

Try New Products, Learn New Skills, Exchange Ideas... and More-Visit the Special Interest Environments on the Show Floor!

- **Macintosh Gaming Championship and Exhibits**
- **Education District**
- **Consumer Showcase**
- **Developer Central**
- **Net Innovators**
- **Digital Media Studio Featuring QuickTime™**
- **MACWORLD Expo Digital Art Gallery**
- **Extensions Workshop for Creative Content**

Visit the MACWORLD Expo Web site frequently for an updated list of companies participating in the Special Interest Environments.

Register by June 21 and Save!

For more information, or to register, call 800.645.EXPO or visit www.macworldexpo.com

Macworld EXPO

MACWORLD Expo TWO Conference Programs!

Something for Everyone!

Macworld/Pro Conference

The Technical Conference for Macintosh Professionals

Get the most from your Mac- based products, learn about new and emerging technologies and explore hot topics. Delve into the new Mac OS products that are shaping the Mac market. The Macworld/Pro conference programs take you inside these fast-growing areas:

- **Macintosh Networking and Communications** - Learn techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, Internet/Intranets and remote access. Get the most from your existing network or learn how to make it state-of-the-art.
- **Digital Video** - Sessions in this track will give you expert analysis and direction for producing video on your Mac and delivering video from your desktop.
- **QuickTime™** - QuickTime™ is changing the way people communicate ideas and information. Learn how to produce optimized QuickTime™ content in these exciting sessions.
- **Web Development** - Make the most of your organization's Web presence with exciting techniques learned from these sessions.
- **Advanced Techniques** - Go inside some of the hottest Macintosh technologies in the Advanced Techniques Track and discover ways to extend the platform and make it work for you more powerfully than ever before.
- **Color** - Learn the basics of color theory and deployment of Apple's ColorSync technology; see how creative content designers are providing their customers precise color accuracy in their proofing and finished products.
- **PDF** - Attend sessions in this Portable Document Format (PDF) track to gain an in-depth understanding of how to successfully deploy PDF, work around it's limitations and maximize its potential.
- **Creative Industry Issues** - Hear from industry experts how to be more profitable, more efficient and more employable in the creative industries. You'll gain practical knowledge that will help you run a leaner, meaner and more productive creative group.
- **Managing the Mac Platform** - Features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac, and presents methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

MACWORLD Expo Users Conference

Let the professionals teach you how to use your Mac at work, at home, in the classroom and on the road!

Whether you use your Mac at home or at work. In your home office, your classroom or on the road, this conference will show you how to get more out of the work you do, the things you learn or teach, the games you like to play and more. An array of information-packed sessions taught by world-class instructorsenhances your skills, raises your productivity, and makes your Mac experience more enjoyable with these Tracks:

- **Maxing Your Mac** - Put your Macintosh in full throttle and squeeze every bit of performance out of it. Whether you're working with an old Mac or the latest model, you'll get sound advice and useful tips from experts.
- **Inside Apple Technologies** - Inside your Macintosh are some of the most advanced and innovative system technologies. Gain in-depth understanding of these technologies and learn how to use them to develop some of the coolest computing solutions.
- **Top Tools** - These sessions will unlock the secrets of your favorite programs and get you up to speed quickly with advanced features you didn't know were available.
- **Crash Courses** - Attend the Crash Courses for a quick hit of technology explanations to help make you a more informed Mac user.
- **The Mac in Small Business** - It has never been easier to use Macintosh technology to launch and operate a small company, home-based business or telecommute from your home. Learn from experts how to put technology to work for you.
- **MACWORLD Expo Gallery** - Creative people have always chosen the Macintosh. This track features renown artists from the Mac community demonstrating their dazzling works and explaining how they use Mac-based tools to achieve stunning success.
- ***Macworld* Magazine Presents** - *Macworld's* editors, columnists and featured guest speakers present the hottest topics straight off the pages of the industry's premier publication.
- **Macs in Education** - The Macintosh paradigm for computing ease-of-use has made it the platform of choice for educators world-wide. This track showcases innovative applications and techniques that can enhance both learning and teaching opportunities.
- **Goodies** - These presentations and ideas will put a smile on your face and demonstrate things that are cool for cool's sake. Join fellow members of the Macintosh community as we celebrate technology in this wild, weird and wonderful track.

Pre-Conference Workshops

Make the most of your time at MACWORLD Expo/New York — spend an entire day getting in-depth training before the conferences and exhibits begin. Visit the Web at www.macworldexpo.com for complete workshop descriptions.

Register by June 21 and Save!

Early Discount Registration Form for MACWORLD Expo/New York 199

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center ● Town Meeting & Pre-Conference Workshops: July 20, 1999 ● Conference Sessions & Exhibits: July 21-23, 1999

Register by June
to Get Maximu
Savings and
chance to w
a FREE iMa
or a G
Register no
on the Web a
www.macworldexpo.co

1 Customer Information

Early Discount Deadline - June 21!

Choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

first name | m.i. | last name

title

company

street address (please include apt #, suite, mail stop, etc.)

PRIORITY CO

P.O. box (if applicable)

city | state | zip code

country | telephone | extension

fax | internet/E-mail address

2 Registration Package Selection & Fees

Town Meeting and Pre-Conference Workshops: July 20, 1999 ● Conference Sessions and Exhibits: July 21-23, 1999. All Conference Sessions, Keynote Address and the Town Meeting are on a first-come, first-served basis with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshops.

		Early Discount by June 21	Regular Price after June 21
W write in your workshop session code	❑ **Package 1: SUPER PASS**	$1,095	$1,195
	Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops, Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting		
	❑ **Package 2: Macworld/Pro Conference**	$795	$845
	Includes: Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting		
W write in your workshop session code	❑ **Package 3: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference & Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop**	$515	$565
	Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting		
W write in your workshop session code	❑ **Package 4: Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop**	$395	445
	Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting		
	❑ **Package 5: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference**	$195	$225
	Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions, Keynote Address, Exhibits, Town Meeting		
	❑ **Package 6: Exhibits ONLY**	$29	$45
	Includes: Admission to the exhibits ONLY. Does NOT include admission to the Keynote Address.		

3 Attendee Profile (must be filled out to process your registration)

For What Purpose Are You Purchasing/ Evaluating Products and Services?
- ❑ 1. For my Company/Organization/Department
- ❑ 2. For Myself as a Consultant/Sole Proprietor
- ❑ 3. For Myself as Consumer

What is Your Industry? (CHECK ONE ONLY)
- ❑ 4. Accounting/Finance
- ❑ 5. Aerospace
- ❑ 6. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- ❑ 7. Art/Design/Creative Services
- ❑ 8. Arts & Entertainment
- ❑ 9. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD/Service
- ❑ 10. Consulting
- ❑ 11. Education: K-12
- ❑ 12. Education: Higher Ed
- ❑ 13. Education: Other
- ❑ 14. Engineering/R&D
- ❑ 15. Gaming
- ❑ 16. Government/Military
- ❑ 17. Health/Medical Services
- ❑ 18. Legal Services
- ❑ 19. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- ❑ 20. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)
- ❑ 21. Marketing/Sales/PR/Communications
- ❑ 22. Printing/Publishing
- ❑ 23. Transportation
- ❑ 24. Utilities
- ❑ 25. Other _____

What is Your Job Function? (CHECK ONE ONLY)
- ❑ 26. Art Director/Graphics
- ❑ 27. Consultant
- ❑ 28. Controller/Treasurer/Accounting/CFO
- ❑ 29. Corporate Executive
- ❑ 30. DP/IS Management/CIO
- ❑ 31. Editorial/Writing
- ❑ 32. Educator
- ❑ 33. Engineering/Scientific/R&D
- ❑ 34. Human Resources
- ❑ 35. Management/Department Head
- ❑ 36. Marketing/Sales
- ❑ 37. Network Management
- ❑ 38. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- ❑ 39. Programming/Analysis
- ❑ 40. Purchasing
- ❑ 41. Software Developer
- ❑ 42. Training
- ❑ 43. Other _____

What is the size of your Organization?
- ❑ 44. Under 50
- ❑ 45. 50-99
- ❑ 46. 100-499
- ❑ 47. 500-999
- ❑ 48. 1000 & Over

Which Personal Computers Do You Use? (Check all that Apply)
- ❑ 49. Macintosh Powerbook Series
- ❑ 50. Macintosh Performa Series
- ❑ 51. Macintosh Quadra Series
- ❑ 52. Macintosh Workgroup Series
- ❑ 53. PowerMac
- ❑ 54. iMac
- ❑ 55. PowerMac G3
- ❑ 56. PowerBook G3
- ❑ 57. IBM PC or Compatible Desktop
- ❑ 58. IBM Laptop/Notebook
- ❑ 59. Other _____

Are the Computers at Your Organization Networked?
- ❑ 60. Yes
- ❑ 61. No

4 Payment Method (You will be charged for all registrations received including duplicates.)

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY FOR THIS EVENT TWICE! You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only. **All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable.** A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Purchase orders will not be accepted.

❑ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo). Enclose both check and registration form in envelope.

❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express Amount $ _____

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

If Card Holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

first name | m.i. | last name

5 Pre-Conference Workshop Key and Registration Information

WORKSHOP KEY:

Tuesday, July 20: 12:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m.

- **WA:** Practical Introduction to Mac Networking
- **WB:** Desktop Publishing: The Big Picture
- **WC:** Creation of High Quality Photographic Web Conter
- **WD:** Macintosh Network Administration with the Appl Network Administrators
- **WE:** The QuickTime™! Professionals Workshop
- **WF:** How to be a Mac Power User
- **WG:** Getting Started with Applescript
- **WH:** An Introduction to WebObjects Development
- **WI:** Java Script and Dynamic HTML Wizardry
- **WJ:** Macintosh Audio Solutions for Real World Challenge

Workshops are subject to change, please visit the Web at www.macworldexpo.com for the most up-to-date information.

REGISTER NOW!

Use ONE of the following methods to register with this form

WEB: www.macworldexpo.com THROUGH 7/14/99. Registrations received after 6/2199 will be charged at regular pricing.

PHONE: 800-645-EXPO or 781-551-9800 outside of the U.S. ($5 service fee does apply) THROUGH 7/14/99. Registrations received after 6/21/99 will be charged at regular pricing.

MAIL TO: MACWORLD Expo/New York P.O. Box 9103, Ncrwood, MA 02062-9103. THROUGH 6/21/9 ONLY.

FAX: 781-440-0359. Faxed registration form must includ credit card information THROUGH 6/21/99 ONLY.

BADGE INFORMATION

- Confirmation of registration will be sent once registration is processed.
- U.S. badges will be mailed after 7/5/99 for registrations received by 6/21/99.
- All international (including Canadian) attendees must pic up badges on-site at the On-site Badge Pick-up counter.
- If you register between 6/21/99 and 7/14/99 you must pick-up your badge on-site at the On-site Badge Pick-up counter located in the Southside of Crystal Palace.
- On-site Registration/Badge Pick-up Hours:
  July 19: 2:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.
  July 20-22: 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
  July 23: 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

Secrets

Unmask Your Mac's Hidden Problems

SIX AGGRAVATING MAC PROBLEMS AND THE *HIDDEN* FILES THAT CAUSE THEM

by Ted Landau

Like stagehands working behind the scenes of a play, there's a hidden world of invisible files on your Mac. Don't be alarmed—they're *supposed* to be in hiding. What's more, without them your Mac might not even start up. So, why bother to shroud these files with a cloaking device? The usual reason is to protect them against inadvertent (or intentional) modification. However, on a few occasions, finding these files is necessary. An invisible file can get corrupted, preventing an application from working, or more rarely, it may be a virus. In such cases, you need to repair or delete the file. For the scoop on how to access invisible files, check out "Hide and Seek." Then take a peek behind the curtain of your Mac and learn how to solve a variety of Macintosh ills.

Faceless Files

Have you ever had files lose their custom icons? Invisible files may be at work or, more precisely, may not be working as they should. You can usually trace the loss of custom icons to the invisible **Desktop DB** and **Desktop DF** files at the root level of every drive. These two files get updated whenever you rebuild the desktop. In fact, that's exactly what you must do to fix them (hold down ⌘-option at start-up to do a rebuild). If that doesn't do the trick, you can trash these files altogether. The Mac builds new ones from scratch the next time you start up. The simplest way to trash them is with a utility such as TechTool, from MicroMat Computer Systems (800/829-6227, www.micromat.com), via its Desktop Rebuild command.

Inflexible Folder Icons

Just as icons can disappear, they can also refuse to go away. If you can't replace or delete a particular folder's custom icon, the problem may be a hidden file named **icon.** Your Mac creates one of these files every time you give a folder a custom icon and stores the file in that folder. If you have trouble trying to change a folder's icon, just delete its icon file.

Finder Crashes

Finder freezes and crashes can happen for any number of reasons. One possibility is that you may have a misplaced copy of the invisible **OpenFolderListDF** file. This file, which comes with Mac OS 8.0 and later versions, keeps track of which Finder windows you leave open at shutdown and whether they are pop-ups. Normally, the Preferences folder of your start-up disk holds one copy of this file and other copies appear at the root level of every other disk. Sometimes an extra copy shows up at the root level of the

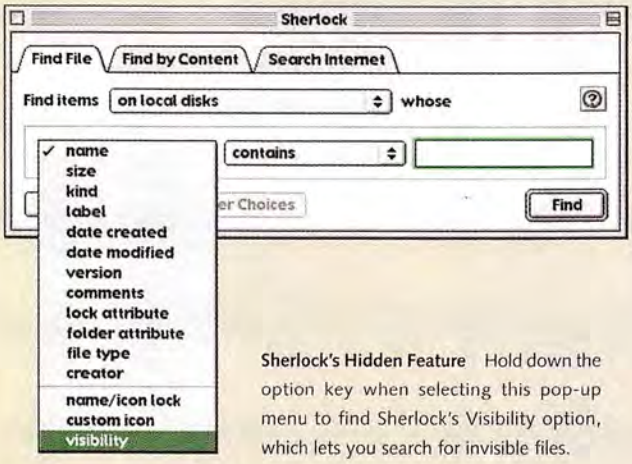
continues

CHRISTIAN NORTHEAST

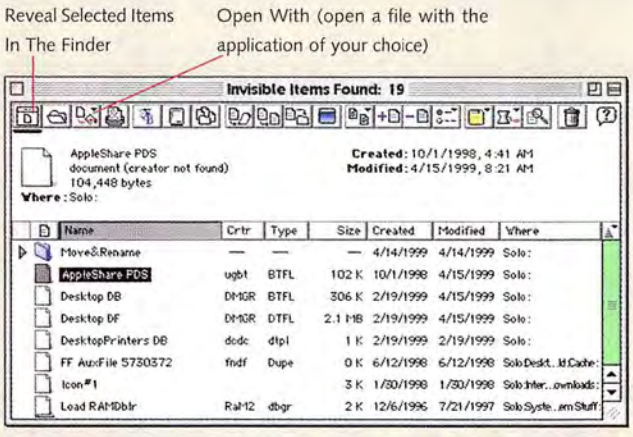
Hide and Seek

APPROPRIATELY ENOUGH, THE EASIEST WAY TO GET A LIST OF ALL the invisible files on your drive is to use an *invisible* feature of Sherlock. From Sherlock's Find File panel, hold down the option key when clicking on the Name pop-up menu. The very last item is Visibility (see "Sherlock's Hidden Feature"). Select it. Then click on Find and you'll get the list. To delete a file, select it and press ⌘-delete.

Unfortunately, Sherlock doesn't let you do much else with this list. To work extensively with invisible files, you'll need a utility such as File Buddy, which you can get from www.macdownload.com. Start by selecting Find Invisible Items from File Buddy's Cleaning menu and then clicking on Search. You can now use File Buddy's button bar to manipulate the files (see "File Buddy's Magic Tricks"). For example, to make a file visible, click on the Reveal Selected Items In The Finder button. However, be careful: some invisible files function only when they're invisible. If you want to examine the contents of the file, open it via File Buddy's Open With button, assigning an application such as BBEdit to open the file.



Sherlock's Hidden Feature Hold down the option key when selecting this pop-up menu to find Sherlock's Visibility option, which lets you search for invisible files.



File Buddy's Magic Tricks With File Buddy, you can reveal, open, copy, move, or delete any invisible file. You can also access a file's Get Info window.

start-up disk. Apple has stated that the extra copy presents no problem. However, many Mac users have found that deleting it eliminates the freezes.

Erroneous Crash Message

After a system crash, if you have Shut Down Warning enabled in the General Controls control panel, your Mac displays a message at start-up informing you of the crash. But your Mac isn't supposed to display this message after *every* start-up. If you have this problem, the likely invisible culprit is the **Shutdown Check** file.

The Mac creates this file at each start-up and then deletes it at each proper shutdown (one performed with the Mac's Shut Down command). When the Mac finds this file at start-up, it assumes there was an improper shutdown and displays the warning message. If this message appears at every start-up, it may be that the Shutdown Check file has become corrupted and the Mac can't delete it automatically. The solution is simply to delete the file yourself.

Unloadable Extensions

When a particular extension doesn't load at start-up, damaged or misplaced invisible files are often the culprits. For example, when Adobe Type Manager refuses to load, claiming that it requires more memory, you may have a corrupted **ATM Temp.ATM** file. You'll find this file in the Preferences folder. Delete it, and ATM creates a new one.

If you move Connectix's RAM Doubler control panel to a new System Folder and find that it no longer loads at start-up, it's probably because you didn't move the invisible **Load RAMDblr** file (located at the root level of the System Folder) along with it. To get things working, you need to either reinstall RAM Doubler from its master disk or drag the Load RAMDblr file to the new System Folder.

Virus Attack

Excessive disk activity, corrupted files, and unexpected restarts are just some examples of the possible symptoms of the AutoStart virus (so named because it is able to infect your Macintosh only if you have QuickTime 3.0's AutoPlay feature enabled). The virus typically arrives on your disk in the guise of two invisible files: **DB** (located at the root level of your start-up disk) and **Desktop Print Spooler** (which is found in the Extensions folder).

The names of these files make them sound harmless. Indeed, there is a valid *visible* file in your Extensions folder called Desktop Printer Spooler—but don't let the monikers fool you. If you find these files, trash them instantly. Or use any up-to-date antivirus utility to get rid of them.

Once you take some time to become familiar with the Mac's invisible world, you'll see Mac troubleshooting in a whole new light. **m**

Contributing Editor TED LANDAU is clearly visible every day at the MacFixIt Web site (www.macfixit.com).

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

How would you like to print a particular file, but skip the Print command, not open the file, and not even launch an application—yet use your custom print options every time you need to print it? It's easy if your printer has a desktop icon, says Anne Mitchell Green, of Buenos Aires, Argentina. Say you have a file that you need to reprint regularly—for example, a customized envelope layout featuring your logo and address. Every time you need a few envelopes, you have to open the file, select your print options (five copies, best quality, color, and so forth), and send it to print.

Make it easy on yourself. The next time you open the file, select all the print options you want, click Print, and immediately open the desktop printer. Select the print request for that document, and click the red Hold button (it looks like a VCR's pause button). If the print request is at the top of the printer window, you can also put it on hold by dragging it to the bottom of the window.

Now duplicate the print request by pressing ⌘-D or choosing Duplicate from the File menu; you can instead control-click the print request and choose Duplicate from its contextual menu. This makes a copy of the print request, with all of its particular settings. Next, send the duplicate print request to the printer, by dragging it to the top of the printer window or selecting it and clicking the green Resume button (it looks like a VCR's play button). The original print request remains on hold, ready for the next time you need to use it.

You can repeat this procedure for other documents (or for the same document with different print options, such as more or fewer copies) and put as many print requests on hold as you need.

GENE GREIF

Dispose of Duplicates

Q. A friend used Aladdin Systems' Spring Cleaning to find duplicate files, and it reported that Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop carried the same plug-ins. Can he delete the duplicate plug-ins from one program? Also, if I keep two versions of the same program in different folders, can I delete duplicate program files from one version's folder?

CLETO CRISTE
Molokai, Hawaii

A. If you merely remove plug-ins or other files from an application's folder or subfolders, you'll lose the features they provide. But you can replace some Illustrator plug-ins with aliases of Photoshop plug-ins, thus using the same plug-in for both.

The plug-ins you can replace are in two subfolders of each application's main plug-ins folder. In Illustrator, the subfolders are Photoshop Effects and Photoshop Filters. In Photoshop, the subfolders are Effects and Filters. Rather than deal with individual files, you can replace the two subfolders in Illustrator with aliases of the two subfolders in Photoshop.

To be safe, don't immediately delete files or folders you're replacing with aliases. Keep the originals in an archive folder or on a removable disk until you're sure the replacements work correctly.

Aliases of Photoshop plug-in files also work in Adobe PageMaker (where the folder path to the replaceable files is PageMaker: RSRC: Plug-ins: Effects), Macromedia Director (folder path Director: Xtras: Filters), and Macromedia FreeHand (folder path System Folder: Macromedia: Xtras). A similar maneuver works with duplicate plug-ins in Web browsers.

You may run into trouble if you apply this tactic indiscriminately with duplicate auxiliary files in different versions of a program. Files that look like duplicates may not be, and replacing one file with an alias of the other may cause one or both versions of the program to malfunction. If you replace one auxiliary file with the alias of another, absolutely identical one that's housed with a different version of the same application, both versions may not run at the same time. (This restriction may already exist if both versions use the same preferences file from the System Folder.)

Pick Up Any Color

Q. Do you know of any software that can let me pick up a color with an eyedropper from anywhere on the screen and then apply the color to my Web page?

continues

What's Your Outlook On E-mail?

Still Using Freebies?

Those free E-mailers are fine if E-mail isn't all that important to you. But if your business depends on E-mail, QuickMail Office is the smart move.

Feature-packed and easy to use, QuickMail Office gives you the power that comes only with a professional's E-mail program. You can settle for crippled freeware or you can get serious. QuickMail Office 2.0. E-mail for people who need to get things done.

Get Serious About E-Mail! QuickMail Office Gives You Everything You Need For REAL E-mail!

- Clients and server all in one box
- Low-maintenance — no need for high-price experts or consultants
- Easy mail management
- Delay and unsend messages
- Contact manager
- Custom forms
- Powerful search
- Built-in directory server

ALL-NEW VERSION 2.0

Priced From $35-$69/User

ORDER NOW!

CE SOFTWARE

1-800-579-8956

Mention M2304

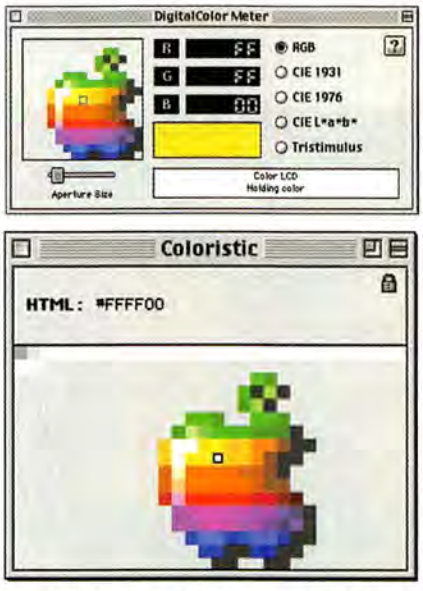
www.cesoft.com

I'd like to be able to pick up a color in Adobe Photoshop and apply it to a background color in Adobe GoLive and vice versa.

JOHN TOMLINSON
New York, New York

A You don't need any extra software. Simply click the Apple Colors tab or the Real Web Colors tab in GoLive's Color Palette, hold down the option key to turn the pointer into an eyedropper, and drag over any color on the screen; release the mouse button when you have the color you want.

A similar trick works in any application that uses Mac OS 8.X's Color Picker, but instead of option-dragging, you option-click to pick up a color. For example, you can set Photoshop to use the Apple Color Picker (File: Preferences: General: Color Picker). Then click the foreground or background color box in the Photoshop tool bar (or double-click the foreground or background color in the Photoshop Color palette) to bring up the Apple Color Picker, and option-click anywhere on screen.



Web Color Pickup Apple's DigitalColor Meter 1.2 (top) and Bubble Pop's Coloristic (bottom) can grab the HTML value of any currently displayed color. In DigitalColor Meter, select the RGB option and choose Show RGB As Hex Value from the Meter menu. In Coloristic, set the Color Format option to Internet (HTML), using the Preferences command on the Edit menu.

For more-precise color pickup, use Apple's free DigitalColor Meter 1.2 program (included with Mac OS 8.5—check the Monitors Extras Folder in the Apple Extras folder) or the freeware Coloristic from Bubble Pop Software (download it from www.bubblepop.com) to measure the HTML value of any displayed color, as shown in "Web Color Pickup." Point to the color you want, and press ⌘-H in DigitalColor Meter to hold the color, or press caps lock in Coloristic to lock onto the color. Copy the color value by pressing ⌘-C. Then switch to GoLive, select the Value field in any of the three Web Colors tabs in the Color Palette, and paste.

Get Digital Ruler Readouts

TIP Here's a way to get precise measurements of items in Microsoft Word 6 and 98 documents. The ruler in these versions of Word normally gives you an analog reading for the position of tabs, indents, columns, and table cells. If you'd like to set the position of these items digitally, just hold down the option key while dragging a ruler item. A precise numeric display of the distance between adjacent ruler items replaces the normal ruler markings.

WILL PEARCE
Durham, North Carolina

Protect Your Online Database

TIP If you use FileMaker Pro's Web Companion plug-in to publish your database on the Web, be careful what permissions the passwords allow. Even if your database Web pages have no visible means of deleting records (such as a Delete button), you're at risk. Anyone who views your database from a Web browser and uses a password with permission to delete records can easily do so by making a simple change to the URL in the browser window.

For example, when a browser displays a product record from the Shopping Cart database sample included with FileMaker Pro, a URL like the following appears in the browser's address bar or location bar: www.yourdomain.com/shopping_cart/FMPro?-db=products.fp3=33071&-find.

If all the passwords for this database allow permission to delete records (or if the database doesn't require passwords),

continues

Choose 220 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

From the creators of Nanosaur comes...

BUGDOM™

"Ground-breaking visuals and game play...playable by both child and adult, male and female" - Inside Mac Games

Cruisin' in the sunflowers.

Catchin' a ride on a dragonfly.

Hoppin' across lily pads.

- 10 action packed levels!
- Suitable for all ages!
- Real-time 3D action!
- Over 23 different bugs and enemies!

"Bugdom blows everything I've seen away."
- MacGaming.com

Toucan Studio
www.toucanstudio.com

Get your copy at www.pangeasoft.net

Pangea Software
www.pangeasoft.net

Bugdom and Nanosaur are trademarks of Pangea Software, Inc. ©1999 Pangea Software, Inc. All logos are trademarks of their respective owners.

Conquer Disk Damage

Introducing DiskWarrior™, a revolutionary new way to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. *Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.

THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT www.Alsoft.com 800-257-6381

Choose 140 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

any Web surfer can change "-find" at the end of the URL to "-delete," press return, and delete the record. Protect your database by turning off permission to delete records for *all* passwords except those of trusted individuals.

HOWARD BELL
Christchurch, New Zealand

Make Sherlock Snappier

TIP There's no doubt that Mac OS 8.5's Sherlock is a much better searching tool than older systems' Find File feature. However, here's a problem I've had with Sherlock, as well as a slick workaround.

When searching for a file by name in Mac OS 8.1, I fell into the habit of pressing ⌘-F in the Finder and immediately typing the file name before Find File opened. I still use the same process in Mac OS 8.5, but since Sherlock takes even longer to open (at least on my machine), my advance typing ends up in the Search Internet tab or whichever tab opened last. I discovered I could combat this tab-of-the-moment syndrome by using Sherlock's keyboard shortcuts for selecting a tab: ⌘-F for Find File, ⌘-G for Find By Content, and ⌘-H for Search Internet. Now I press ⌘-F twice in the Finder to open Sherlock and preselect the Find File tab. While Sherlock is launching, I type the entire file name, press return, and see the results almost as soon as Sherlock finishes opening.

JONATHAN WOOLSON
Oakland, California

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay $25 to $100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

Sponsored by

Windows® Media™

YAHOO! INTERNET LIFE

ONLINE MUSIC AWARDS

1999

MONDAY, JULY 19TH 9:00 PM
STUDIO 54 IN N.Y.C.
WEBCAST LIVE ON BROADCAST.COM
AND WWW.YILMUSICAWARDS.COM

YAHOO! INTERNET LIFE'S 1999 ONLINE MUSIC AWARDS will celebrate the world of wired music and recognize its leaders. With celebrity guests and performances from the Net's most influential bands, the Online Music Awards will celebrate how far the revolution has come... and look on how far it still has to go.

And now **YOU** can join the revolution. Check out www.yilmusicawards.com to cast your vote for the first ever Talkway People's Choice Award, which will be presented at the July 19 awards ceremony in New York City. And while you're there, enter to win an all expenses paid trip for you and a guest to attend in person.

TDK

TALKWAY.com

RCA

BuyitNow.com™ ZDTV won www.won.net ZDNet Drivers wanted.®

2D or not 2D?

Turn your flat 2D images into awesome 3D results in minutes.

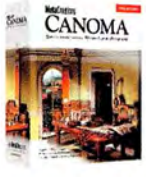
Introducing ***Canoma™ 1.0***. The software that lets you quickly create photo-realistic 3D models from any digital image.

FLEXIBLE & POWERFUL— Create a 3D model right on top of your image with wireframe primitives that you "pushpin" to your background image. Canoma generates a 3D model that you can rotate, walk through, or animate.

INTEGRATE YOUR EXISTING WORKFLOW— Retouch textures, add text, and apply filters in your favorite image editor. Then export to other applications like *MetaCreations Ray Dream Studio™*, *Poser® 3*, and *Bryce® 4*, or *3D Studio Max®*, *trueSpace* and more.

WEB READY— Export to *VRML2*, or *Quicktime®* movies for playback on the web. Or, better yet, generate 3D models as a *MetaStream™* file, the ultra-compact 3D streaming file standard that plays in real time on your browser.

Let ***Canoma*** take your images to a new dimension.



MetaCreations
The Creative Web Company

CANOMA

Check out Canoma on the Web at www.metacreations.com/canoma or call us today at 800-846-0111

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

©1999 MetaCreations Corporation. All rights reserved. MetaCreations, MetaStream, Canoma, MetaCreations Ray Dream Studio, Poser, and Bryce are trademarks or registered trademarks of MetaCreations Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

QuarkXPress Advanced Type Workshop

TAKE COMMAND OF YOUR TEXT WITH XPRESS TAGS

by David Blatner

Everything in the good old days was better, right? Take typesetting, for example. From the early 1970s until desktop publishing took off in the early 1990s, typesetting was done on a computerized compositor. It was a lot like hand-coding HTML today—you formatted text with codes such as **<*cp>**, **<*cf>**, and **<*il>**. It sounds cumbersome, but as long as you remembered all those codes, you could knock off pages and pages of formatted text.

Actually, I wouldn't go back to those old days for anything—I like today's WYSIWYG typesetting. Still, every so often I long for the power of codes. Fortunately, QuarkXPress gives you the option of using typesetting codes for heavy-duty text processing via a little-known feature called XPress Tags. If you use QuarkXPress to create anything longer than a small pamphlet, you'll find Tags useful.

What Are They? XPress Tags are basically HTML-like codes that tell QuarkXPress how to format text—created in QuarkXPress or imported from a text editor, word processor, spreadsheet program, or database. The codes range from simple (**<B>** for bold, **<I>** for italic, **<U>** for underline) to complex (**<*t(36,0,"1")>** to place a basic tab stop at .5 inches).

To see text in a QuarkXPress document described with XPress Tag codes, you need to export it out of QuarkXPress. To do this, select the text, choose Save Text from the File menu, and open this file in a text editor or a word processor (see "XPress Tags Prep Course").

Why Use Them? There are several great reasons to use XPress Tags. First, you can perform complicated search-and-replace operations on your text—say, replace every regular tab with a right-align tab (see "Project 1: Massage the Table of Contents"). You can also format text imported from a database or a spreadsheet, even if your database or spreadsheet software doesn't support formatting (see "Project 2: Format Imported Data").

Additionally, you can alleviate some of the tedious tasks you previously would have done by hand, such as horizontally scaling em dashes to 75 percent. Even someone using an old PC or Unix machine that supports only unformatted ASCII text can assign formatting (including style sheets) to a file, and the formatting shows up when you import it into QuarkXPress.

On the following pages are several XPress Tags projects that make laborious tasks quicker and easier. You can also find two additional projects on Macworld Online: one for quickly converting capitalized text to small-caps style, and one for creating tables with alternating tints in QuarkXPress (see www.macworld.com/1999/08/create/).

Keep in mind that XPress Tags control only text formatting: Anything you can do to text in QuarkXPress using menus and dialog boxes, you can also do using codes. But XPress Tags can't help you with page layout or with graphical elements such as images and lines.

continues

WHAT YOU NEED

QuarkXPress

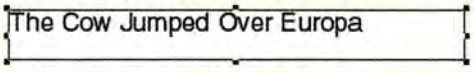
Text editor or word processor

Optional: Search-and-replace utility, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel

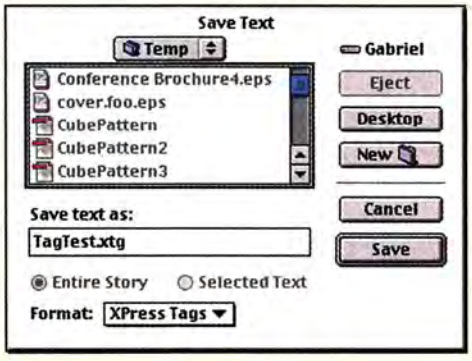
RICHARD DOWNS

XPress Tags Prep Course

THE BEST WAY TO LEARN HOW TO USE XPRESS TAGS IS TO export some text in the XPress Tags format and examine it. At first the codes may look intimidating, but with a little practice, you'll begin to understand them. Here's where to begin.



1. In QuarkXPress, select the Content tool and click in a text box, or highlight the text you want to export. Then choose Save Text from the File menu or press ⌘-option-E.



2. Choose XPress Tags from the Format pop-up menu, give the file a name, and click on Save.

3. Now open the file you just saved in a text editor or word processor. (You can also reimport it into QuarkXPress using the Get Text dialog box, but make sure you turn off both check boxes in the Get Text dialog box.)

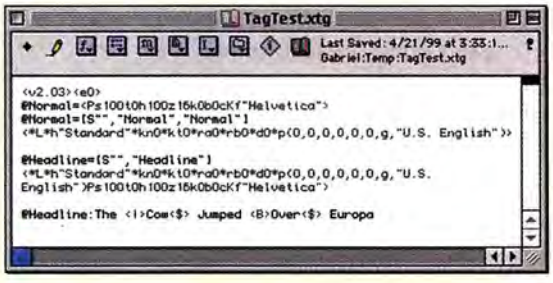
The first line of the tags simply tells QuarkXPress which version and language of XPress Tags you're using. You can usually ignore this.

Lines beginning with **@stylenamehere=** are style-sheet definitions. When you export XPress Tags, the program always includes them, but you can omit them if you're writing your own tags for style sheets you've already defined in QuarkXPress.

Lines beginning with **@stylenamehere:** tell Quark to apply this paragraph style sheet to the paragraph. The tag **<@stylenamehere>** applies a character style. To return to the regular character style, use **<@$p>**.

As with HTML, you can bold text with **<B>** or italicize it with **<I>**. Unlike HTML, these tags are case-sensitive, and to turn off boldface or italics, simply type **<B>** or **<I>** again (it's like a toggle switch) or type **<$>** to return to Normal style formatting.

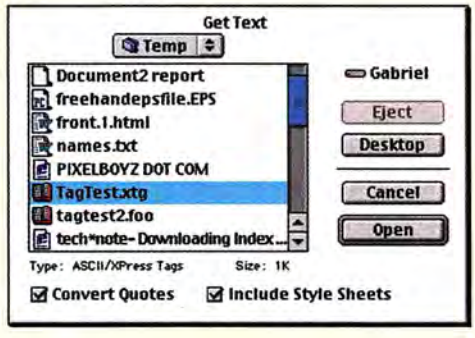
Once you get the hang of these basics, you can delve into the more complicated and powerful tags. Download a full list of XPress Tags from www.macworld.com/1999/08/create/.

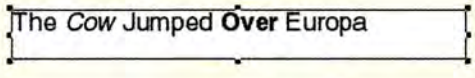


4. After making changes to the tags and saving the file, import the updated file into QuarkXPress using the File menu's Get Text (⌘-E).

In the Get Text dialog box, if you check both the Convert Quotes and Include Style Sheets check boxes, the program interprets the tags and displays the formatted text (shown below at right). If you have both check boxes unchecked when you import the text file, QuarkXPress imports the tagged file and leaves the tags as text instead of interpreting the codes.

Specifically, the Include Style Sheets check box determines whether QuarkXPress interprets the codes. However, if you're importing a tagged file as text and you convert straight quotes to curly quotes, you'll mess up the codes—just like HTML, XPress Tags require straight quotes to work. It's a good idea get into the habit of turning *both* check boxes on or off.





Expand Your Toolbox

The most common use for XPress Tags is for performing a search and replace that's too sophisticated for QuarkXPress's Find/Change command. To perform very specialized tasks, sometimes you need a combination of tools to aid you.

For instance, let's say you have a 15-page table of contents and you want to change the typeface for the numerals only. Usually you can't tell most programs to look just for numbers—but the right tool makes this possible. In this case, you could export the contents in XPress Tags format and then use a text editor such as Bare Bones Software's $119 BBEdit (781/687-0700, www.barebones.com) or a word processor such as Nisus Software's $100 NisusWriter (800/890-3030, www.nisus.com) to do the search and replace.

Another tool is Greg Swann's $50

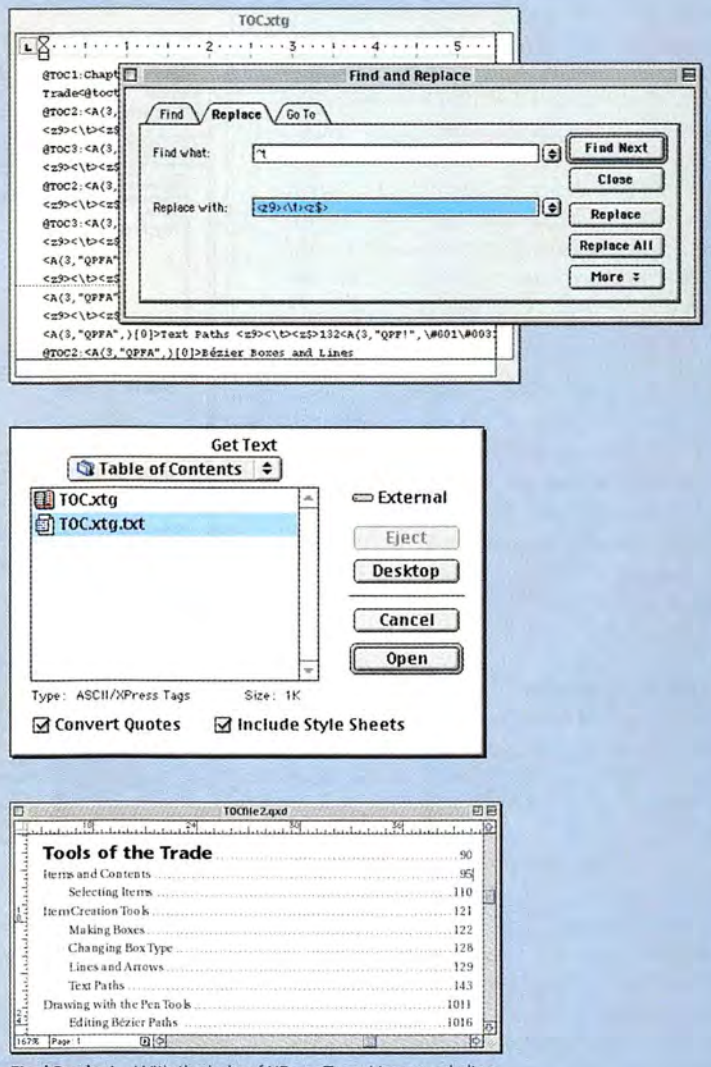
Project 1:
Massage the Table of Contents

LET'S SAY YOU HAVE A 20-PAGE TABLE OF contents you need to wrestle into shape quickly. Maybe you want to replace every regular tab with a right-align tab (option-tab, which always aligns on the right margin) and make the tab leader characters smaller by reducing the tab character. Here's how.

1. Export the table of contents as XPress Tags and open it in a text editor such as BBEdit or SimpleText or a word processor such as Microsoft Word or NisusWriter. (If you use Word 98, open the XPress Tags file by pressing ⌘-O and choosing Recover Text From Any File from the List Files Of Type menu in the Open dialog box. This will ensure that all codes appear as text and are not interpreted by Word.)

2. Search for all the tab characters (^t), and replace them with the codes **<z9><\t><z$>**. This sets the size to 9 points, inserts a right-align tab, and then sets the text back to the original size. (In BBEdit, search for **<\t>** and replace it with **<\\t>**—this changes all regular tabs to right-align tabs.)

3. Save the file (make sure it's still text only), and reimport it into QuarkXPress via the File menu's Get Text command. In the Get Text dialog box, make sure you have the Include Style Sheets and Convert Quotes check boxes selected.



Final Product With the help of XPress Tags, I improved alignment and made smaller tab characters (dots).

shareware utility Torquemada the Inquisitor (www.primenet.com/~gswann/software.html). Torquemada can perform very complex wild-card searches—for example, it can search for any letter followed by any punctuation, and apply 20 units of kerning to spread them apart. It uses its own obscure codes for this—for instance, ^± finds any single letter, ^# finds a number, and so on.

Learning how to use these tools can be even more complex than learning how to use XPress Tags, but if you do a lot of work on long documents, it's worth the time and effort up front to save yourself future hassles.

If you decide to go deeper into the complexities of XPress Tags, also check out Em Software's $240 XTags XTension (740/264-0583, www.emsoftware.com), which lets you do even more with codes—including importing anchored text and picture boxes.

The Joys of Control

While only a die-hard code-loving Unix user would really want to go back to the old days of typesetting, there are times when code-based typesetting comes in quite handy. XPress Tags let you take advantage of the best of both worlds—fine control over type manipulation, and WYSIWYG controls.

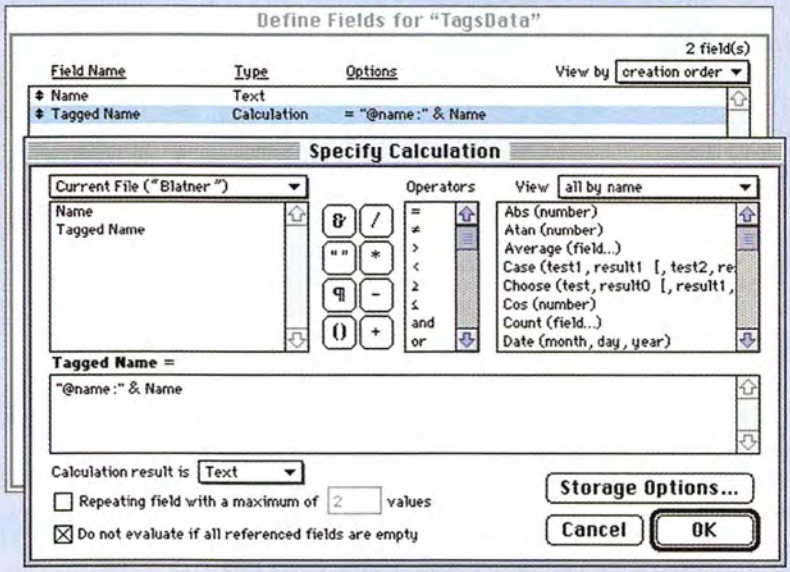
If you're just learning to use XPress Tags, experiment with the examples on this page and the following page to get up and running. It doesn't take long to realize how fast you can format text properly when you dive into the precise world of codes. **m**

DAVID BLATNER (david@moo.com) is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and *The Joy of Pi* (Walker and Company, 1997).

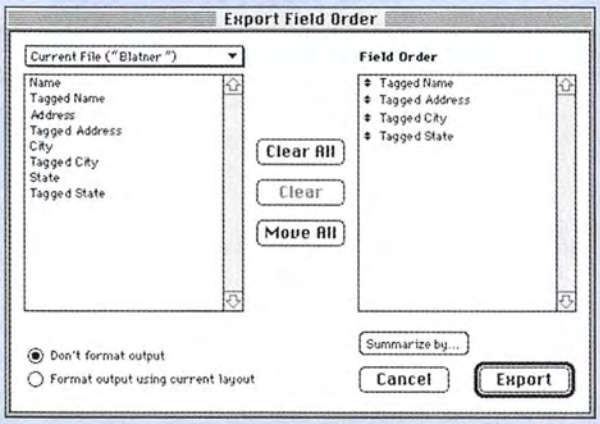
continues

Project 2:
Format Imported Data

IMPORTING DATA FROM A DATABASE OR A spreadsheet is usually a chore because you have to format all the data manually in QuarkXPress. If you do this task daily or weekly, it's worth taking the time to modify your database or spreadsheet to export XPress Tags alongside the data you're exporting. That way, when you import the text file into QuarkXPress, the text gets formatted automatically. Here's a quick example of how you could do this with a FileMaker Pro database.



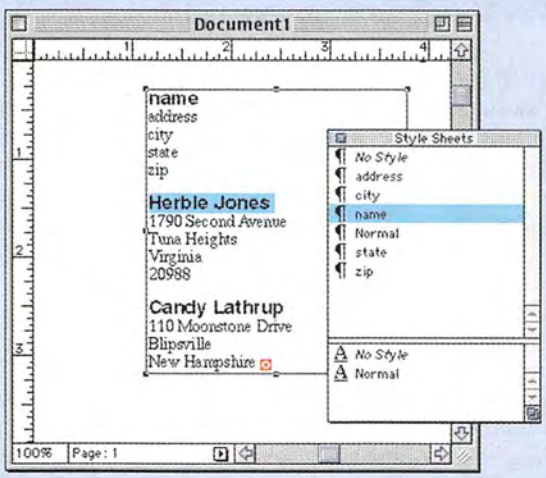
1 FileMaker Pro lets you create *calculated fields,* constructed from data in other fields. For every field you're going to export, use the Define Fields dialog box to create a new calculated field that attaches an XPress Tag (for example, **"@name:" & name**). Note that you can make calculated fields invisible so they won't interfere with how your database looks.



2 When you export your data from FileMaker, specify in the Export Field Order dialog box to export only the calculated fields, not the original data fields.

3 Import the text file into QuarkXPress via the File menu's Get Text command. In the Get Text dialog box, check the Include Style Sheets and Convert Quotes check boxes, and QuarkXPress interprets your tags and applies the formatting.

If you're using a spreadsheet program such as Microsoft Excel instead of a database, the basic concept is the same. Set up the original data on Worksheet 1, the XPress Tags codes on Worksheet 2, and the final calculated fields on Worksheet 3. When you're ready to export the data, export it from Worksheet 3.



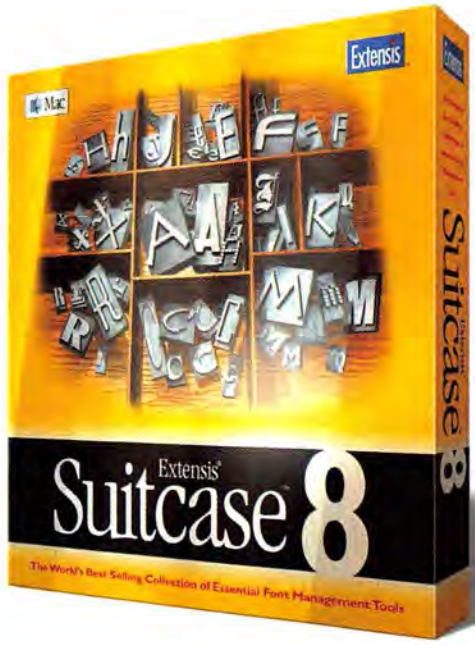
Now Suitcase™ 8 comes with all sorts of new features

(Including the logo in the corner of this ad)

Mac

8.5

Compatible



UPGRADE NOW AND SAVE BIG!
$39.95

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase™. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.

- NEW Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.5.
- NEW Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.
- NEW No more "missing fonts" dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.
- NEW Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

ORDER NOW! EXTENSIS SUITCASE 8

www.extensis.com/suitcase8

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! | 800.803.6921

Extensis™

Extensis Corporation, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands. Phone +31-30-24-75050. Fax +31-30-24-12039. © 1999 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC. © 1999. FontAgent is a trademark of Insider Software. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SUMWNA010399

Create

GRAPHICS

Merge Art and Life

BRING YOUR PERSONAL WORLD INTO DIGITAL CREATIONS

by Mike Wooldridge

Digital-illustration, painting, and image-editing applications give artists powerful new tools for creating, but sometimes the software's slick effects and filters can crowd out an artist's personal style. Plus, with stock imagery so readily available, artists may get disconnected from their traditional-media roots, as well as overlook items from everyday life that can contribute nicely to a project.

As a classically trained illustrator, San Francisco artist Pamela Hobbs takes care not to let the digital tools she uses command center stage. This collage she created for *Red Herring* magazine's third-anniversary party is typical of her hybrid style of merging intimate material (a hand-drawn illustration, real flowers, a vacation photo) with the power of her digital arsenal and stock-photo archives. She's used this hybrid style for such clients as Sony, Nickelodeon, Absolut Vodka, the *Village Voice*, and Tori Amos.

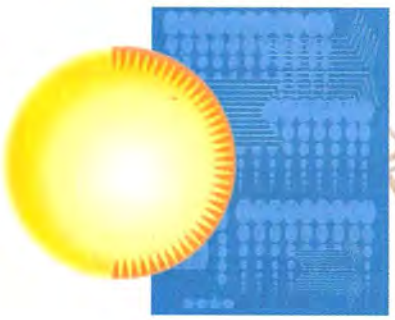
Here, Hobbs created the centerpiece drawing of the Hindu god Siva with pen and ink. Instead of working with a graphics tablet, she does all of her line drawings by hand and digitizes them with a scanner. She also likes to experiment with using real objects—such as the daisies she scanned in for this piece—to give polished digital art a more spontaneous feel.

For this project, Hobbs used Adobe Photoshop 5.0, Illustrator 8.0, and Dimensions 2.0; Macromedia FreeHand 5.5; stock imagery from PhotoDisc; an Apple Power Macintosh G3; and a Linotype-Hell Saphir scanner. **m**

MIKE WOOLDRIDGE (www.mediacosm.com) is a freelance writer and new-media designer living in Berkeley, California.

Make It Personal Pamela Hobbs mixed intimate items, such as a vacation photo and a pen-and-ink drawing, together with stock imagery and digital illustrations to create this piece. The final result is a mélange of software effects, traditional media, and personal elements that produce an image rich with character.

1 Hobbs first drew the image of the Hindu god Siva with pen and ink. She scanned in the drawing and added color to it in Photoshop, using gradient color fills to give it a 3-D look. Next, she created the blue background shapes in FreeHand, successively scaling colored circles in equal increments to generate patterns of shrinking dots. To make the spiked orange half-circle behind Siva, she created a triangle and a circle in Illustrator and duplicated the triangle around the circle's perimeter in 5-degree increments. Then she added a radial gradient fill in Photoshop to create the yellow sunburst.



2 Hobbs then scanned in red and white gerbera daisies. She laid the flowers on the scanner and covered them with a white cloth to minimize shadows and facilitate masking them in Photoshop. She then used Photoshop's Color Balance feature to change the red daisies' color to a golden orange that echoed the hues of the sunburst and frame.

3 Next, Hobbs co-opted the saxophone, guitar, globe, martini glass, and picture frame from PhotoDisc stock-image collections. She trimmed the frame's edges and reassembled it in Photoshop, and she used a Photoshop layer mask and black-to-white gradient to fade the musical instruments into the background.

4 The Buddha image is from a photo the artist took while on vacation in Japan. After scanning in the photo, Hobbs clipped the Buddha from its background in Photoshop, added highlights with the Dodge tool, and adjusted the color in the Saturation dialog box. She then created the three-dimensional *3* in Dimensions and exported it to Photoshop, adding highlights with the Dodge and Burn tools.

LinuxWorld™ Conference & Expo

San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, CA

conference august 9-12 1999

expo august 10-12 1999

You're invited to open your mind to a new world of Linux solutions!

The Linux OS revolution is taking the IT world by storm! It's the hottest OS technology on the market today and it's growing at an explosive rate. Now you can experience the event that is fueling the Linux explosion—LinuxWorld Conference & Expo—in San Jose this August.

LinuxWorld Conference & Expo is the best place to learn everything you need to know about running your business with Linux technology.

In four information-packed days, you can attend a wide variety of programs, choose from among 18 tutorials and over 35 conference sessions, and learn everything you need to know about running an organization with Linux technology. Industry luminaries will offer advice and share real-world solutions. You can also demo software and technical tools on the exhibit floor.

Reserve your seat now! For more information, complete and fax or mail the coupon or visit:

www.linuxworldexpo.com.

Owned and Managed by:
IDG WORLD EXPO

Premiere Media Sponsor: Linux World

Media Sponsors: Dr.Dobb's, NetWorld, Macworld, NetworkWorld, Sys Admin, Performance Computing

The Cornerstone Sponsor: VA Research Linux Systems

Platinum Sponsors: Alpha, Caldera Systems, Computer Associates, Corel, IBM, IGEL, Informix, Linux International, Oracle, Pacific HiTech, redhat, SuSE Linux, Sybase

YES! Tell me more about LinuxWorld Conference & Expo
August 9-12, 1999 in San Jose, CA.
I'm interested in ❑ Attending ❑ Exhibiting

MCW

Name _____

Title _____

Company/Organization _____

_____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

email _____

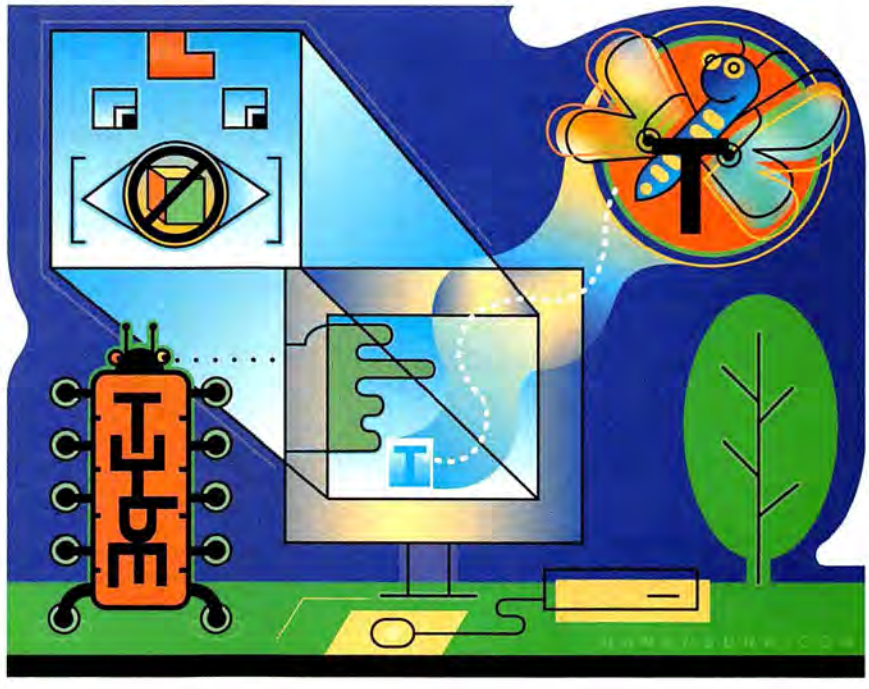
Mail to:
LinuxWorld Conference & Expo c/o IDG World Expo
3 Speen Street • Suite 320 • Framingham, MA 01701
FAX: 508.620.6690 • 800.657.1474

www.linuxworldexpo.com

Elegant Web Pages with Dreamweaver 2

GET PRECISE ALIGNMENT THE EASY WAY WITH LAYERS AND TABLES

by Lynda Weinman



Those used to the flexibility of QuarkXPress or Adobe PageMaker are likely to experience culture shock when learning to create designs for the Web. That's because alignment tags in HTML simply don't support anything beyond left, right, or center justification. You can get more-precise alignment with Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), but it comes with a high price—CSS layers aren't compatible with browsers earlier than version 4.0, and Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer support CSS differently. If you use CSS, you have to write the code differently for each browser.

HTML tables come to the rescue. Tables are the next best thing to CSS when it comes to giving you precision alignment. They're also much better than CSS in compatibility, working consistently with multiple platforms and with all version 2 or later browsers.

While tables work beautifully for creating precise alignment, they're not intuitive to program. Fortunately, many WYSIWYG HTML editors, such as Macromedia Dreamweaver and Adobe GoLive, make creating tables a lot easier than doing it by hand-coding.

Dreamweaver's Novel Approach

Dreamweaver 2 is notable for its innovative approach to alignment—it's the first HTML editor to offer a tracing feature. A *tracing image*, as Dreamweaver calls it, lets you use an image as a reference for designing a Web page. For example, if I wanted to position all my links around a half circle, I could first draw the half circle in an image editor; save it as a GIF, JPEG, or PNG file; and then bring that drawing into Dreamweaver as a tracing image. Once I have the half-circle tracing image in Dreamweaver, I can use it to position my links along a precise path. Dreamweaver also lets me change the transparency of the tracing image so I can control how much of the image shows through. In addition, I can change its position and hide the tracing image. When I publish my page to the Web, the links show up along a half-circle path, but the tracing image does not appear.

Learn by Example

This article shows how to use a page layout created in Adobe Photoshop as a tracing image in Dreamweaver (see "The Magic of Dreamweaver 2's Tracing Images"). Dreamweaver uses CSS layers to create my sample layout. Since I want all my site visitors to be able to view my page, whether they have a current browser or not, I show how to take an additional step—converting layers into tables. Dreamweaver lets me do this almost effortlessly, giving me the best of both worlds: the precision of layers and the compatibility of tables. m

LYNDA WEINMAN (www.lynda.com) has written several top-selling Web design books and is currently writing *Dreamweaver 2 Hands-On Training* (Peachpit Press, August 1999).

continues

WHAT YOU NEED

Macromedia Dreamweaver 2

Image editor (such as Adobe Photoshop)

Web browser

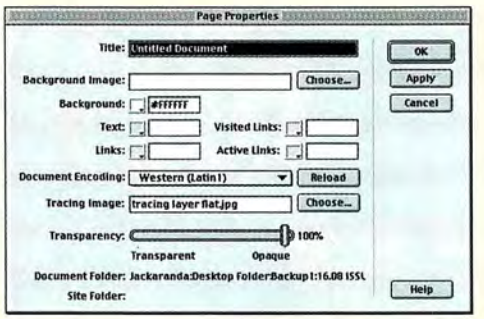
HANK OSUNA

The Magic of Dreamweaver 2's Tracing Images

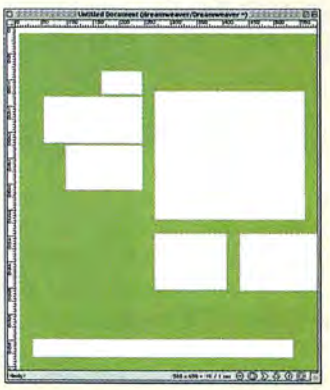
DREAMWEAVER 2 MAKES IT EASIER TO CREATE ARTISTIC LAYOUTS on your Web pages. That's because it has a new feature, the *tracing image*, that lets you use a mock-up image created in Macromedia Fireworks, Adobe Photoshop, or any other image-editing application as a guide for setting up your layout. The following steps illustrate how to use a tracing image to lay out a page. To prepare your mock-up layout for this process, create it in an image editor and save it as a GIF, JPEG, or PNG file.

1 Apply a Tracing Image

A Open a new untitled HTML document in Dreamweaver. Save the document. Select Page Properties from the Modify menu. Click on the Choose button next to the Tracing Image text box. Navigate to the tracing image you created. Select it and then click on OK.



B The tracing image appears in the background of your page.



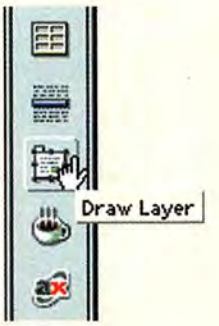
Note that you can change various settings for the tracing image by selecting Tracing Image from the View menu. The Show setting toggles the tracing image layer off and on. This is helpful when you want to view your background color or image. The Align With Selection setting lets you align the upper left corner of the tracing image with the upper left corner of a selected object. The Adjust Position setting lets you adjust the exact position of the tracing image by *x* and *y* coordinates. By default, an 8-by-11-pixel offset accommodates the offset in the browser window. The Reset Position setting lets you reset the position of a tracing image if you move it and then decide you liked it better where it was.

2 Create Layers

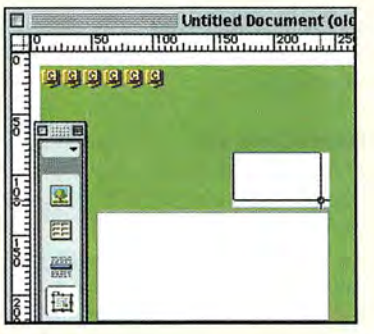
Now that you've got a tracing image in place, you can start setting up the page layout using layers. This is where the true power of tracing images and layers begins to reveal itself.

Layers make it possible to get absolute positioning of objects on a page. You can insert images and text inside layers and move them around the page by simply clicking on and dragging the layer. Here are the steps for working with layers in Dreamweaver:

A Click on the Draw Layer button in the Objects palette.

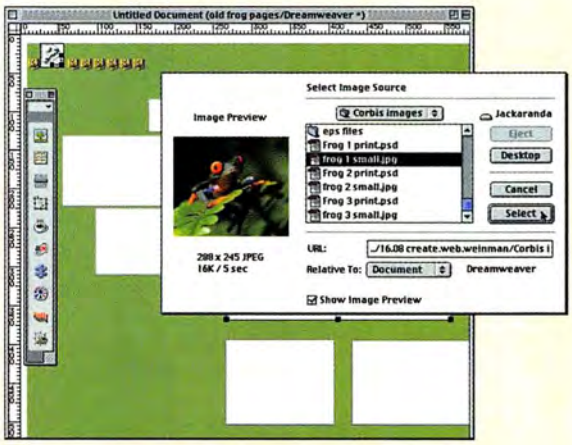


B Draw a layer around each area in which you want to place an image. (In this example, I started with the top box.)

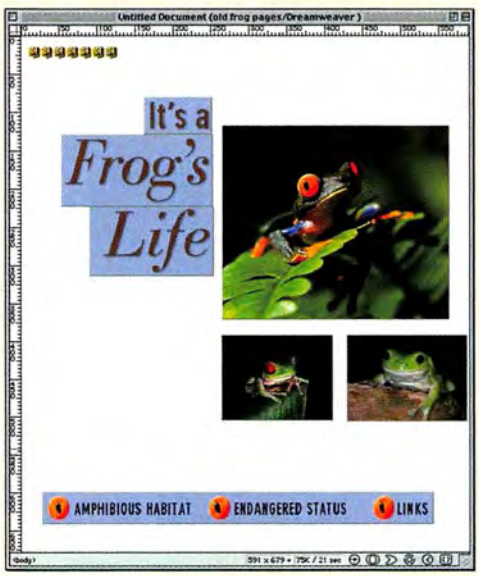


TIP As you draw the layers on your page, small yellow icons appear in the upper left corner of the screen. These icons represent the layers you've added. If you prefer to have them hidden, select Invisible Elements from the View menu.

C Click inside a layer and click on the Insert Image button in the Objects palette. Browse to the image you want to insert and click on OK. If you want to add HTML text to a layer, simply click inside the layer and begin typing.



TIP If you want to move layers around the page, make sure you grab them by the handle (the small box in the upper left corner of the layer). If you click and drag in the middle of a layer and try to move it, you will more than likely remove the contents from the layer.

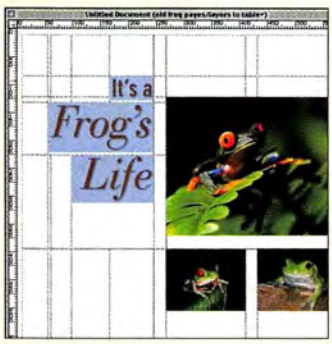


The Layered Look This is what my page looks like when I use layers to construct the layout.

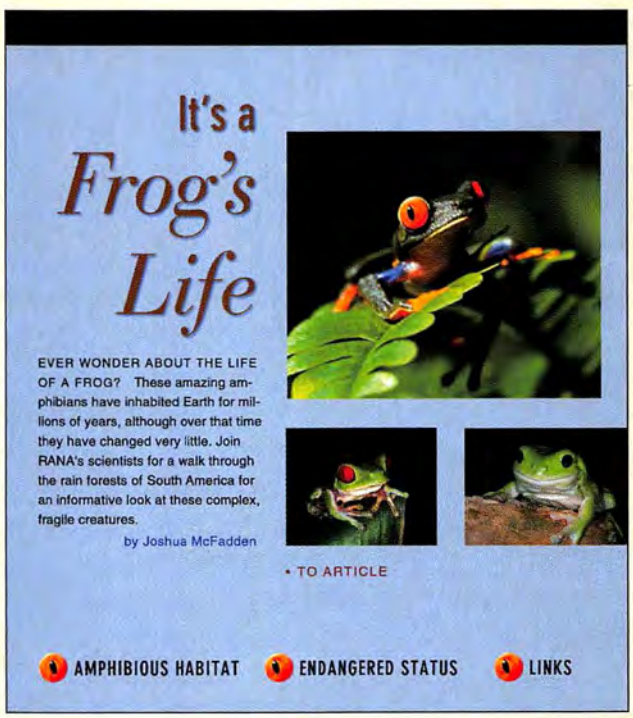
3 Convert Layers to a Table

Layers are cool, but they don't work on anything less than a 4.0 Web browser. Don't worry—Dreamweaver has a great feature that ensures your Web pages are compatible with earlier Web browsers. With just a few clicks you can convert the layout you created with layers into a table (see "Setting the Table"). Version 2.0 and later Web browsers can handle tables.

All you have to do is select Convert and then 3.0 Browser Compatible from the File menu. Then select Layers To Table. That's it. Dreamweaver automatically creates a new document and converts your layers into tables. This is nice if you want to save the layers version and the tables version as separate documents.



Setting the Table This table would be tricky to build from scratch. By using the Layers To Table function in Dreamweaver 2, you can create it in a snap.



The Final Web Page

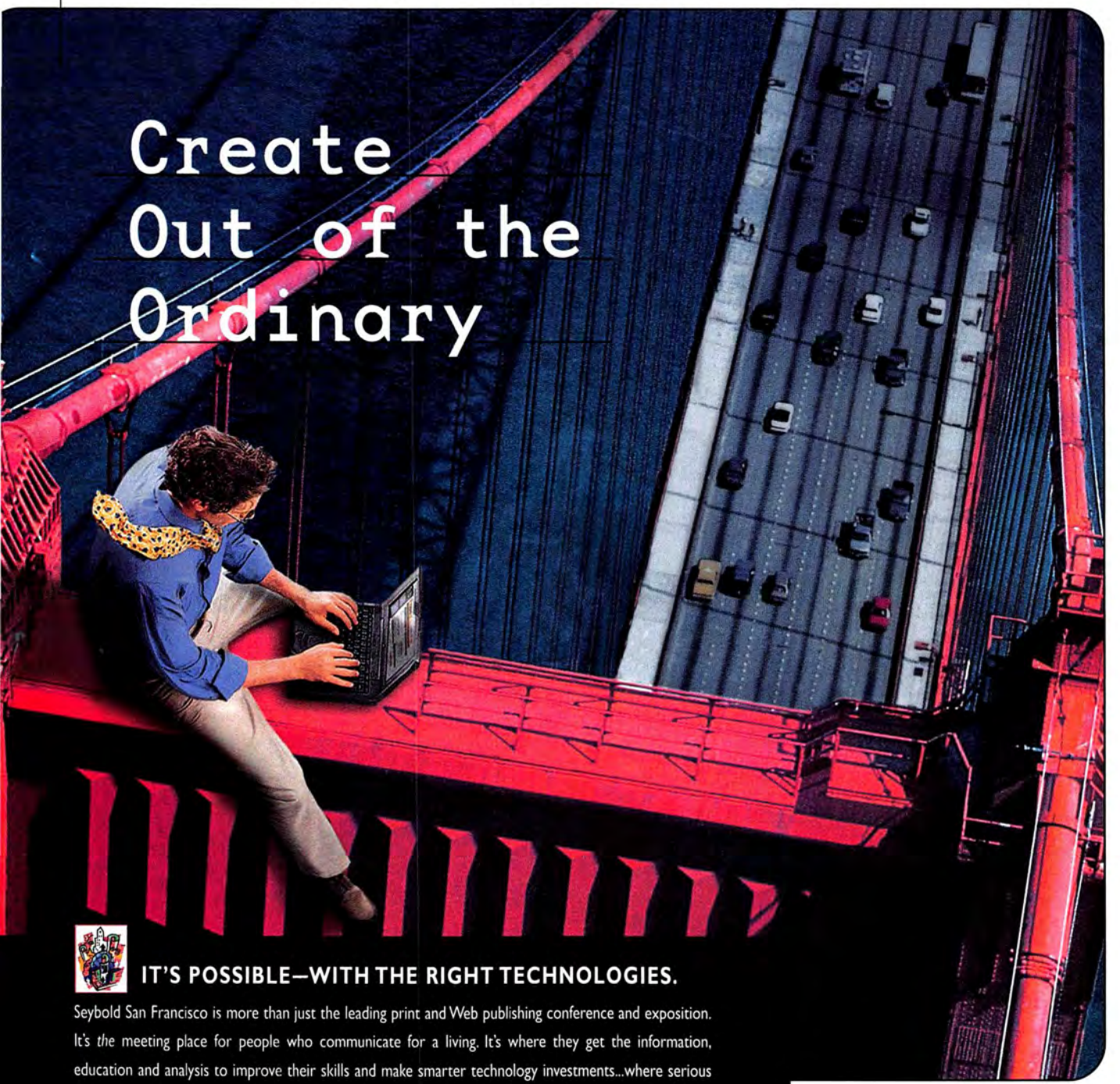
THE LEADING CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION FOR:

GRAPHIC DESIGNERS | WEB PRODUCERS
PUBLISHING PROFESSIONALS | PRINTERS/PREPRESS

SEYBOLDSF SEMINARS

21ST CENTURY PUBLISHING

Create Out of the Ordinary



IT'S POSSIBLE—WITH THE RIGHT TECHNOLOGIES.

Seybold San Francisco is more than just the leading print and Web publishing conference and exposition. It's *the* meeting place for people who communicate for a living. It's where they get the information, education and analysis to improve their skills and make smarter technology investments...where serious Web, print and prepress professionals gather to solve today's most critical challenges and outline the future...where creative and production join forces to streamline and enhance total workflow. Whether you create for print or the Web, Seybold San Francisco will expand how you think and work. You'll learn what bold new ideas are directing the industry and which revolutionary new technologies will work best for you. Come to Seybold San Francisco and your work will never look or feel the same again. For your free exposition pass and an advance program guide, contact us today.

WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM
1.888.886.8895 | 1.781.433.1665

CONFERENCE: August 30–September 3, 1999

EXPOSITION: August 31–September 2, 1999

Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA

FYNNMZXX

©1999 ZD Events. All rights reserved. 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

ZD ZIFF-DAVIS

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
Adaptec	www.adaptec.com/mac	39
Adobe Internet	www.adobe.com	24,25
AEC Software	800/450-1982	8
ALSOFT	800/257-6381	96
American Power Conversion	—	57
Anthro	www.anthro.com	6
APS Technologies	800/285-0638	138-143
Aquent Partners, Inc.	www.AquentPartners.com	19
ATI Technologies, Inc.	www.atitech.com/ad/mac	47,49,51
Bottom Line Distribution	800/990-5693	146
Canon Scanner	—	54,55
CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	800/509-4239	144,145
Connectix	www.connectix.com	56
Diehl Graphsoft	www.diehlgraphsoft.com	22
Extensis	www.extensis.com	103
GCC Technologies	www.gcctech.com	4,5
Global Village	—	7
Graphic Simulations	www.graphsim.com	63
Hire Knowledge	www.hireknowledge.com	53
Infowave	www.infowave.com	41
Interland, Inc	800/599-0547	58
J&R Computer World	800/221-8180	149
Kensington	www.kensington.com/imac	182
La Cie	—	IFC,1
LucasArts Entertainment Company LLC	www.lucasarts.com	46
Mac Mall	800/ 222-2808	122-129
Mac Zones	www.maczone.com	130-137
Macromedia	800/457-1774	11
Macromedia	800/457-1774	16
MacSoft	www.gtstore.com	48
MacSoft	www.gtstore.com	50
MacWarehouse	800/434-3035	113-121
MegaHus	800/786-1184	148
MetaCreations Corp	800/846-0111	98
MicroMat	800/829-6227	26
Microsoft	www.microsoft.com/mac	12,13
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	800/ 843-2515	32,33
Newer Technology	www.newertech.com	181
Orange Micro	714/ 779-2772	18
Pangea Software	—	95
ProDirect	800/524-9952	147
RICOH	800/63RICOH	9
Sierra Online	www.sierrastudios.com	60
TDK	www.tdk.com	31
ViewSonic	800/ 888-8583	21
VST Technologies, Inc.	www.vsttech.com	10,20
XANTÉ Corporation	www.xante.com	59
XLR8 by Interex	www.xlr8.com	45

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use *Macworld's* product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at **www.macworld.com/getinfo** and receive all the product information you need.

ACCESSORIES

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
FURNITURE		
6	Anthro	–

HARDWARE

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
BOARDS		
39	Adaptec	–
47,49,51	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256
181	Newer Technology	55
18	Orange Micro	60
45	XLR8 by Interex	59
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
122-129	Mac Mall	131
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS		
54,55	Canon Scanner	–
DISPLAY		
32,33	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261
21	ViewSonic	–
ENTERTAINMENT		
18	Orange Micro	60
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES		
45	XLR8 by Interex	59
HARD DISKS/STORAGE		
138-143	APS Technologies	62
146	Bottom Line Distribution	221
IFC,1	La Cie	–
148	MegaHus	229
147	ProDirect	135
INPUT DEVICES		
182	Kensington	1
MISCELLANEOUS		
57	American Power Conversion	72
9	RICOH	4
MODEMS		
7	Global Village	106
POWERBOOK		
10,20	VST Technologies, Inc.	73
PRINTERS		
4,5	GCC Technologies	43
9	RICOH	4
59	XANTÉ Corporation	112
SECURITY		
57	American Power Conversion	72

MAIL ORDER

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
138-143	APS Technologies	62
146	Bottom Line Distribution	221
144,145	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
149	J&R Computer World	282
122-129	Mac Mall	131
130-137	Mac Zones	71
113-121	MacWarehouse	150
148	MegaHus	229
147	ProDirect	135

SERVICES

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
MISCELLANEOUS		
19	Aquent Partners, Inc.	42
53	Hire Knowledge	207

SOFTWARE

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
BUSINESS		
8	AEC Software	203
12,13	Microsoft	–
CAD/CAM		
22	Diehl Graphsoft	46
ENTERTAINMENT		
63	Graphic Simulations	91
46	LucasArts Entertainment Company LLC	–
48	MacSoft	29
50	MacSoft	29
95	Pangea Software	–
60	Sierra Online	102
GRAPHICS/DTP		
14,15,24,25	Adobe	–
103	Extensis	14
16	Macromedia	36
98	MetaCreations Corp	5
MULTIMEDIA		
11	Macromedia	36
MUSIC		
31	TDK	–
ONLINE		
58	Interland, Inc	10
UTILITIES		
96	ALSOFT	140
56	Connectix	105
41	Infowave	32
26	MicroMat	67

August 1999, Volume 16, Number 8 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $20 per year for postage for Canada, Mexico, and all surface mail to foreign countries. Add $70 postage for air mail to foreign countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

Free!† 32MB RAM UPGRADE!

from MacWAREHOUSE when you order your 333MHz iMac today!

MacWAREHOUSE®

Your #1 Source for Mac™ Systems and Products—since 1987!

9 PAGES PACKED WITH GREAT MAC DEALS!

333MHz iMac! Only $27.45 a month!*

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 32MB (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive • Built-in 15" Color Monitor
- 6MB of Video RAM • 24X CD • Built-in 56Kbps Modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet • 2 USB Ports • Mac OS 8.5

Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price:
Blueberry: item # CPU1336
Grape: item # CPU1337
Lime: item # CPU1338
Strawberry: item # CPU1339
Tangerine: item # CPU1340
$1199! ea.
LeaseIt! for $42/month§

Price with FREE† 32MB RAM installed:
Blueberry: item # CPU1371
Grape: item # CPU1372
Lime: item # CPU1373
Strawberry: item # CPU1374
Tangerine: item # CPU1375
$1228.95!
LeaseIt! for $43/month§

†$29.95 installation fee required. Limited time offer! Does not apply to reconditioned models.

*67 monthly payments of $27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $32.71 and a loan origination fee of $49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

Blueberry Strawberry Tangerine Grape Lime

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New G3s Now Available!

New Apple Power Mac G3s!
See page 2 of 9 for details!

New Apple 333MHz iMac G3s!
See page 4 of 9 for details!

New Apple PowerBook G3s!
See page 7 of 9 for details!

See the complete line of G3s at
www.apple.warehouse.com

APPLE iMac G3

Only $799!*

Item # RCPU1260

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (256MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" color monitor
- 56K modem • Bondi Blue

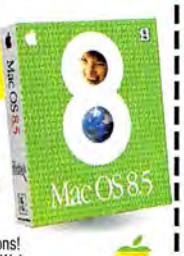
*Product is reconditioned by an Apple Authorized Service Provider. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

Many other reconditioned Apple systems available. Call for details.

MAC OS 8.5

As low as $89.95!*

Item # SYS0292



FREE** Cyber Patrol, Solitaire Mania, Art Mania 10,000, Virex, & Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia when you purchase Mac OS 8.5! Ask for item # AAA0735.

- New PowerPC native AppleScript — runs five times faster than previous versions!
- New Sherlock "Find"— easily search the Web with multiple search engines and instantly get results!

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE $10 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $99.95. Offer expires 8/15/99. Limit one rebate per customer (or total of 5 rebates per customer site). Rebate coupon and full details available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/applesoftware or call customer service at 1-800-390-0706.
**$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

POWER MAC G3/350MHZ

FREE* 64MB RAM OR INSTANT REBATE! See page 2 of 9!

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (1GB max.)
- 6.0GB HD • 24X CD
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet

Only $1599!

Item # CPU1382

CPU1384: Power Mac G3/400MHz with Zip Drive (Shown).....only $2499

*$29.95 installation fee required.

See page 2 of 9 for details!

Monitor sold separately.

EPSON STYLUS 740 PRINTER

Only $249.95!

USB Compatible!

Item # PR14065

- 1440 x 720 dpi
- USB and Mac serial compatible
- 6ppm black/5ppm color
- Smaller ink drops for amazing detail

EPSON®

SONY MAVICA FD-91 DIGITAL CAMERA

Only $999.95!

Item # IN7502

- 14X zoom
- 2.5" LCD
- Auto flash
- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 3.5" floppy storage

SONY

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/333MHZ

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive • 56K V.90 modem • 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports • 8MB Video Memory

Only $2499!

Item # CPU1359

LeaseIt! for §87/month§

NEW!

See page 7 of 9 for details!

G3/333MHz!

§Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

PAGE 1 OF 9

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE®

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
In-stock items, call by midnight (E).

Hi, I'm Michael. Call me for more great deals!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

NEW LIGHTNING-FAST

Tektronix • JVC • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser

Mac Cables & Adapters

Call us! We have everything you need!

POWERUSER

100MB Zip USB Drive

Price: $129.95
Manufacturer's mail-in rebate: -$30
$99.95* after rebate, with purchase of any computer.
Your final cost:

Item # DR9464

- Translucent blue
- USB compatible, works with your iMac!

*Price after manufacturer's $30 mail-in rebate when you purchase a Zip USB Drive and any computer on the same invoice. Coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/iomega, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer valid 6/15/99 to 9/11/99.

Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

Only $8.99! each, in 60-pack (gray) BN6205

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # BND3314 ..... ONLY $99.95

Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # BN5265 ..... ONLY $99.95

QuarkXPress 4.0

Only $729.95! DTP0694

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

KODAK DC265 ZOOM DIGITAL CAMERA

Only $999.95! IN7770

- 1536 x 1024 ppi resolution
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2.0" TFT color LCD • Audio record and playback
- 16MB compact Flash Picture card

New! 350-450MHz Power Mac G3s!

Prices starting at **$1599!**

From MacWAREHOUSE, Get

A $199.95! value!†

FREE* 64MB RAM!

OR

Instant Rebate!

off regular MacWAREHOUSE prices.

Call for details! Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned models. Limited time offer.

*$29.95 installation fee required.
†Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

All Power Mac G3s Feature:

- ✓ Up to a 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ✓ 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- ✓ ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- ✓ Up to 12.0GB hard drive
- ✓ Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- ✓ 24X max. CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive (on model CPU1383/CPU1394)
- ✓ 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- ✓ Two FireWire ports
- ✓ 2 extra bays/4 PCI slots

NEW!

128MB PC100 SDRAM G3 Memory

For New Power Mac G3s with 100MHz bus speed.

Upgrade only $379.95! each
Item # CHP0691

Apple 56K‡ Internal Modem

Only $109.99!
56K modem with FaxSTF Software
Item # DMD4229

‡Capable of receiving at 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

JVC GR-DVM70 DIGITAL VIDEO CAM

- 10X Optical Zoom with 200X Digital Zoom with Spline Interpolation technology
- Hi Resolution Digital Recording (4:1:1 Digital Component Recording)
- 680,000 pixel CCD with Digital Image Stabilizer to eliminate "camera shake"
- 2.5" Color LCD Monitor
- Removable Multimedia Card technology for Snapshot capability
- Mac and PC compatible

Only $1499.95!
Item # IN7863

PHASER 740 COLOR LASER PRINTER

Tektronix

- 600 dpi color, 1200 dpi black
- 16 ppm black, 5 ppm color
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- Adobe Postscript 3, PCL 5C

Only $1995!
Item # PR14297

PAGE 2 OF 9

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just $9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is $9.95 plus an additional $1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is $11.70). Please add an additional $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

Copyright© 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

We accept these major credit cards.

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

WAREHOUSE.com

POWER MAC G3s!

CALL FOR A FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG!

Mactell • Apple • Epson • AGFA • QPS • Nikon

Monitor sold separately.
Model shown is CPU1384.

		Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price	Price with FREE* 64MB RAM
350MHz PowerPC G3/ 64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for as low as $56/mo.[5]	$1599 Item # CPU1382	$1628.95 Item # CPU1393
400MHz PowerPC G3/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/ DVD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for as low as $69/mo.[5]	$1999 Item # CPU1383	$2028.95 Item # CPU1394
400MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/12.0GB HD/24X max. CD-ROM drive/Zip Drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for as low as $87/mo.[5]	$2499 Item # CPU1384	$2528.95 Item # CPU1395
450MHz PowerPC G3/128MB SDRAM/9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI HD/ 24X max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for as low as $104/mo.[5]	$2999 Item # CPU1385	$3028.95 Item # CPU1396

*$29.95 installation fee required.

Agfa SnapScan 1212U Scanner

AGFA

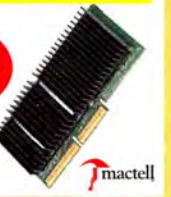
Only $129.95! IN7659

- 36-bit
- Translucent Bondi Blue
- 600 x 1200 dpi
- 8.5" x 11.7"

While Supplies Last!

Mactell PowerJolt G3 Pro Upgrade Card

Only $699.95! DRI3264



- 400MHz
- 1MB cache running @200MHz

mactell

Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer

10ppm Color!

Only $449.95! PR14811

- 12ppm black; 10ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- Smallest ink droplets
- Optional networking

EPSON

Nikon CoolPix 950 Digital Camera

New!

Only $949.95! IN7755

- 2" color LCD • 3X optical zoom
- 2.11 million pixel resolution
- 8MB compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

Nikon

APPLE 15.1" LCD STUDIO DISPLAY

- 15.1" viewable LCD
- Twice as bright as typical CRT displays
- 120°-wide viewing angle
- Built-in composite and S-video connectors

Only $1299!

Item # MT2619

21" Apple Studio Display with ColorSync Technology, Trinitron CRT

MON0787 ..... only $1499

POWER MAC APPLECARE WARRANTIES*

- AppleCare Extended Service Plan begins immediately after your original warranty expires
- 100% parts and labor protection and unlimited repairs
- Quality service by authorized Apple-certified technicians
- Genuine Apple parts

$120!

Item # WAR0475

2-year Extended Service Enrollment

WAR0480 ..... $180

*AppleCare Extended Service is not available to customers in the state of Florida.

QPS QUE! USB CD-RW

USB CD-RW 4x2x8 for iMac and Power Mac G3s

Only $299.95! DRI3342

- USB interface
- 2MB buffer RAM
- 700KB/sec data transfer rate
- Includes software, media, and bag

QPS

PAGE 3 OF 9

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac™ Systems and Products—since 1987!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

Free† 32MB RAM Upgrade

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony • Entrega

VIRTUAL PC 2.1 WITH WINDOWS 98

Upgrade only $39.95! UPG0810

- Includes Microsoft Windows 98 full version!
- Fully integrated with Mac OS 8 and OS 8.5
- NEW 56K modem speed support!

Connectix

COM1039: Virtual PC 2 with Windows 98 Full Version.....$169.95
COM0951: Virtual PC 2.1 with Windows 95.....$149.95
COM0952: Virtual PC 2.1 with PC DOS CD.....$49.95
UPG0810: Virtual PC 2.0 with Windows 95 Upgrade.....$39.95

Iomega Zip® USB Value Pack

Only $229.95! BND3035

iMac Add-on!

Includes:
- Translucent blue Zip drive
- 10 color disks
- Carrying case
- Disk caddy
- Media wallet

NEW! HP DeskJet 882c Color Printer

Only $299.95! PR14684

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

- USB compatible only
- 9ppm black; 6.5ppm color
- PhotoRET II technology

USB compatible

iMac Add-on!

iMac USB Hubs

As low as $59.99! DEH4075

entrega

- Provides 4 to 7 additional USB ports for expanding your peripherals.
- Matching iMac color case

iMac Add-on!

DEH4075: 4-port USB iMac Hub.....$59.99
DEH4074: 7-port USB iMac Hub.....$99.99

Astra 1220u Duo Color Scanner

USB compatible

Only $129.95! IN7260

UMAX

Was ~~$149.99~~

- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 36-bit with 10-bit A/D converter

NEW LOW PRICE!

iMac Add-on!

iDock, from CompuCable, expands iMac's connectivity. iDock is a swivel base with an integrated 3-port USB Hub plus 2 Apple Serial/Geo Ports and 1 Parallel Port. With iDock, iMac can be connected to Mac serial devices and multi-platform parallel devices. iDock is molded in "Ice" to match any iMac perfectly. $199.99

Adds Serial and Parallel ports to your iMac!

Ask for item # DEH4621

CompuCable iSpeakers for iMac $34.99
Ask for item # EX9774

CompuCable

See the complete line of G3s at www.apple.warehouse.com

Visit us at: buymacgames.warehouse.com for our full selection of great games for the Mac!

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

IMAC G3 MEMORY

64MB SDRAM
Only $169.95! each
Item # CHP0657

- 66MHZ
- 144 PIN SODIMM

CHP0659: 128MB.....only $299.95

MYST

FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE
Item # AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

Broderbund®

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last. **Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

ORBIT USB FOR MAC

$15 REBATE!

As low as $34.95!* with iMac or USB Power Mac G3 purchase

Ask for item # AAP0600.

- Designed specifically for use with USB
- Fits the natural shape of your hand

*Price after manufacturers' $15 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $49.95. Orbit USB and iMac or USB PowerMac G3 must appear on the same invoice. Coupon is available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/kensington or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer good 4/1/99 through 9/30/99.

USB compatible

iMac Add-on!

KENSINGTON

HP LASERJET 2100M PRINTER

Only $795.95!

Ask for item # PR14691.

- 1200 dpi
- 10ppm
- Mac LocalTalk connectivity

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica NEW!

Only $499.95! SONY

Ask for item # IN7834.

- 10x optical zoom • E-mail mode
- 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution
- Quick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive
- Picture effect • File copy/disk copy

WAREHOUSE.com

for your iMac G3! only $1199† ea.

See below for details.

Epson • Connectix • Imation • Farallon • Microsoft • Asanté • Symantec • Intuit

- 333MHz G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" Color Monitor (viewable size: 13.8")
- 32MB (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 6MB of Video RAM
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56Kbps Modem
- Built-in 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB Ports
- Mac OS 8.5

Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price:
Blueberry: item # CPU1336
Grape: item # CPU1337
Lime: item # CPU1338
Strawberry: item # CPU1339
Tangerine: item # CPU1340
$1199! ea.
LeaseIt! for $42/month†

Price with FREE† 32MB RAM installed:
Blueberry: item # CPU1371
Grape: item # CPU1372
Lime: item # CPU1373
Strawberry: item # CPU1374
Tangerine: item # CPU1375
$1228.95! ea.
LeaseIt! for $43/month†

† 67 monthly payments of $27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $32.71 and a loan origination fee of $49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

New Imation SuperDisk USB Drive

Only $169.99! DRI3350

- Now faster than ever! • 120MB capacity
- USB interface and hot-swappable

Imation LS-120 SuperDisks
Only $7.99 each, in 10-pack with SuperDisk Drive purchase. BND3240

Farallon EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only $109.99! DEP1734

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
- Easy plug-and play installation

Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter: DEP1739 ..... $109.99

AsantéFast 10/100 Adapter

Only $49.99! DEC3794

- 10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
- Auto negotiation

10/100 PCI Adapter 5-pack (Mac/PC): Item # DEC3344, only $239.99. ASANTÉ

QuickBooks Pro 4.0

Only $199.95! FIN0308

- Automatically flows to editable accounting features, including invoices, paychecks, and reports!
- Time tracking integration for business users who bill by the hour or need to track employee time by job.

Intuit

Norton Utilities 4.0

Upgrade Only $49.95!* after rebate Item # UTI1383

- HFS Plus compatibility
- Power PX native
- Enhanced SCSI/IDE support

*Price after publisher's $50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is $99.95. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft

- Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express

Upgrade only $239.95! Item # UPG0778

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98 Full Version ..... only $399.95

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER

Price: $279.95
Manufacturer's mail-in rebate*: -30*
Your final Cost: $249.95 after rebate

EPSON NEW!

- Comes in Blueberry or can be customized to match your iMac flavor
- 1440 x 720 dpi w/smaller ink drops
- 6ppm black; 5ppm color
- USB/Mac serial compatible

*Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one.

iMac Add-on!

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

NEW! Blazing Fast Apple

Apple • Newer Technology • VST • Global Village • Imation • 3Com US Robotics • Keyspan

Broderbund MYST

a $29.95 value!**

FREE!* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.
**Value based on MacWAREHOUSE price as of this magazine printing.

USB Serial Converter

Only $79.95! DAD1577

KEYSPAN

74 Minute CD-Recordables

Only $2.29! each ME8232

- Branded single with Jewel Cases
- 650MB capacity

Kodak digital science

Olympus D-400Z 1.3 megapixels

PRICE SLASHED!

Now only $699.95! was $799.95 IN7514

- 1280 x 960 ppi resolution
- 3X optical lens
- 8MB Smartmedia card

OLYMPUS

SupraExpress V.90 Modem

Only $99.99! DMD3503

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

- Supports 56K* ITU standard V.90 & K56flex technology
- Serial interface

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

PAGE 6 OF 9

HP LaserJet Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

HP LASERJET 8000N Only $2489.95! Ask for item # PR13724. LeaseIt! for $86/mo.§
- Prints 24ppm • 1200 dpi max. resolution
- 133MHz RISC processor

HP LASERJET 2100M $795.95! Item # PR14691 LeaseIt! for $28/mo.§
- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE Only $179.95 ea. Item # 63223

BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE Only $109.95 ea. Item # PA1871

HP LASERJET 8100 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE Only $219.99 ea. Item # PA1662

HP LASERJET 8500 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE Only $109.99 ea. Item # PA1644

HP LASERJET 4050N Only $1399 NEW!
Ask for item # PR14947. LeaseIt! for $49/mo.§
- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi maximum resolution
- 100MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10BaseT/10Base2 + Localtalk

BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE Only $94.95 ea. Item # PR13025

HP LASERJET 5000 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE Only $169.99 ea. Item # PR13742

NEW! HP LASERJET 8100N
- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Item # PR14315 .....LeaseIt! for $97/mo.§ $2809.95

NEW! HP COLOR LASERJET 8500N
- Prints 24ppm/6ppm color • 600 dpi

Item # PR14213 ....LeaseIt! for $220/mo.§ $6359.95

HP LASERJET 5000N (not shown)
- Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3" x 5" thru 11" x 17"

Ask for item # PR13443.....LeaseIt! for $69/mo.§ $1999.95

OPTIQUEST V73 17" MONITOR

Optiquest OPTIMIZE YOUR IMAGE

- 17" (16" viewable) screen
- .26mm dot pitch
- 1152 x 870 resolution @ 75Hz
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $349.95!

Item # MON0725

IOMEGA JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

jaz drive 1GB

Only $84.95! ea., in 6+ quantity

Item # MED0177

Quantity	1-2	3-5	6+
Price per disk	$99.95 each	$89.95 each	$84.95 each

OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0 UPGRADE

FREE!* Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 when you purchase OmniPage 8.0.

HURRY, WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

- Optical character recognition (OCR) software enables you to quickly and easily convert scanned pages into computer editable documents.

Only $89.95! caere

Item # UPG1023

*Adobe PhotoDeluxe shipped in promotional packaging.

www.webauction.com

Your #1 Auction Source!

Many bids $1 starting at

on Mac computers and lots of other great products.

Join the action at WEBAuction.com THE AUCTION WAREHOUSE!™

Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.

IMATION CD-Recordables

- 74 min.
- 650MB
- Jewel cases included

As low as 59¢!* each

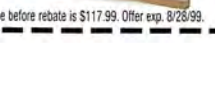
Ask for item # BN5936.

*Price each, after manufacturer's $20 mail-in rebate on 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate is $25.99. Limit 3 rebates per name or mailing address. Offer expires 6/30/99.

3Com U.S. Robotics V.90 56K* FaxModem

Only $97.99**!

Ask for item # BND3179



- Manufacturer's lifetime warranty

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.
**Price after manfacturer's $20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $117.99. Offer exp. 8/28/99.

Amazon Inkjet Cartridges

Free Nova Software 3,000 images** with the purchase of 2 inkjet cartridges.

As low as $15.99! each, in 2-pack

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Photo and PM700 (1 blk/1 color): Item # BN6064 **2-pack only $31.99.**

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 400/600 (1 blk/1 color): Item # BN6066, **2-pack only $31.99.**

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 800/850/1520 (1 blk/1 color): Item # BN6065, **2-pack only $33.99.**

**While supplies last.

WAREHOUSE.com

Power Book G3s as low as $2499!

Hewlett Packard • Optiquest • Iomega • Olympus • Caere • Kodak • Targus

NEW! Apple PowerBook G3s!

As low as **$2499!**

Leaselt! for $87/mo.§

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1359.

- Up to 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- Up to 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM or DVD ROM Drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Up to 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports
- 8MB Video Memory

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/333MHZ

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports • 8MB Video Memory

Only **$2499!**

Item # CPU1359

Leaselt! for only $87/mo.§

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/400MHZ DVD ROM

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display
- 2 USB ports • 8MB Video Memory

Only **$3499!**

Item # CPU1360

Leaselt! for only $121/mo.§

32MB POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY UPGRADE

Upgrading your memory is the most cost-effective way to increase the performance of your system!

PowerBook Memory only $99.95! each

Item # CHP9820

POWERBOOK G3 DVD-VIDEO KIT

- DVD-ROM drive reads CD-ROM discs up to 12X, DVD at up to 1.5X
- DVD-Video PC Card
- DVD player software
- Works with 1998 PowerBooks

Only **$499.95!**

Item # DRI3206

VST Zip 100 Drive

Only **$179.95*!** AAP0552

Put a little Zip in your PowerBook!

*When purchased at the same time as a 6-pack of Iomega Zip disks. Both items must appear on same invoice. While supplies last.

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

Iomega Zip Disks (6-pack) MED0394 ..... $79.95

Targus Notepac Plus Black Carrying Case

Only **$59.95!** each AC19972

TARGUS

Call for other cases!

PowerBook G3 Battery

As low as **$139.95!** ACC3728

- Lithium-Ion

ACC3728 (fits new 1999 models) $139.95

ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, $199.95

56K* V.90 FaxModem PC Card

Only **$159.99!** DMD3824

- K56 Flex and V.90 technology
- Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Newer BookEndz PowerBook Docking Station

Only **$199.95!** DRI2765

- Easily connect your PowerBook to your desktop peripherals
- Works with 1998 PowerBooks

PowerBook sold separately.

§Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

PAGE 7 OF 9

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWAREHOUSE

NEW! Adobe InDesign

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • Iomega • Microtek

Olympus C-2000 Digital Camera

Only $999.95! IN7788

- 2.1 Megapixel
- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 3X optical zoom
- 8MB SmartMedia Card included!

NEW!

Print out your digital photos on the new Olympus P330 Stylus Photo Printer
PR14784 ..... $399.95

OLYMPUS

32MB SmartMedia Cards

Only $129.95! MY11858

NEW 32MB!

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot

Microtek ScanMaker 4

Only $599.95! BND3356

- 600 x 1200 dpi
- Built-in transparency bay

NEW LOW PRICE

MICROTEK

MacWAREHOUSE EXCLUSIVE!
FREE Mac G3 compatible SCSI card
when you buy a ScanMaker 4, while supplies last!

3Com Palm V Connected Organizer

EASY TO READ — WITH NEW MAC PAC

- Clearer backlit display
- Holds up to 5 years of appointments, 6,000 addresses, 15,000 to-do items, and more!
- Rechargeable Lithium-ion batteries last up to one month!*

*Estimated battery life varies with usage

Only $429! BN6356

3Com

Palm IIIx Connected Organizer
BN6334 ..... $349

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple 333MHz iMacs

Only $1099!* each

Apple 333MHz iMacs: 5 colors to choose from!

RECONDITIONED

Blueberry, shown.

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD
- 56K modem
- 15" color monitor

Blueberry: Item # RCPU1336
Grape: Item # RCPU1337
Lime: Item # RCPU1338
Strawberry: Item # RCPU1339
Tangerine: Item # RCPU1340 ....

Only $1099!* each

APPLE POWER MAC G3 300MHZ MINITOWER

only $1399!*
Ask for item # RCPU1282.

- 300MHz/64MB SDRAM/6.0GB HD/24XCD

Power Mac G3/ 350MHz/ 64MB SDRAM/ 6.0 GB HD/DVD ROM
RCPU1283 ..... $1799*

Power Mac G3/ 350MHz/ 128MB SDRAM/ 12.0GB HD/24XCD/Zip Drive
RCPU1284 ..... $2299*

zip BUILT-IN

RECONDITIONED

Monitors sold separately. Model shown is RCPU1284

Many other reconditioned Power Mac G3 models available. Call for details.

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

POWER MAC 7100/80MHZ

- 80MHz PowerPC 601 processor
- 16MB RAM (exp. to 136MB)
- 500MB HD • 4X CD

Only $399!*

Item # RCPU1356

RCPU1347: Power Mac 8100/110MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.0GB HD, 2X CD, **only $499***

RECONDITIONED

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last. Monitor and keyboard sold separately

APPLE POWERBOOK 540C/33MHZ

- 33MHz 68LC040 processor
- 20MB RAM • 240MB hard drive
- 19.2Kbps modem
- 9.5" Active matrix color display

Only $799!*

Item # RCPU1196

RCPU1238: PowerBook G3/233MHz, 32MB SDRAM, 2.0GB hard drive, 20X CD, 56Kbps modem, 14.1" Active matrix color display **only $1799***

RECONDITIONED

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

HITACHI MC6405 17" MONITOR

HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- .22mm horizontal pitch
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $289.95!

Item # MON0826

SONY 420GS 19" MONITOR

SONY

- 19" monitor (18" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only $639.95!

Item # MON0762

.25mm aperture grille!

PAGE 8 OF 9

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

Only $99.95! each, in 3+ quantity

Ask for item # MED0508.

Iomega

Quantity:	1-2	3+
Price:	$124.95 ea.	$99.95 ea.

Epson Stylus Color 1520 InkJet Printer

Wide Format!

Only $499.95!

Ask for item # PR12430

- 1440 x 720 dpi resolution
- Prints 5ppm color; 6ppm black

EPSON

Global Village 56K* Teleport Internal Mac Modem

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

Only $109.99!

Ask for item # DMD4267

Global Village Teleport 56K* V.90 Mac External Modem
DMD3467 ..... $119.

WAREHOUSE.com

for as low as $299.95!*

See below for details.

Olympus • Epson • Newer Technology • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia

Adobe InDesign

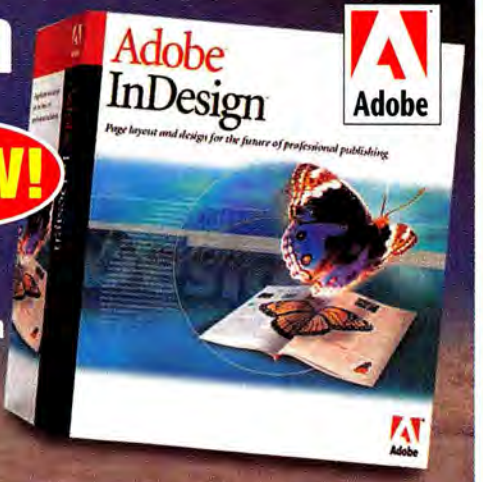
Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!

QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator and PageMaker owners: Get Adobe InDesign for only $299.95*

NEW!

Ask for item # SID0426.

*Offer expires 8/31/99.

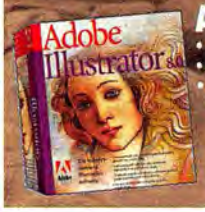


FREE!*

1999 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia!

With purchase of Adobe InDesign. Ask for item # AAA0802.

*$3.95 shipping and handling charges apply. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Hurry, while supplies last!



Adobe Illustrator 8.0

- Art Brush: Save objects as Art brushes and apply to any path.
- Smooth and Erase Tools: Quickly smooth and erase paths.
- Actions Palette: Record and play back a series of steps to automate commonly illustrated tasks.

Upgrade Only $119.95! Ask for item # UPG0887.

Full version, only $359.95! Item # GRA2649.

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

NEW VERSION!

Upgrade Only $179.95 UPG1049

- Multiple undo: Quickly undo or redo several steps.
- Magnetic Tools: Precisely follow the edges of an image.

Adobe

Macromedia FLASH 4

UPGRADE ONLY $99.95! UPG1044

Fusing vector graphics, bitmaps, motion, MP3 audio, form input, and interactivity, Flash 4 delivers fast, Steaming files, consistently and efficiently reaching all your sites visitors.

Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

Only $499.95! IN7834

SONY

- 10x optical zoom • Quick Access Floppy Disk Drive
- E-mail mode • VGA resolution
- Program auto exposure • Picture effect
- File copy/disk copy • 2.5" LCD

Adobe Acrobat 4.0

Upgrade only $99.95!* UPG0992 (CD)

The essential tool for universal document exchange!

Full version only $229.95! Item # COM1128 (CD)

*Ownership of prior version required.

G3 MEMORY UPGRADES

SAVE UP TO $180†

when you also buy Adobe InDesign

NEW G3 128MB 100MHz SDRAM

Only $199.95 Item # AAP0612

G3 128MB 66MHz SDRAM

Only $199.95 Item # AAP0611

Savings based on MacWAREHOUSE prices as of this magazine printing. Memory must appear on same invoice as Adobe InDesign to qualify. Offer valid between 5/3/99 and 8/7/99 or while supplies last.

MAXPOWR G3 UPGRADES

$75 REBATE

when you also buy Adobe InDesign

MAXpowr G3 300MHz with 512K Cache only $379†† Item # AAP0608

MAXpowr G3 400MHz with 1MB Cache only $699†† Item # AAP0609

††Price after manufacturer's $75 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $454 for 300MHz, and $774 for 400MHz. G3 Upgrade must appear on same invoice as Adobe InDesign. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/newertech, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offers expires 8/31/99.

Extended On-Site Support†

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!*
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24-36-, and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs administered by NWC which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for item #
$701 - $1,200	$219	WAR0001
$1,201 - $2,000	$269	WAR0002
$2,001 - $3,000	$309	WAR0003

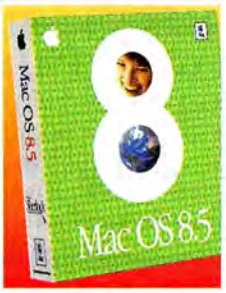
Call your Account Manager for details on orders over $3,000.

Call your sales representative today!

*Note: This promotion, itself, is not a Service Agreement, but an outline of coverage available by National Warranty Corporation. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from NWC for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site Support begins after the manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders. All returns not covered under the standard MicroWAREHOUSE return policy are subject to a $25 return fee assessment.

MAC OS 8.5

- Sherlock Finder
- Internet Explorer 4.0 easy access to the Web!
- Outlook Express, e-mail programs from home, work, or school



As low as $89.95!*

Item # SYS0292

Price after MacWAREHOUSE $10 Internet mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $99.95. Limit one rebate per customer (or total of 5 rebates per customer site.) Offer ends 8/15/99. Rebate coupon is available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/applesoftware, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one.

WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

Get a FREE* gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: MYST, Hot Door Transparency, HVS Toolkit Pro 2.0, Kai's Photo Soap 1.0, Alley 19 Bowling & more!

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

PAGE 9 of 9

1-800-725-1450 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE® EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E).

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

PowerBooks starting at $1,998!

PowerBook Essentials!

Stylus® Photo 750 Printer

- 1440 x 720dpi, 6-color (PRQ™) Quickdry inks
- Ultra small ink droplets (6 picoliters)
- Fast! Prints 4" x 6" photos in 1 minute
- USB, parallel & serial ports

Stylus® Photo 750 $299.99 #44849

For more info visit macmall.com

PowerBook G3 Solutions from VST!

Access Floppy Disks or 120MB SuperDisks w/NEW G3 PowerBook

- 120MB removable cartridge drive
- The only internal floppy solution

Internal SuperDisk Drive $219.99 #47082

For more info visit macmall.com

Internal Zip for your New 1999 PowerBook G3

- 100MB capacity per disk
- 11.2 MB/sec. transfer rate

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

Internal Zip Drive $219.99 #47081

For more info visit macmall.com

Name Brand Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

#31413	Apple AC Adapter	$84.99
#47086	Apple Lithium-Ion rechargeable battery	$129.99
#3536	Apple HDI-30 SCSI Disk Adapter for SCSI Disk Mode	$39.99
#3470	Apple SCSI Peripheral Interface Cable for SCSI to SCSI Connection	$39.99
#3537	Apple HDI-30 SCSI Disk System Cable for PowerBook to SCSI Connection	$54.99

NEW! Faster, Slimm

Brand New G3 PowerBooks... Now an Incredible 400MHz!

The new PowerBooks are the sleekest, fastest, best-equipped notebooks ever! With the high-performance G3 processor, they outperform comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

Cutting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor—*fastest performance ever in a notebook!*
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K/data and 32K/instructions)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage

- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#46939) or 2X DVD-ROM drive (#46938) for use in expansion bay
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports

- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- S-Video port
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style)
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound

- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability

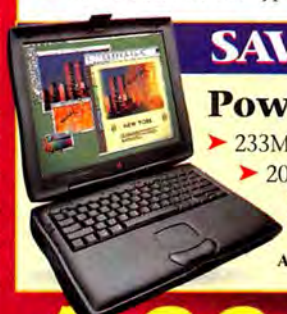
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)
- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock

Software (Pre-installed)

- Mac OS 8.6

Size and Weight

- Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" long Weight: 5.9lbs. (w/CD-ROM + battery installed)



SAVE $300 Call for Even Lower Prices!

PowerBook G3 233MHz

➤ 233MHz ➤ 32MB RAM (exp. to 192MB) ➤ 2GB HD ➤ 512K Cache ➤ 20X CD-ROM ➤ 56K Modem ➤ 14.1" Active matrix display ➤ SCSI Port ➤ Serial Port ➤ 7.8lbs. ➤ Mac OS 8.5

Was ~~$2,298~~ Now $1,998 #46484 **Lease** for only $80/mo.

Ask for details on our low lease rates!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

er USB PowerBook G3 Series!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New Slimmer and Lighter Design!

- Super slim profile
- Only 5.9lbs., nearly 2lbs. lighter than previous models!

The new features of the G3 PowerBooks include two USB ports and high-speed 10/100BASE-T Ethernet!

VIKING COMPONENTS

Upgrades for your PowerBook G3

#31438	32MB PowerBook G3	$75.99
#31440	64MB PowerBook G3	$139.99
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3	$275.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only $30. Ask for #2214. Call us or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory.

NEW USB PowerBook G3 Series!

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Display	Price	Lease
#46939	333	64MB	4GB	512K	24X CD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	$2,498	$100
#46938	400	64MB	6GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	14.1" Active Matrix	$3,498	$140

Ask for details on our low lease rates!

Call for Even Lower Prices!

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or
AOL keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

New 333MHz iMac... Colors, Colors

iMac™ Essentials!

96MB RAM

Iomega® Zip® 100MB USB Drive

Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity! Easy to connect.

- Hot swappable
- Translucent blue

was ~~$149.99~~

New Low Price!

$99.99* #34314

*With purchase of CPU after $30 mail-in rebate. Valid 6/5-7/31/99.

For more info visit macmall.com

Stylus® Photo 740i Printer

EPSON

- New blueberry cover, and other optional colored covers available to match your iMac
- Ultra small ink droplets

for only

$249.99* #45418

*Reg. price $279.99–$30 mail-in rebate = $249.99. Expires 8/31/99.

FREE cover to match your iMac w/CPU purchase! Call for details.

For more info visit macmall.com

MacMall Exclusive!

Save $20 when you buy Connectix Virtual Game Station and Ariston Hermes USB GamePad

$69.99 #45484

For more info visit macmall.com

While supplies last!

Play many popular PlayStation® games on your Mac—and in style!

Now iMac comes in many delicious colors!

Bye-Bye, beige. Now the most innovative personal computer ever has a variety of hot new looks you can choose from. Because while the iMac is built for work, it's fun side is frankly, irrepressible. Best of all, the price of a new iMac has never been so low. Combined with Apple's Loan Program, there's no time like today to grab an iMac!

It looks like the future. And it goes there.

Processor and Memory

- 333MHz Power PC G3 Processor
- 512K backside Level 2 cache on processor module
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating-point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction)
- 32MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 256MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage

- Internal 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) CD-ROM drive

Connectivity

- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboards, mice, printers, storage devices and USB hubs

Communications

- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 56Kbps modem supports K56flex and V.90 standards

Multimedia capabilities

- Incredible, high resolution display... MultiScan, tiltable shadow mask color display: 15-inch (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), .28mm dot pitch
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)
- ATI RAGE PRO TURBO accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller and 6MB video memory
- Supports millions of colors at up to 1024 x 768 resolution (24-bit)
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz
- Outstanding audio features
- Two built-in stereo speakers with SRS surround sound
- Minijacks for 16-bit CD-quality stereo input/output; 44.1-kHz sampling rate
- Two front headphone jacks
- Built-in microphone

Software

- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed
- AppleWorks, Adobe PageMill, much more!

MICRO CONNECTORS, INC.

#43777	USB Upgrade Kit-Blueberry Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43774	USB Upgrade Kit-Grape Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43776	USB Upgrade Kit-Lime Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43773	USB Upgrade Kit-Strawberry Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*
#43775	USB Upgrade Kit-Tangerine Hub/6' Cable Mouse/Mousepad	$59.99*

*Price with purchase of iMac™ or Power Mac G3. Reg price $79.99.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours!

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

Colors!

333MHz iMac!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MACMALL EXCLUSIVE OFFER!

Cutter's Must

FREE iNap Translucent Dust Cover

Ask for Item #44159
$4.99 S&H applies.
Shipped in promotional packaging.

96MB iMac!

Get an extra 64MB RAM* w/333MHz iMac

FREE!

iMac comes complete with everything you need to jump onto the Internet in seconds. It's easy to buy. Easy to set up (just plug in and go). And, amazingly easy to use!

333MHz

New 333Mhz iMacs!

Color	Grape	Tangerine	Strawberry	Lime	Blueberry
Order	#42839	#46954	#42841	#42842	#46955
MHz	333	333	333	333	333
RAM	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB	32MB
HD	6GB	6GB	6GB	6GB	6GB
Modem	56K	56K	56K	56K	56K
CD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	24X CD-ROM	24X CD-ROM
Price	$1,198	$1,198	$1,198	$1,198	$1,198
Lease	$48/mo.	$48/mo.	$48/mo.	$48/mo.	$48/mo.

Call for details on our low lease rates.

*A $30 professional installation fee for the free memory applies.

MacMall Exclusive!

iMac™ Starter Kit Includes:

- iMac Blue 7-outlet surge protector
- iCatch ergonomic mouse adapter
- iMac Blue CD-rack
- Web Buddy 2.0 software

Shipped in promotional packaging.

all for only

$29.99 #42105

For more info visit macmall.com

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or
AOL keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

NEW Power Macs up to 450MHz!

starting at only **$1,598** #47643

or lease for as low as $64 per month

Check out our Web site for the latest computer deals!
www.macmall.com

Monitor sold separately.

FREE!

Up to 128MB RAM

or

Instant Cash Back!

MacMall Special Offer!

Instant Cash Back!

$100 off	All products in this catalog priced between $1,597 & $2,499
$150 off	All products in this catalog priced between $2,500 & $2,999
$200 off	All products in this catalog priced between $3,000 & $3,499
$250 off	All products in this catalog priced between $3,500 & $4,396
$300 off	All products in this catalog priced from $4,397 & up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit— so order as many times you want, and keep saving! Cannot be combined with Free Memory promo. Sorry, PowerBooks do not qualify for rebates.

or

FREE Up to 128MB RAM with your Power Mac® Purchase! A $245.99 Value!

$30 installation fee applies. Cannot be combined with Instant Cash Back promo.

VIKING COMPONENTS

DON'T FORGET MEMORY!

Upgrades for your Power Mac Yosemite G3

#42223	32MB PC100 DIMM	$79.99
#42224	64MB PC100 DIMM	$135.99
#42225	128MB PC100 DIMM	$245.99
#42226	256MB PC100 DIMM	$1,199.99

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only $30. Ask for #2214.

Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours!

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

Speed, style and brains—all at one remarkably low price!

Incredible new features packed into one great system!

The latest Macintosh G3 models come with a lightning fast processor up to 450MHz, ATI RAGE 128 graphics card, 2 USB ports and 2 FireWire ports designed especially for connecting video devices like scanners and digital cameras. They are fast enough to handle the toughest video and publishing applications with ease. Smart enough to grow with your needs. And sophisticated enough to make your computer time more enjoyable than ever.

A new standard in speed and design!

Outrageous performance.

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Supports up to 1GB of low cost, high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 1MB of performance-boosting backside cache running at up to 225MHz
- System bus running at 100MHz (instead of the 66MHz bus on earlier models) boosts performance speeds, reduces bottlenecks
- 6 or 12GB Ultra ATA hard disks or a 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard disk
- 24X CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities.

- Two high speed FireWire ports for digital video and still cameras, printers, scanners and other multimedia peripherals
- Two USB ports for keyboards, mice, printers—up to 127 devices at once
- Two additional bays let you store over 100GB internally (varies by model)
- Four PCI slots (three 64-bit slots and one 32-bit for ATI card)

Design elegance.

- Translucent case, inspired by the iMac
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator provides incredible 2D/3D performance for graphics intensive games
- 16MB SDRAM video memory
- Built-in FireWire—allows you to transfer video directly from your digital video camera for digital editing with virtually no loss of quality
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Support for up to 1,600- by 1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85-Hz refresh rate
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Adobe Photoshop Comparison

Total time in seconds to perform 16 commonly used operations in Adobe Photoshop 5.0 (Shorter bars are better.)

Order#	#47643	#47644	#47645	#47646
MHz	350MHz	400MHz *w/DVD*	400MHz *w/Zip*	450MHz
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
HD	6GB ATA	6GB ATA	12GB ATA	9GB UWS
Cache	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
CD	24X	DVD	24X	24X
Price	$1,598	$1,998	$2,498	$2,998

Monitor sold separately. A $30 professional installation fee applies for the free memory.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New Servers up to 450MHz!

Fast and Easy Access to Everything Inside!

- Power PC G3 400 or 450MHz
- 128 or 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- One or two 9GB Ultra2 LVD SCSI hard drives
- 1MB level 2 cache
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- AppleShare 6.2; Mac OS 8.6

New G3 Servers!

#47652	400MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB HD 24X CD-ROM	$3,298
#47653	450MHz, 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD 24X CD-ROM	$4,998
#47654	Mac OS X Server, 450MHz 256MB RAM, (2) 9GB HD 24X CD-ROM	$4,998

Iomega 100MB Zip Drive only $99.99 #34314

External USB 100MB Zip® Drive

Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity!

with purchase of CPU after $30 mail-in rebate. Valid 6/5-7/31/99.

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

If You Don't See it,

USB Peripherals for the iMac™, Power Mac and the New PowerBook G3s!

BEST DATA 56K USB Modem

$99.99 #47014

FREE USB 4-Port Hub A $50 Value!

Offer valid until 7/31/99.

MICRO CONNECTORS, INC. USB

Blueberry USB Upgrade Kit

Includes Hub, 6' Cable, Mouse and Mousepad. All iMac colors available.

$59.99 #43777

With iMac or Power Mac G3 purchase. Reg. price $79.99.

Virtual Game Station w/Hermes USB Gamepad

Connectix

Get ready to play with Connectix and Ariston.

$69.99 #45484

Ariston Technologies

While supplies last!

¡Que! Drive 4x2x8 CD-Rewritable Drive for the iMac™

- The revolutionary USB interface CD-Rewritable Drive
- Three drives in one
- Ideal for data archiving
- Excellent addition for MIDI and recording studios
- Translucent Blue

$299.99 #45035

UMAX

Astra 1220U USB Scanner

$99.99 #47100

- 600 x 1200dpi; 9600dpi optical
- 36-bit
- 8.5 x 11.7 max scan area

Price reflects $30 mail-in rebate. Expires 7/31/99.

AGFA

Agfa ePhoto CL30

- 1600 x 1200 pixels
- 4MB Compact flash

$379.99 #43799

New!

Kodak digital science

#32427	Kodak DC220 USB/serial digital zoom camera	$699.99
#32425	Kodak DC260 USB/serial digital zoom camera	$899.99

EPSON

Stylus® Photo 740i Printer

Printer covers available in all 5 iMac colors

$249.99 #45418

Reg. price $279.99 - $30 mail-in rebate = $249.99. Expires 8/31/99.

FREE Colored cover to match your iMac. w/CPU purchase.

Iomega® 100MB USB Zip® Drive

Enjoy unlimited storage capacity and easy USB connectivity! Easy to connect, hot-swappable, translucent blue.

Price does not reflect $30 Rebate! w/CPU purchase. Expires 6/5 - 7/31.

only $129.99 #34314

Epson Stylus® Photo 750 Printer EPSON

- 1440 x 720dpi; 6-color (PRQ™) Quickdry inks
- Ultra small ink droplets (6 picoliters)
- Fast! Prints 4" x 6" photos in 1 minute
- USB, parallel & serial ports

$299.99 #44849 New!

HP LaserJet 5M Printer HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

- 600dpi up to 12ppm
- 30,000 page/month duty cycle
- Genuine Adobe PostScript L2
- Ethernet Card installed, Mac and PC

1 YEAR WARRANTY

$899.99 #79847

While supplies last!

PalmPilot™ Professional with MacPac 2.0

$159.99 #88147

While supplies last!

3Com

ixTV

Interact with your TV on your desktop!

$69.99 #46911 New!

Palm V™ w/MacPac 2.0 Organizer

3Com

- Smaller, sleeker, lighter weight
- New, clearer screen display

$436.99 #44046

ORB 2.2GB SCSI Removable External Drive

CASTLEWOOD

- Faster than many hard drives
- 10ms seek time, 5400rpm
- Unlimited capacity with additional 2.2GB cartridge
- Ultra SCSI Interface

New!

$199.99 #44042

Limited quantities available—Reserve yours today!

400MB Zip® Kit

Kit Includes: Zip Drive (factory refurbished) four 100MB Iomega Zip Disks

$99.99 #46932

1-year warranty. Call for details.

zip 100

SPECIAL!

56K V.90 External Modem

NEW LOW PRICE!

Get V.90 right out of the box!

$59.99 #39443

No rebates, no hassles.

While supplies last!

K7 17" Color Display

KISER

- 17" (16.3" viewable)
- .28mm
- Max resolution 1152 x 870

$169.99 #44538

While supplies last! Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Limit 1 rebate per customer.

iSpeakers w/3D Effects and iMac Colors

- Magnetically shielded
- 2 channel stereo amplifier

$29.99 #41797

COMPUCABLE

Olympus C-2000 3X Zoom w/additional 8MB SmartMedia

$999.99 #46920

OLYMPUS DIGITAL VISION™

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! 1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

Call Us!

Over 3000 Online Products!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Buy Mac OS 8.5 and Get Myth II FREE!

all for only **$88.99**
#46810

macromedia

Dreamweaver 2 and Fireworks 2!

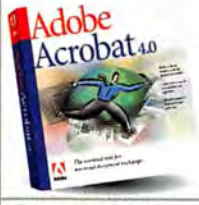
The fastest and easiest way to design a website!

for only **$389.99**
#43165

Adobe

Adobe Acrobat 4.0

The only solution for universal document exchange.



upgrade for only **$89.97**
#43172

Mac Super Utility Bundle!

A complete utility solution for today's Mac!

Includes:

- Norton Utilities 4.0
- Norton AntiVirus 5.0
- Retrospect Express 4.1
- Spring Cleaning 2.0

Save $105!

$144.99 #43663

Extensis Suitcase 8

The world's best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

Extensis

New!

upgrade for only **$39.99**
#44729

Apple Software*

Mac OS X Server

Based on the new Mac OS X, this server solution delivers!

- Scalable operating system
- System-wide memory protection prevents individual services from interfering with critical server operations

for only **$449.99**
#44894

Microsoft

Microsoft Office 98

Now compatible with Office 2000. Get better results with less effort. Communicate and collaborate easily.

upgrade for only **$258.99**
#26155
Ask your Account Manager about special offers with purchase.

FileMaker

FileMaker Pro 4.1

This best-selling database tool allows you to share and organize information on your desktop, across a local network or the Internet.

Save $50!

upgrade for only **$126.97**
#35820
Price reflects $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous FileMaker users.

Conflict Catcher and TechTool Pro

The Ultimate Startup file Manager and the #1 Mac Diagnostics tool together at last!

$119.99 #47032

Hot New Mac Games!

StarWars Episode 1: The Gungan Frontier

Control and entire ecosystem and help Gungans build an underwater city!

New!

for only **$29.99**
#46233

Falcon 4.0

The most realistic flight model, avionics and weapons systems available in any flight sim.

MacSoft

for only **$47.99**
#44747

Introducing the All New Mac Software Buyers Guide!

Call For Yours Today!
1-888-425-MALL
Visit Our Online Catalog at software.macmall.com

The Future of Professional Publishing!

Adobe

Reserve your copy today!

New!

as low as **$299.99**
#45630
Estimated shipping date is Summer 1999.

SAVE $400 off the regular price if you own QuarkXPress, Photoshop, Illustrator or PageMaker! *For a limited time only!*

- *Seamless integration with Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop*
- *Conversion of QuarkXPress 3.3–4.04 files as well as PageMaker 6.5 files*
- *Create clipping paths automatically in InDesign*

#45249 Adobe In Design Mac/PPC $699.99

FREE! Extreme Mac 6-Pack with any purchase!

Ask for #44142
$2.99 S&H applies.
Shipped in promotional packaging.
While supplies last.

FREE! PrintMaster Gold Publishing Suite 4.0 with any purchase!

Ask for #45151
$3.99 S&H applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.
While supplies last.

MINDSCAPE

We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
macmall.com or AOL keyword: Mac Mall

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD981

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

macZone®

Authorized Catalog Reseller

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Think different.

EXCLUSIVE FREE
Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.5 & Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5
with any Apple® CPU purchase!
Ask for Item #107700
*While supplies last!
Shipped in generic packaging.

FREE
Software Included

with every Apple® iMac!
$400 Value!
Titles are subject to change.
Retail packaging not included.

iMacs

AS LOW AS

$798*

$1/day brings an iMac your way!
Apple Loan Program
CALL NOW TO APPLY!

Ask for #07949
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

E*TRADE®
Get your
$100
Gift Certificate
Good towards
Zones.com purchases
when you open an account with E*Trade!
Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrad

*iMac Classic is $898 when purchased with any iMac excl bundle shown on this page. Apply your E*Trade gift certifi for an additional $100 off. iMac Classic not sold separate Call for complete details.

5 iMac COLORS!

Give your iMac mouse the shape and feel of a standard mouse!
MacSense iCatch
Item #102671 • $9.98

Visit Zones.com/freestuff for great FREE offers like this!
FREE* MYST
Ask for #103750
*plus $2.98 shipping and handling
All offers while supplies last. Subject to change without notice.

Mac OS 8.5

NEW!
iMacs up to 333 MHz!

Mac Zone Exclusive Bundles!

Good
- 32MB Memory Upgrade
- Epson 740 Reconditioned Printer

#108068 $279.98

Better
- 32MB Memory Upgrade
- Epson 740i USB Printer
- Imation SuperDisk
  Hub required to use peripherals simultaneously

#108069 $489.98

Best
- 64MB Memory Upgrade
- Epson 740i USB Printer
- Entrega USB 4-port Hub
- AGFA 1212u USB Scanner
- Iomega USB Zip Drive
- CoZo Speakers
- Newer USB Floppy Drive

#108070 $899.98

Gamer
- 64MB Memory Upgrade
- Virtual Game Station
- CoZo Speakers
- Extreme Mac Game Pack
- MacTell iPad

#108071 $299.98

Tangerine
Item #102988 • $1194

Grape
Item #102987 • $1194

Lime
Item #102989 • $1194

Blueberry
Item #102985 • $1194

Strawberry
Item #102986 • $1194

ALL FLAVORS FEATURE:
- Up to 333MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K backside cache
- 32MB SDRAM memory
- Two 12Mbps USB ports
- Up to 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 10/100Base-TX Ethernet
- 15" monitor (13.8" viewable)
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- ATI Rage Pro 2D/3D graphics card
- Mac OS 8.5

4-Year Extended Service Agreement
$189.98
#106494

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance.
©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Buy different. Zones.com

Authorized Catalog Reseller

For a complete selection of USB products visit zones.com/usb

USB IMAGING

ONLY $75.98 #55440

Great for video-conferencing!
Connectix QuickCam VC

ONLY $125.98 #97188

600x1200 resolution, 36-bit color, and great scanning software!
AGFA SnapScan 1212U Blue

The first printer to match your NEW iMac!

Outstanding print quality at 1440x720 dpi!
Epson Stylus 740i Color Inkjet Printer

ONLY $249.98
Ask for item #107815
After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price $279.98. Expires 6/30/99

USB NETWORKING

ONLY $199.98 #105499

Connect your iMac peripherals to a convenient swiveling base!
CompuCable iDock

ONLY $369.98 #17099

Easy-to-use USB CD-RW drive for your iMac!
Sony Spressa CD-RW USB Drive!

ONLY $78.98 #37060

Connect your existing printer to your iMac!
KeySpan USB Serial Adapter

ONLY $56.98 #30039

The easiest way to hook up devices to your iMac!
Entrega 4-Port USB Hub for Mac

ONLY $99.98* #622652

600x1200 dpi – optimized for image quality!
UMAX Astra 2000U Scanner
*After $30 mfr.mail-in rebate. Must be purchased with CPU. Expires 7/31/99. Low Zone Price $129.98

USB SOUND

ONLY $79.98 #101373

High-quality SRS surround-sound!
CoZo iMac Speakers

USB INPUT

ONLY $24.98 #31901

Put iMac power in the palm of your hand!
MacALLY iMouse USB Mouse

ONLY $39.98 #101329

Put iMac power in the palm of your hand!
Ariston Ares USB Joystick

ONLY $39.98 #31906

Excellent response - plus the iMac look!
MacALLY iBall USB Trackball

ONLY $39.98 #31933

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!
MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard

USB STORAGE

ONLY $89.98 #102862

Easy to use external 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive for your iMac!
VST Floppy Drive

ONLY $99.98 #106357

Cool looking drive handles 1.44MB floppies!
Newer Udrive USB Floppy Drive

ONLY $129.95 #95251

100MB of removable storage – fast and easy!
Iomega USB Zip Drive

ONLY $169.98 #109035

Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!
NEW!
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

USB ACCESSORIES

ONLY $48.98 #602571

The trackball iMac users have been waiting for!
Kensington Orbit Trackball – iMac Blueberry Blue

ONLY $49.98 #100676

Surge suppressor, mouse pad, CD-rack, and wrist rest!
Belkin iMac Starter Kit

Mac Zone Best Sellers!

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade
FREE Extreme 6-pack
#105036 • $254.98

Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 with Win 98
The key to running PC software on your Mac!
#20634 • $168.98

Symantec Mac Utility Pack
FREE 6-pack of Extreme Mac Family Games with purchase!
#106014 • $138.98

NEW! **Star Wars**
Episode 1: The Gungan Frontier
#616052 • $26.98

Play Sony PlayStation Games on your Mac

Connectix Virtual Game Station
#103788 • $48.98 While supplies last!

74181	StarCraft	$48.98
51928	Simpsons Virtual Springfield	$21.95
41484	Tomb Raider II	$48.98
34779	Myth II	$48.98
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 99	$48.98
71622	Print Shop Publishing Suite	$47.98

Guaranteed Low Prices!

Visit us online at Zones.com to see our full selection of products at the latest prices!

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW908

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

macZone®

the next generation of the Mac Zone

Just Announced!

New 400MHz G3!

Accessories for your NEW PowerBook® G3

VST 4BG Expansion Bay Hard Drive

NEW!

ONLY $349.95 #109513

VST Zip Drive

NEW!

ONLY $229.95 #622731

VST SuperDisk Drive

NEW!

ONLY $229.95 #109512

Apple Li-Ion Battery

NEW!

ONLY $126.98 #622731

Newer USB Floppy Drive

ONLY $98.98 #106357

Portable Printer Bundle HP 340 & PowerPrint USB

ONLY $359.98 #108073

Newer Technology FireWire2Go PC Card

NEW!

FireWire

Coming Soon!

Call for Details!

Olympus D-400 Camera

FREE 8MB Upgrade & Batteries w/ Recharger & Floppy Adapter! A $150 Value!

ONLY $699 #109053

20% Thinner and 2 pounds lighter

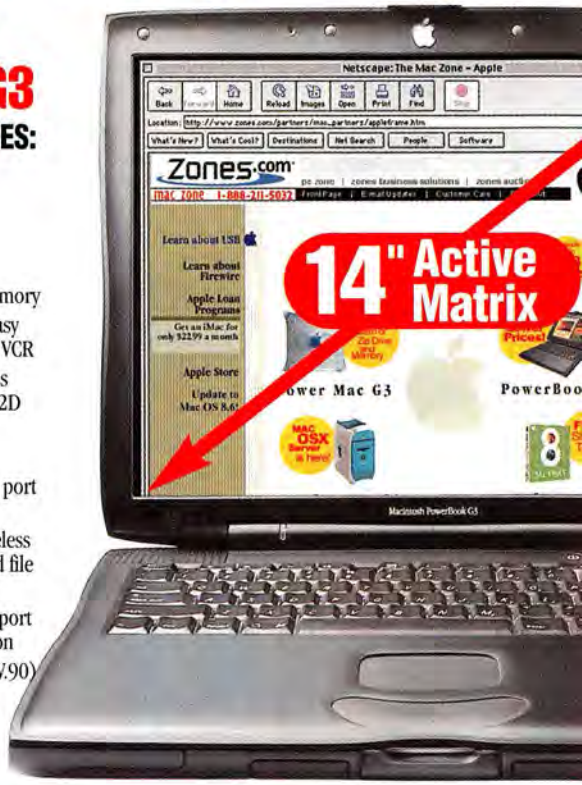
NEW! PowerBook G3

333 & 400 MHz FEATURES:

- Two USB ports
- FireWire capable*
- Mac OS 8.6
- SCSI port
- 384MB max. system memory
- S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR
- ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator - enhanced 2D and 3D graphics
- 8Mb VRAM
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port
- Integrated 4Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation
- 56K Modem (supports V.90)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay

*Requires FireWire CardBus Card

Visit Zones.com/apple for complete details



NEW! Apple® PowerBook® G3/333MHz ..... #108066 **$2494**

64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display, CD

NEW! Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz ..... #108067 **$3494**

64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display, DVD

Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook® Series

UPGRADE	ITEM #	ONLY
32MB Upgrade	#05057	CALL
64MB Upgrade	#05059	CALL
128MB Upgrade	#05061	CALL

Go to Zones.com for genuine Apple accessories!

What you'll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products • Latest Offers

Digital Cameras

73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	$899.98
608570	Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera	$989.98
608571	Nikon Coolpix 700 Digital Camera	$549.98
93851	Sony Mavica FD91 w/FREE 10pk Floppy Diskettes	$999.98
602326	Agfa CL30 Digital Camera	$389.98
602327	Agfa CL50 Digital Camera	$749.98
73282	Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	$699.98
96863	Olympus D400 Zoom	$699.98
96864	Olympus D620L	$999.98
97195	Olympus D340R	$399.98
107813	Sony Mavica FD73	$499.98
610054	Kodak DC265	$999.98
617978	Sony Mavica FD83	$699.98
77933	Epson 750 Z	$699.98
618993	Olympus C-2000	$999.98
03578	Toshiba PDR-M1	$399.98
617979	Sony Mavica FD88	$899.98
625992	Fuji MX-600Z	$549.98
615993	Fuji MX-2700	$649.98
615991	Fuji MX-10	$299.98

Fixed HD / CD Drives

102785	VST Firewire 4.0GB HD	$399.98
102786	VST Firewire 6.0GB HD	$499.98
70393	Viking II 4.5GB U/W SCSI Internal HD OEM	$237.97
30852	La Cie 2.1GB Internal SCSI HD	$229.98
70442	La Cie 4.5GB Internal SCSI HD	$259.98
70444	La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI HD	$399.98
30840	La Cie 2.1GB External SCSI HD	$299.98
70447	La Cie 4.5GB External SCSI HD	$329.98
101725	La Cie 9.1GB External SCSI HD	$499.98
107013	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	$779.98
95354	La Cie 2.6GB Single-Sided DVD-RAM Media	$29.98
95358	La Cie 5.2GB Double-Sided DVD-RAM Media	$39.98
12196	Imation iMac USB SuperDisk Ext Drive	$149.98
91952	Fuji CD-R 74min Single	$1.98
47562	Fuji CD-R 5 pack with $10 rebate	$14.98
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack with $20 rebate	$29.98
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	$38.98

Zip Drives and Media

51752	Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	$99.95
55181	Zip External SCSI Reconditioned	$89.95
12220	Zip External SCSI	$99.95
101712	Zip 250 Ext. SCSI	$199.95
101727	Zip 250 Media	$19.95
101715	Zip 250 Media (6 Pak)	$99.95
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	$169.95
32251	Zip large carrying case	$29.95
83475	Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter	$19.95
12236	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk	$49.95
12237	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 6pk	$79.95
12238	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk	$99.95
73831	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Color 10pk	$99.95
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with $10 rebate	$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with $10 rebate	$89.98
88194	Fuji Zip Gray 5pk with $10 rebate and Free Case	$59.98
37186	Fuji Zip Gray 10pk with $10 Rebate	$89.98
54009	Fuji Zip 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	$185.98
86334	Fuji Zip Media 100MB Mac Disk	$14.98

Removable HD and Media

73771	Jaz 1GB SCSI Int Drive Reconditioned	$18
73839	Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive Reconditioned	$19
95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	$34
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	$34
82841	Jaz large carrying case	$2
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	$12
81235	Jaz 1GB Cartridge	$9
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3-Pack	$26
73835	Jaz 2GB Cartridge	$12
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3-Pack	$29

Modems

95638	Viking 56K V.90 PCMCIA Card Modem	$12
60385	SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac	$8
60339	Teleport 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem for Mac	$79
	*After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price $109.98 Expires 6/30	
107099	Viking USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem	$10
617205	SupraExpress USB 56e Mac/PC Modem	$9
108005	Teleport USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem	$12
60313	3Com/USR 56K V.90 D/F for Mac	$9

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnig delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for internatio shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©1999 Copyright Multip Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Goes Anywhere & Gets there Faster!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Do all your shopping online! Click here

Zones.com

FREE Stuff! | Hot New Products | Best Deals | Call or Click

PowerBook Software Best Sellers

ACT! 2.8 Upgrade

06231
ACT! 2.8
(Full Vers)
$149.98
ONLY $62.98 #06979

PowerPrint 4.5

ONLY $94.98 #00642

Apple Remote Access

ONLY $115.98 #96676

Myth II: SoulBlighter

ONLY $48.98 #34779

Visit Zones.com for your FREE OS 8.6 Download!

Norton Utilities 4.0

ONLY $94.98 #04890

FileMaker Pro 4.1

ONLY $176.98 #52485

Office '98 Upgrade

ONLY $254.98 #55870

Virtual PC

ONLY $168.98 #20634

Classic Apple® PowerBook® Accessories

VST Mobility Bundle
- Charger
- LiIon Battery
- AC Adapter

ONLY $319.98 #34325

VST Internal ZIP Drive

ONLY $229.95 #07159

Newer BookEndz Docking Station

ONLY $199.98 #08640

ixMicro Road Rocket For dual monitor support

ONLY $249.98 #03765

Apple DVD Drive Video Kit
Includes:
- DVD Expansion Module
- DVD PC Card
- DVD Player Software

ONLY $499.95 #102937

VST SuperDisk Drive

ONLY $219.98 #101365

HP 340 Printer with Mac Adapter

ONLY $329.98 #87997

Nikon Coolpix 950

New! 2.11 Megapixels!
ONLY $949.99 #608570

High-performance mobile computing at a budget-saving price!

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Classic Apple® PowerBook® G3/233MHz

32MB SDRAM, **2.0GB** Hard drive, **14.1"** TFT display, **20X** CD-ROM, **512K** L2 backside cache, **66MHz** System bus

Mac OS 8.5.1

$1994 #19056

4-Year Laptop Plan with Screen Protection! $418.98 #07916

OR LEASE FOR JUST $81/Mo.*

• Special Buys • Prices Updated Every Day • Major Brands

Powerbook Essentials

7157	Targus Leather Notebook Case	$99.98
7173	Samsonite Notebook System Case	$39.98
7175	Samsonite Notebook Compact Case	$32.98
2245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	$89.98
7159	VST internal Zip drive	$239.98
6421	Kensington Security Cable	$39.98
7714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	$329.98
3690	Konexx Mobile Konnector	$119.98
0634	Virtual PC 98	$168.98
7159	VST G3 Zip Drive	$239.98
2633	PB Universal Scsi Adapter	$30.98
0116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	$63.98
1849	DAVE 2.1	$119.98
0642	PowerPrint 4.5	$94.98
5331	Focus TView Gold	$399.98
6677	Apple Remote Access Client	$49.98
5231	Act!	$149.98
4890	Norton Utilities 4.0	$94.98
3379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	$59.98
03765	Road Rocket	$289.98
08640	BookEndz	$199.98
88753	AirDock	$64.98
55677	IREZ Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA	$109.98
55678	KritterKam	$239.98
44546	VST Auto Adapter	$78.98

Input

75112	MacAlly Two Button Mouse	$29.98
87464	Kensington Mouse in a Box	$39.98
03727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	$49.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	$59.98
102688	Belkin USB 3-button Mouse (iMac blue)	$14.99
73420	Kensington Orbit	$69.98
87483	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	$99.98
85553	Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard	$39.98
31933	MacAlly iKey Extended USB Keyboard	$45.98
85594	Addesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	$89.98
75109	MacAlly Port Xpander	$58.98

3-Year Extended Service Plans for Laptops

$701-1200	$284.98	$3001-4000	$338.98
$1201-2000	$304.98	$4001-5000	$351.98
$2001-3000	$322.98	$5001-10,000	$406.98

3-Year Extended Service Plans

$0-350	$97.98	$2001-3000	$221.98
$351-700	$120.98	$3001-4000	$259.98
$701-1200	$156.98	$4001-5000	$278.98
$1201-2000	$198.98	$5001-10,000	$352.98

E*TRADE

Get your $100 Gift Certificate Good towards Zones.com purchases when you open an account with E*TRADE! Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW908

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com™

macZone®

the next generation of The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Shop Zones.com for New Products

E*TRADE

Get your $100 Gift Certificate

Good towards Zones.com purchases when you open an account with E*TRADE!

Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

- Order Online at Zones.com
- Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON
- Complete Mac product selection – call for products not listed!
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service
- 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff!
- Sherlock Savvy!

HEWLETT PACKARD

Expanding Possibilities

Genuine HP quality for your Mac!

ONLY $399.98 #60236

Premium performance with photo-quality color!

HP DeskJet 895C Printer

NEW!

ONLY $1386 #53213

The new workgroup standard!

HP LaserJet 4050N Printer

ONLY $2839 #60296

Network color printing for workgroups!

HP Color LaserJet 4500N Printer

Powerful Zoom Lens!

Mavica FD73

10X Optical Zoom Camera

SONY

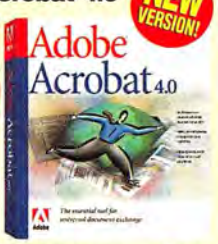
ONLY $499.98 #107813

Easily create, view, distribute and store electronic documents!

Adobe Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade

NEW VERSION!

ONLY $89.98 #83063



#93952 Acrobat 4.0 (Full Version) $219.98

Sharp, accurate images and special savings!

HITACHI NSA

RASTEROPS® **Mc 7515 19"** (18" viewable)

PRICE DROP!

ONLY $539.98 #76535

New 56K V.90 standard Teleport Modem!

Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

Our Best Selling Mac Modem!

ONLY $109.98 #60339

Organize in style! Ultra-thin and ultra-light!

Palm V™ Organizer

w/MacPac V.2

3Com

New!

ONLY $429.98 #100100

What you'll find at Zones.com: Hot New Products • Latest Offers

Business Software

06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	$149.98
93952	Adobe Acrobat 4.0	$229.98
96676	Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0	$115.98
08329	Appleworks 5.0	$87.98
33397	Calendar Maker 4.5	$48.98
74292	Consultant Contact Manager	$59.98
03972	Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	$159.98
96801	Farallon Timbuktu Pro 4.0 Twin Pack	$173.98
55866	MS Excel 98 Upgrade	$129.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	$249.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	$337.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	$499.98
55871	MS Office 98-Mac	$444.98
04161	MS Project 4.0 - Mac	$389.98
55869	MS Word 98 - Mac	$349.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrade - Mac	$129.98
99042	MYOB Accounting Plus	$179.98
80582	Now Up-To-Date/Contact,Pblshr,Synze 3.65	$86.98

Utilities

87067	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11	$94.98
77998	Connectix Virtual PC 2.0 95	$138.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98	$168.98
02077	Virex 5.9	$54.98
25006	Insignia SoftWindows 98	$148.98
90375	Speed Doubler 8 for Mac OS	$48.98
41956	Stuffit Deluxe 5.0 *After $50 rebate for upgraders	$24.98*
00555	Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5	$122.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	$84.98
08285	Retrospect Express 4.1	$44.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	$72.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	$94.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0 *After $40 mfr. mail-in rebate for upgraders.	$23.98*

Games

74181	Starcraft	$48.98
74149	ShangHai Dynasty	$39.98
72741	Carmaggedon	$29.98
34779	Myth 2: SoulBlighter	$48.98
49279	Diablo	$43.98
74846	Civilization 2	$28.98
07420	Deer Hunter	$19.98
53467	Jack Nicholas 4	$19.98
74847	Quake	$27.98
53465	Real Pool	$16.98
07419	Unreal	$42.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to MYST	$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	$39.98
103788	Connectix Virtual Game Station	$48.98

100s of games available... if you don't see it listed, Call!

Education

90081	Bailey's Book House	$16
90082	Millie's Math House	$16
505005	KidDesk Internet Safe	$25
74177	Math Blaster Pre Algebra	$18
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	$36
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	$79
74199	Oregon Trail 3	$39
77404	Design your Own Home 3D Walkaround	$69
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	$48
05984	Reunion 6.0: Family Tree	$99
604602	National Geographic 109 Years Collectors Ed.	$144
14163	Dr. Seuss Preschool	$17
06108	Arthur's Teacher Troubles	$17
07397	Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego?	$27
90018	Learn To Speak Spanish 7.0	$69

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Low Prices, Special Offers

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Faster! Smarter! Far More Clever!

Mac OS 8.5

FREE! Upgrade to OS 8.6 for all 8.5 owners – Download from Zones.com

FREE Sherlock T-Shirt ($2.95 s/h)

ONLY $89.98 #41970

The server operating system that combines the strength of UNIX with the simplicity of Macintosh!

Mac OS X Server

ONLY $429.98 #102942

New!

Professional page-design software with new code base and powerful tools!

Adobe InDesign

- Design sophisticated pages with fully editable layers and frames
- User interface utilizes familiar commands, tools, shortcuts, and palettes
- Directly import Photoshop and Illustrator files
- Quickly convert QuarkXPress documents to InDesign format

ONLY $299* #107036

*Special limited time price for QuarkXPress, PageMaker, Illustrator and Photoshop users only. Offer good through 8/31/99. After 8/31/99, price goes to $698.98. Call for complete details.

FREE When you get Adobe InDesign!

6-month subscription to Desktop Publisher's Journal (6 issues) when you buy Adobe InDesign! Ask for item #17236

Everything you need to create and manage your website!

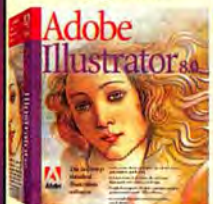
Adobe GoLive 4.0

ONLY $289.98 #71916

NEW VERSION!

Upgrade to more than 100 feature enhancements!

Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade



ONLY $114.98 #88205

#83076 Illustrator (Full Version) $359.98

Get results as smart as your ideas!

Microsoft Office 98 Mac Edition Upgrade

ONLY $254.98 #55870

- Complete – Includes Word 98, Excel 98, PowerPoint 98, Outlook Express and Internet Explorer
- Simplest Mac/PC sharing ever… no conversion needed!

Take to the skys for the ultimate flight experience!

X-Plane 5.0

ONLY $129.98 #104151

Protect your Mac with this

Mac Super Utility Bundle

Norton Utilities • Norton AntiVirus
Retrospect • Spring Cleaning

FREE 6-Pak of Extreme Mac Family Games

ONLY $138.98 #106014

Epson's fastest ink jet printer!

Epson Stylus Color 900

New!

ONLY $449.98 #105493

Visit Zones Business Solutions for volume savings on your business software!

www.zonesbusiness.com/softwarelicensing

Adobe Microsoft SYMANTEC.

• Special Buys • Prices Updated Every Day • Software Downloads

Internet

33	Macromedia Flash 4 Upgrade	$94.98
99	Dreamweaver Fireworks Studio	$388.98
35	Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade	$127.98
86	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	$288.98
700	Fireworks 2 Upgrade	$124.98
36	Fireworks 2 Full Version	$188.98
46	Adobe ImageReady	$188.98
82	Adobe ImageStyler	$119.98
14	Adobe PageMill 3.0	$98.98
64	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	$97.98
40	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Full version	$199.98
16	Adobe GoLive 4.0	$289.98
71	Bare Bones BBEdit 5.0	$99.98
20	Microsoft FrontPage	$139.98
43	PANTONE ColorSuite for Internet	$74.98
25	WebSpice Animations	$78.98
118	WebSpice 2,000,000	$79.98
91	WebSpice Objects	$78.98

Graphics

83084	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	$174.98
88205	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	$114.98
71273	Adobe Graphics Studio	$899.98
103797	Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 Plus Upgrade	$89.98
83930	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.5	$64.98
95334	Adobe Premiere 5.1 Upgrade	$189.98
84242	Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	$139.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio Upgrade	$479.98
92266	Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio	$899.98
102870	Extensis Suitcase 8.0 Upgrade	$39.98
107669	Extensis Suitcase 8.0 Full Version	$89.98
71245	Extensis QXTools 4.0 Upgrade	$49.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	$119.98
72975	Extensis IntellihancePro 4.0	$189.98
104522	MetaCreations Poser 4.0	$239.98
53567	MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Ed Full ver.	$279.98
59682	Kai's SuperGoo	$44.98
17246	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	$124.98
104508	Nova Art Explosion 525,000	$149.98
72905	Bryce 4.0	$189.98
71129	PANTONE ColorReady	$92.98
89657	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	$154.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	$229.98
72714	MacPublisher	$17.98
72974	QuarkImmedia 1.5	$298.98
613842	QuarkXPress 4.0	$749.98

Sherlock Savvy! Search Zones.com for everything Macintosh

Visit us *online* at **Zones.com** to see our **full selection** of products *at* the **latest prices!**

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW908

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com™

Choose 71 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

APS TECH

Data never had

APS DupliCD Duplicators

- Stand-alone units give you one-button disc duplication – easy for even non-tech staff
- Faster reader and 4x8 CD-R dupes full CDs in just 18 minutes for better production

The new APS DupliCD 121and 126 are simple enough for even your non-technical staff to use. Just load the discs and push the button. But these units are also fast and versatile enough for professional applications. The stand-alone DupliCD 121 and 126 can also be connected to your computer via the Fast SCSI-2 interface. Plus, you get full-featured recording software for both Mac and Windows.

DupliCD 121 only $999.95
External Configuration

DupliCD 126 $2,399.95
External Configuration

APS CD-RW 8x2x20

- Blazing new rewritable CD drive with fastest record and read speeds ever
- 8X record/2x rewrite/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC

Isn't it about time you got up to speed? This brand-new rewritable CD gives you our fastest record and read speeds ever. At 8X, you can burn a full disc in just nine minutes! And just in case you make a mistake or forget a file, you get a "do-over" with CD-RW discs. For inexpensive distribution, the CD-RW 8x2x20 also burns CD-R media. If you've been waiting for rewritable CD technology to catch up with you, the wait is over. Call us today for the APS CD-RW 8x2x20.

$489.95
External Configuration

APS CD-R/RW MEDIA

Item Description	Price
APS CD-R Media 10pk. CAT. #1020-001-001	$15.95
APS CD-R Media 100pk. CAT. #1020-001-002	149.95
APS CD-RW Media 5pk. CAT. #1020-002-001	39.95
APS CD-RW Media 25pk. CAT. #1020-002-002	189.95
APS CD-RW Media 50pk. CAT. #1020-002-003	369.95

Check our website at
www.apstech.com
for the most up-to-date prices

APS CD-R 8x20

- Super-speedy CD burner for creative professionals
- 8X record/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC

Hit the afterburner! The CD-R 8x20 is our fastest CD recorder ever. The blazing 8x20 mechanism cranks out your CDs in just nine minutes, so you spend less time burning, more time creating. If your payday depends on producing CDs, punch in with the APS CD-R 8x20.

Top CD burner only $389.95
External Configuration

APS DVD-RAM

- Up to 5.2GB capacity on double-sided discs
- 2MB cache buffer
- Reads all previous CD and DVD formats, including CD-R and CD-RW media

This spectacular new storage technology is expected to become the new worldwide standard.

Item Description	Price
APS DVD-RAM Int. SCSI	$649.95
APS DVD-RAM Ext. SCSI	749.95
APS DVD-RAM Int. SCSI / Wired 4DVD	879.95
APS DVD-RAM Ext. SCSI / Wired 4DVD	969.95

APS CD-RW 4x4x16

- 167% faster reads and 100% faster rewrites than CD-RW Pro 4x2x6
- The ultimate rewritable CD drive for professional environments

For serious content creation and distribution, the CD-RW 4x4x16 is the only CD drive you need. This tray-loading drive offers a 2MB buffer to prevent underruns and failed recordings. Plus, you get professional-level recording software for both Mac and PC.

Fastest ever · just $299.95
External Configuration

APS DVD-ROM

- World's first 5X DVD mechanism also acts as 32X CD-ROM drive
- Plays DVD movies, audio, multimedia and gaming CDs - even CD-R and RW
- Smoother playback of movies & games than earlier generation DVD drives

w/WIRED 4DVD MPEG DECODER $299.95
Internal SCSI Configuration

w/WIRED 4DVD MPEG DECODER $399.95
External SCSI Configuration

it so good.

APS 640 MO

- Read/write compatible with 640, 230, 128 MO
- New Direct OverWrite technology cuts rewrite time in half with LIMDOW MO disks

Stunning formatted capacity of up to 606MB on 3.5" 640 MO media.

Store large graphics and database files and transport large amounts of data when traveling. Sustained reads of up to 2.19MB per second and sustained writes of up to 6.28MB per second, plus LIMDOW technology eliminates the erase cycle of rewriting. Available externally in the APS Pro enclosure with DATerm and our patented IC²E technology. Backed by one-year limited warranty.

As low as $349.95

APS 640MO Media 5pk. $129.95 External Configuration

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	External
APS NS-8	Travan-4/NS8/QIC	$349.95
APS NS-20	Travan-5/NS20/QIC	449.95
APS HyperDAT™ II	DDS-2/DAT (4-8GB)	599.95
APS HyperDAT™ III	DDS-3/DAT (12-24GB)	949.95
APS HyperDAT™ IV	DDS-4/DAT (20-40GB)	1,249.95
APS DDS-3 Autoloader	4mm DDS-3 AutoLoader (96-192GB)	2,999.95
APS DLT40	DLT 4000 (20-40GB)	1,999.95
APS DLT70	DLT 7000 (35-70GB)	3,999.95
APS AIT Plus	8mm Advanced Intelligent Tape (35-70GB)	1,999.95
APS AIT Autoloader	8mm AIT, 200GB on 4 tapes	4,799.95

APS Jaz II

- A staggering two gigabytes of removable storage
- Perfect for multimedia producers, graphic designers and service bureaus

Presenting the drive that outdoes the original: the APS Jaz II. Based on revolutionary Jaz technology, this drive offers a whopping two gigabytes of removable storage. And the APS Jaz II is even faster, coming closer still to hard drive access and read/write speeds. And the APS Jaz II sports several features that make it more reliable than the original. For digital video, multimedia, design, and publishing businesses, the APS Jaz II is perfect for carrying huge files and quickly accessing client materials. Move up to the APS Jaz II. Includes one 2GB Jaz disk.

APS JAZ II $439.95

APS Pro Enclosure

APS HyperDAT® II

- Backup and restore speeds as high as 46MB per minute
- Up to 4GB of storage per 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape cartridge

The APS HyperDAT II is perfect for desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT II can backup up to 4GB of data. The HyperDAT II can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Ships with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

Desktop backup just $599.95

External Configuration

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover/NOVUS TeleCheck

APS HyperDAT® IV

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into network backup capability
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers

If you trust your desktop and workstation backup to DAT/DDS, but it doesn't meet your server or workgroup needs, take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your older DAT/DDS tapes, so migration is painless. Add the HyperDAT IV for your big jobs.

w/ NovaBack $1,249.95

w/ Retrospect $1,299.95

External Configuration

APS AIT Plus

- Safeguards up to 35GB native on AIT Plus tape
- Super-fast backup speeds for mid-range and application server backup, even DV storage

If you thought DLT was your only choice for gigantic backups, think again. The new AIT Plus challenges the DLT70 in both capacity and transfer speeds. Self-cleaning features and low cost of ownership.

w/ Retrospect $1,999.95

External Configuration

APS HyperDAT® III

- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology

The APS HyperDAT III provides a cost-effective solution to the backup needs of data-intensive systems. Transfer rates of up to 60MB/s for fast backups.

w/ NovaBack $949.95

External Configuration

APS® TECH

Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS TECH

Data driven your way...

APS ST 4GB Ultra SCSI

- Budget-conscious 7200 rpm Medalist Pro mechanism for desktop/workstation
- 4340MB of formatted capacity

If you need to upgrade a lot of workstations' storage without breaking the bank, take a look at the ST 4GB. This inexpensive drive gives you adequate performance for most business applications, as well as good reliability.

$209.95
EL Configuration

APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI

- 7200 rpm Medalist Pro with over 9GB capacity
- Low seek times (5.0ms) and high transfer rates for maximum productivity

The ST 9GB gives you the best of all worlds. You get outstanding performance, terrific reliability and a great price. Upgrade your high-performance workstations with the APS ST 9GB today.

$319.95
EL Configuration

APS I 18GB Ultra SCSI

- Fast 18GB Ultrastar mechanism
- Amazing 3.3ms seek times for I/O-intensive applications
- Excellent choice for creative department and workgroup servers

$699.95
EL Configuration

APS ST 18GB LVD/U2W SCSI

- 10,000 rpm Cheetah III LVD SCSI
- Blazingly fast hard drive for high-end servers, especially digital video
- 20.1MB/s sustained internal transfers

If your servers serve up digital video or huge graphics files, the APS ST 18GB LVD is the fastest drive available. Period. And only an APS Pro enclosure can guarantee that this hot drive doesn't overheat, so don't settle for anything less.

$949.95
Internal Configuration

Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

APS I 36GB LVD/U2W SCSI

- 7200 rpm Ultrastar drive with LVD SCSI
- 36GB capacity for content creation servers

This 7200 rpm mechanism provides massive storage and high-performance for demanding file and application servers. With outstanding internal data transfer speeds and an Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI interface, the I 36GB races through data-intensive projects like graphic design, imaging, multimedia, even digital video.

$1,289.95
Internal Configuration

APS I 9.1GB LVD/U2W SCSI

- 10,000 rpm Ultrastar LVD Drive
- 9.1GB capacity for content creation servers

This 10,000 rpm mechanism provides high-performance for demanding file and application servers. With outstanding internal data transfer speeds and an Ultra2 Wide LVD SCSI interface, the I 9.1GB races through data-intensive projects like graphic design, imaging, multimedia, even digital video.

$549.95
Internal Configuration

APS ULTRA SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS ST 4GB	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	209[95]	219[95]	279[95]
APS ST 9GB	Seagate Medalist Pro, 9140MB, 7200 rpm	319[95]	329[95]	389[95]
APS I 18GB	IBM Ultrastar, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	699[95]	709[95]	769[95]

APS ST 50GB LVD/U2W SCSI

- Brand-new Barracuda mechanism gives you the highest performance and top reliability
- 7200 rpm and over 49GB for graphics, 3D, digital video and enterprise servers

This 7200 rpm mechanism provide corporate-size storage and high-performance for servers. With internal data transfer rates of up to 17MB/s and an LVD SCSI interface, the Barracudas race through data-intensive projects like multimedia and imaging. Low seek times make these drives suitable for OLTP servers, too.

$1,599.95
Internal Configuration

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE LVD SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	Pro
APS Q 9GB LVD	Quantum Atlas IV, Ultra 160/m, 7200 rpm	393[95]	469[95]
APS I 9GB LVD	IBM Ultrastar, 8705MB, 7200 rpm	349[95]	419[95]
APS ST 9GB LVD	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	429[95]	499[95]
APS I 9.1GB LVD	IBM Ultrastar 9LZX, 8705MB, 10,000 rpm	549[95]	619[95]
APS Q 9GB 10K LVD	Quantum Atlas 10K, Ultra 160/m, 10,000 rpm	569[95]	639[95]
APS ST 9.1GB LVD	Seagate Cheetah III, 8694MB, 10,000 rpm	539[95]	609[95]
APS I 18GB LVD	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	699[95]	769[95]
APS Q 18GB LVD	Quantum Atlas IV, Ultra 160/m, 7200 rpm	729[95]	799[95]
APS ST 18GB LVD	Seagate Barracuda, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	729[95]	799[95]
APS Q 18GB 10K LVD	Quantum Atlas 10K, Ultra 160/m, 10,000 rpm	969[95]	1,039[95]
APS ST 18.1GB LVD	Seagate Cheetah III, 17366MB, 10,000 rpm	949[95]	1,019[95]
APS I 36GB LVD	IBM Ultrastar, 35140MB, 7200 rpm	1,289[95]	1,359[95]
APS Q 36GB LVD	Quantum Atlas IV, Ultra 160/m, 7200 rpm	1,399[95]	1,469[95]
APS Q 36GB 10K LVD	Quantum Atlas 10K, Ultra 160/m, 10,000 rpm	1,559[95]	1,629[95]
APS ST 36GB LVD	Seagate Barracuda, 36.1MB, 7200 rpm	1,279[95]	1,349[95]
APS ST 36GB LVD	Seagate Cheetah III, 36.1MB, 10.000 rpm	1,599[95]	1,669[95]
APS ST 50GB LVD	Seagate Barracuda, 50GBMB, 7200 rpm	1,599[95]	1,669[95]

Ultra2, USB, Firewire, SCSI.

APS Q 3GB Ultra SCSI

- Competitive 5400 rpm drive
- Ideal for home desktops, entry-level workstations, & budget-conscious storage

This 5400 rpm drive offers solid performance at a price that lets you equip a whole workgroup with new storage. This drive come with the same enhancements as our higher-end drives including PRML read channels & Reed-Solomon error correction. Get the performance and value you want for your desktop or corporate needs.

$192.95
Internal Configuration

APS Q 3GB ULTRA SCSI EXT $262.95

Clearance:

	WAS	NOW ONLY
CD-ROM 24x SCSI, bare		$76.95
CD-ROM 32x SCSI, bare		$89.95
CD-R 2X6X external SCSI		$219.95
CD-RW 2X2X6X external SCSI	$319.95	$276.95
CD-R/hard drive combo 4x12x/6GB	$699.95	$599.95
CD-ROM 5 cd changer, 16x	$259.95	$199.95
DVD-RAM 1MB cache, external SCSI	$599.95	$569.95
DDS-2 internal tape drive, bare		$399.95
2GB SCSI internal hard drive, bare	$199.95	$179.95
2GB SCSI external hard drive	$269.95	$249.95
3GB IDE 3.5" 5400rpm hard drive, bare	$139.95	$119.95
4GB ultra-wide SCSI 9ES hard drive,bare	$259.95	$219.95
4GB LVD external hard drive	$369.95	$299.95
6GB IDE 3.5" 5400rpm hard drive, bare	$179.95	$149.95
6GB SCSI external hard drive	$429.95	$379.95
8GB IDE 2.5" travelstar, bare	$649.95	$499.95
12GB IDE 3.5" hard drive, bare	$279.95	$249.95

Supplies are limited to stock on hand. No rain checks. Warranties vary.

VST 2GB FireWire Hard Drives

- Ample hard drive with fast, hot-swappable FireWire/IEEE-1394 interface
- Great for multimedia/digital video preos, graphic designers

Forget device IDs termination, and hassle. This 2GB FireWire drive offers hot-swapping to any FireWire-equipped Mac or PC. Perfect for transfering video and other huge files among workstations and offices.

VST 2GB FIREWIRE $289.95
External

VST 10GB FIREWIRE $779.95

LaCie EKO 10GB USB

- Among the first hard drives with USB
- Easiest way to add over ten gigabytes of storage

Adding more capacity to your desktop, workstation or server is a snap with this USB hard drive. It's hot-swappable; just hook it up and go.

LACIE EKO 10GB USB $299.95
EKO Enclosure

LACIE EKO 20GB USB $499.95

LaCie USB CD-RW

- Finally, a rewritable CD drive with a USB interface
- Hot-swappable, so your workstations can quickly and easily share one CD-RW drive

You asked. We answered. Many of you have been clamoring for USB-based devices for your iMacs, new G3s and USB Windows™ machines. So, APS is pleased to offer the LaCie USB CD-RW. This drive combines the power and flexibility of a rewritable CD drive with the hot-swappable ease of USB. USB eliminates the toil and trouble of shutting down your system, checking SCSI IDs or ATA settings, configuring your system, and so on. USB is truly plug and play. So your USB workstations can quickly and conveniently share one CD-RW drive. And you save bunches of time and effort. Perfect for content creation, distributing client materials, backing up critical files, and so much more.

LACIE USB CD-RW $349.95
Internal Configuration

www.apstech.com

APS® TECH
Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638
24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK
Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

APS TECH

How to turn your

Sony MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Cameras

- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites

The MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Camera grabs digital photos and video quickly. And these smart cameras store their contents on standard floppies that you can use to easily transfer your images to your Mac or PC. The FD91 really gets in there at 14X. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. Pick up a MVC-FD91 Digital Mavica Camera today.

MVC-FD 91 $947.95

SONY MVC-FD83 $699.95

Sony DSC-D700 Digital Camera

- 1.5Megapixel images (1344 x 1024) for top-quality print projects
- 5X manual optical zoom, equivalent to f28mm to 140mm zoom lens on a 35mm camera
- Includes Type II PC Card and reader for easy transfer to desktop computer

Professional photographer for print? You may think that digital photography just doesn't have the quality or flexibility of your SLR camera. Well, now it does. Introducing the Sony DSC-D700 Digital Camera. This powerful device captures 1.5 million pixels per image to give you the kind of resolution you want for print.The DSC-D700 also gives you the control you are used to with your traditional camera. You get a 5X optical zoom lens with a manual focus ring that feels familiar and professional. Choose between using the 2.5" color LCD screen or the viewfinder, depending on your situation. Advanced features include manual white balance, a center-weighted spot meter, auto/manual exposure, and a Hot Shoe for connecting an external flash with strobe lights. The pop-up flash comes in handy out in the field.

SONY DSC-D700 $1,699.95

Canon ELURA Digital Video Camcorder

- Palm-sized DV Camcorder with Canon 12X optical/48X digital Zoom lens
- Noise reduction and Optical Image Stabilizer give you top quality footage

Now, you can get the power of digital video and the precision of Canon, all in the palm of your hand. The ELURA sports all of the advanced capture features of Canon's larger camcorders. You get crystal-clear digital video, with intricate details and true colors. The progressive scan CCD captures much better quality images than other, interlaced CCD camcorders. With up to 500 lines of horizontal resolution, you get 20% better-than-analog quality. Automatic or manual controls satisfy both the beginner and veteran. Plus, you can easily add your own personal touch to your video using the faders, effects, and a multi-image screen. So get the power of the Canon ELURA in the palm of your hand today.

CANON ELURA $1,299.95

CANON DIGITAL VIDEO TAPE $16.95

EPSON Stylus Color 900 Printer

- Print professional-looking documents for home or small business
- 1440 dpi and Micro Piezo technology for sharp details, no splatters
- Faster color printing (up to 10 ppm) makes you more productive

The new Stylus Color 900 lets even home and small businesses print corporate-class documents. And you can print color pieces faster than ever. So you spend less time waiting and more time drumming up business. Plus, with USB, parallel and Mac serial connections, you can use this image-maker with almost any computer. Get sharp, brilliant color fast and make a splash with the Stylus Color 900 from EPSON.

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 PRINTER $429.95

APC Back-UPS Pro

- Extra surge suppression and longer runtime
- Safeguards data and equipment from lightning strikes and blackouts

Tape backup is critical to safeguarding your irreplaceable data. But it wont' stop lightning from frying your motherboard. Back-UPS Pro, the ultimate workstation UPS, safeguards your data and equipment, like your CPU, drives, and monitor, against disasters like lightning strikes. And the uninterruptable power supply gives you time to save your files and shut down in case you ever lose power. Don't wait until it's too late. Get Back-UPS now.

CAT. #	ITEM DESC.	OUTPUT VA	CAP. WATTS	TYPICAL RUNTIME	BAT. OUTLETS	SURGE ONLY OUTLETS	DIMENSIONS (H" X W" X D")	PRICE
108355	BP280S	280	180	7-13 MIN	2	1	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	$134.95
108356	BP420S	420	260	12-18 MIN	3	3	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	219.95
108357	BP650S	650	410	35-40 MIN	3	3	6.6 X 4.7 X 14.5	269.95
108717	BP1000	1000	670	10-15 MIN*	6	N/A	8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3	365.95
108714	BP1400	1400	950	15-20 MIN*	6	N/A	8.5 X 6.7 X 17.3	459.95

*With 3 computers connected.

dreams into digital reality.

LaCie electron22Blue

- Brand-new 22" Diamondtron Natural Flat technology eliminates distortion and glare
- Mammoth resolution of 1800 x 1440 pixels at 80Hz for biggest layouts
- Five USB ports for the most advanced, convenient computing system ever

Introducing quite possibly the most advanced monitor ever for digital visionaries. This 22" display gives you outstanding color fidelity and perfectly geometrical images. No more distortion or straight lines that curve on screen. And the USB connections let you quickly swap USB devices like the LaCie USB CD-RW, new scanners, and more.

LACIE ELECTRON 22BLUE

$1,399.95

LACIE ELECTRON 19BLUE $769.95

Wacom LCD Display Tablets

- Amazing tablets act as monitors – you draw and design directly on screen and work more intuitively
- Pressure-sensitive tablets (256 levels) include cordless Erasing UltraPens
- Must-have for cutting-edge graphics pros, animators, Web designers, multimedia

At APS, we are not easily impressed by new technologies. But Wacom has knocked our socks off. The new LCD Display Tablet line is like having the monitor screen on your lap or desk. You can design, illustrate, paint, animate and edit on-screen more accurately – to within 0.02 inches. We could say more, but you really have to see it to believe it. Be the first on your block to get a Wacom LCD Display Tablet. Call today.

WACOM PL-300 W/ 10.4" WORK AREA

$2,199.95

PL-400 - 13.3" work area - $2,999.95

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Discover Novus · TeleCheck

APS® TECH

Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Sony MDR-CD60 Headphones

- Deep bass, wide dynamic range
- Lightweight; conform to ear's anatomy for comfort
- Keep distractions out, sound in

SONY HEADPHONES

$18.95

Adaptec Ultra HotConnect 8945

- Connects both digital video camcorders and Ultra Wide SCSI devices to your computer using only one PCI slot – perfect for new Macs
- Includes DV capture software, FireWire and SCSI cables/connectors

This PCI card lets you connect your digital video camcorder to your Mac or PC on the same slot as your SCSI drives. You can chain up to 62 IEEE-1394/FireWire devices and up to 15 SCSI devices, like Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives, CD recorders, Jaz and tape devices. This awesome package includes a complete set of SCSI and 1394/FireWire cables and connectors, plus digital video capture software.

ADAPTEC 8945 $599.95

Surf on over to **www.apstech.com** for more multimedia tools

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- *30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.*
- *SCSI cables sold separately.*
- *APS' warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.*
- *Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.*
- *International customers must pay for all shipping charges.*
- *Listed capacities are formatted.*
- *Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.*
- *Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.*
- *You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.*
- *Not responsible for typographical errors.*
- *Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.*

• *© 1999, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.*

Choose 62 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

REAL

Slim, stunning, superfast

NEW

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series

• 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor	• 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
• 512KB backside Level 2 cache	• 1MB backside Level 2 cache
• 133MHz bus speed	• 160MHz bus speed
• 64MB SDRAM	• 64MB SDRAM
• 4GB hard drive	• 6GB hard drive
• 24X Max CD-ROM drive	• 2X Max DVD-ROM drive
• 56Kbps modem	• 56Kbps modem
• 14.1" active matrix	• 14.1" active matrix
• 1.7" thin and 5.9 lbs.	• 1.7" thin and 5.9 lbs.
$2494.00	**$3494.00**
CDW 167072	CDW 167073

NEW–faster processors, more power, better performance

Apple® Power Macintosh G3 Series

• 350MHz PowerPC G3	• 400MHz PowerPC G3	• 400MHz PowerPC G3	• 450MHz PowerPC G3
• 1MB backside cache	• 1MB backside cache	• 1MB backside cache	• 1MB backside cache
• 100MHz system bus	• 100MHz system bus	• 100MHz system bus	• 100MHz system bus
• 64MB SDRAM	• 64MB SDRAM	• 128MB SDRAM	• 128MB SDRAM
• 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive	• 6GB Ultra ATA hard drive	• 12GB Ultra ATA hard drive	• 9GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive
• 24X Max CD-ROM drive	• 5X/32X DVD-ROM drive	• 24X Max CD-ROM drive	• 24X Max CD-ROM drive
• 16MB video memory	• 16MB video memory	• 100MB Zip drive	• 16MB video memory
		• 16MB video memory	
$1594.00	**$1994.00**	**$2494.00**	**$2994.00**
CDW 171054	CDW 171055	CDW 171056	CDW 171057

Whisk yourself away

Apple® iMac™

333MHz only $1194

CDW 161620

GET REAL

800-509-4239
www.cdw.com

©1999 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW4768A 8/99

WORLD

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Know your options

CDW, a $1.9 billion, Fortune® 1000 company, was ranked as one of America's Fastest-Growing Companies two years in a row, as reported by Fortune Magazine. CDW is an Apple® authorized catalog reseller and your one-stop source for all your computing needs.

NEW

Adobe InDesign

Competitive crossgrade

$299.00*

CDW 166167

*For previous owners of QuarkXPress, PageMaker, Illustrator and/or Photoshop. (offer ends 8/31/99)

Apple Final Cut Pro

$999.00

CDW 163014

Symantec Macintosh Super Utility Pack

Includes Symantec's Norton Utilities V4.0 and Norton AntiVirus V5.0, Retrospect Express V4.1 from Dantz and Spring Cleaning V2.0 by Aladdin.

$139.87 CDW 153242

(while supplies last)

Epson Stylus Color 740i

Color inkjet printer for Mac

$279.00 - $30 rebate=

$249.00*

CDW 161209

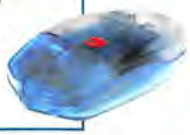
Match your iMac

*Mail-in manufacturer rebate (offer ends 8/31/99)

macally iMousePro USB for Macintosh

$35.57

CDW 151728



Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 900U

19" truly flat screen monitor

$764.88

CDW 130067

Global Village Teleport Internal 56K modem

$109.18 CDW 148272

MONITORS

APPLE

Apple Studio Display 17" (16" view) 0.25mm AG	499.00
Apple Studio Display 21" (19.8" view) 0.25-0.27mm AG	1499.00
Apple Studio Display LCD 15.1" (15.1" view)	1299.00

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Pro 900U 19" (18" view) 0.25-0.27mm AG	764.88
Diamond Plus 70 17" (16" view) 0.25mm AG	365.58

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX

105S 15" (14" view) 0.28mm	167.11
107S 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm	267.00
109S 19" (17.9" view) 0.26mm	459.00

NEC

MultiSync A500+ 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm	189.07
MultiSync M500 15" (13.8" view) 0.25mm	248.43
MultiSync A700+ 17" (16" view) 0.28mm	329.56
MultiSync P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	629.90
MultiSync E900+ 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	694.88
MultiSync P1250+ 21" (19.6" view) 0.28mm	1046.46

SONY

100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm	199.76
200ES 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	334.68
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm	719.27
500PS 21" (19.8" view) 0.26mm	1165.31

VIEWSONIC

GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	364.47
G790 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	499.97
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	908.44
PS775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	446.96
G810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	834.08
PS790 19" (18" view) 0.25mm	617.54
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1164.07

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

ATI NEXUS GA 16MB	389.25
ATI RAGE ORION 16MB	178.16
ATI NEXUS 128 32MB	259.06
ATI XCLAIM 3D+ LCD 8MB	129.44
ATI XCLAIM VR 128 16MB TV	199.09

IX MICRO

Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	315.39
ix3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI Power Mac	219.23
TV Tuner Card	99.84
Road Rocket PC Card	254.01

COMMUNICATIONS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TelePort 56K V.90 external USB	149.00
TelePort 56K V.90 external	134.63
TelePort 56K V.90 internal for the G3	116.45

3COM/U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 56K Faxmodem external	117.99

VIKING

Viking 56K V.90 Modem external USB	115.24

DATA STORAGE

IOMEGA

Zip drive 100MB external USB	129.95
Zip drive 100MB external SCSI	99.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack	39.95
Zip drive 250MB external SCSI	199.95
250MB Zip disk 4-pack	69.95
Jaz drive 2GB internal	349.95
Jaz drive 2GB external	349.95
2GB Jaz disk 3-pack	299.95

LACIE

40X CD external	159.00
4X8 CD-Recordable external	499.00
4X12 CD-Recordable external	399.00
4X4X16 CD-RW external	449.00
4X8 CD-RW duplicator	4999.00
DVD-RAM external	779.00
2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	229.00
3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	239.00
6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	419.00
9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	529.00
6.44GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	469.00
4GB Apple drive USB external	299.00
6GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	349.00

QUANTUM

8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	296.30
18.2GB Atlas III Ultra SCSI	784.92
18.2GB Atlas III Ultra2 SCSI	799.39

IMATION

USB 120MB SuperDisk drive	169.99

SCANNERS

AGFA

SnapScan 1236S	237.88
SnapScan 1212U for the iMac	129.83
DuoScan T1200 flatbed	647.13

EPSON

Perfection 636	299.00
Perfection 636U	229.00
Expression 800 Executive	699.00
Expression 800 Artist	799.00
Expression 800 Professional	999.00

MICROTEK

ScanMaker 4 Dual	657.19
ScanMaker X6	154.43
ScanMaker X6EL	226.87
ScanMaker X6 USB	146.68

NIKON

Super CoolScan LS 2000 film scanner	1837.69

POLAROID

Polaroid SprintScan 4000	1929.75
SprintScan 35LE film scanner	696.75

UMAX

Astra 1220S	149.00
Astra 1220U USB	129.00
Astra 2400S	299.00
Powerlook III	895.00

VISIONEER

One-Touch 7500 USB	139.77
One-Touch 5300 USB	135.51

PRINTERS

APPLE

LaserWriter 8500	1449.57

EPSON

Stylus Photo 700	249.00
Stylus Photo EX	399.00
Stylus Color 740	249.00
Stylus Color 740i	279.00
Stylus Color 1520	499.00
Stylus Color 3000	1299.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer	277.08
HP DeskJet 882C	299.00
HP LaserJet 895Cse	399.00
HP LaserJet 4050N	1419.27
HP LaserJet 8000DN	2998.80

DIGITAL IMAGING

AGFA

ePhoto 780 digital camera	279.94

EPSON

PhotoPC 750Z	699.00

KODAK

DC210 Plus Digital Camera	499.00
DC220 Zoom Camera	699.00
DC260 Zoom Camera	899.00
DC200 Plus Digital Camera	399.00
DC240 Digital Camera	699.00
DC265 Digital Camera	999.00

NIKON

Coolpix 700	548.97
Coolpix 950	948.89

OLYMPUS

Olympus C2000 Zoom digital camera	999.00
Olympus D-340R digital camera	399.95

SONY

Sony Mavica FD71 digital camera	699.00
Sony Mavica FD81 digital camera	799.00
Sony Mavica FD91 digital camera	999.00

CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-800-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-808-4239
Networking sales	800-377-4239

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales

Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT

Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

Tech Support/Returns for Customers

800-383-4239

Monday-Friday 7 a.m-9 p.m. CT

Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

American Express Cards · MasterCard · VISA · NOVUS

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold.

56K modems are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 53Kbps. Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.

©1999 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW4768B 8/99

CDW™

Computing Solutions Built for You™

800-509-4239

www.cdw.com

Choose 2 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http:/www.bldistribution.com/*

Bottomline DISTRIBUTION

Mac On!

www.bldistribution.com

1-800-990-5690

Special Of The Month

XLR8 Carrier ZIF PCI Card. The Last Upgrade You Will Ever Buy!

$187

PCI Upgrade Card Takes ZIF Upgrades!

mactell · YAMAHA · Seagate · initio · ATTO · XLR8 · RAILGUN from Bottomline · Panasonic · POWERLOGIX · Quantum

Burn, Baby, Burn!

CDR/CDRW Drives At Unbeatable Prices!

YAMAHA CDRW ReRecordable Drive Internal — $249

2MB Cache Buffer

Three Drives In One!

Yamaha Case 4416S CDRW: 4/4/16 w/Toast & DirCD) ..$399

External 4416S CDRW: 4/4/16 w/Toast & DirCD) ..$349

Magic Yamaha External: ReRecordable 4x/4x/16x $359

PLEXTOR 8x/24x Speed CDR Drive — $399 — 9 MINUTE BURN!

Fully Supported By Toast! 4MB Cache

Retrospect Express Back-Up Software — $29.99

Price w/CDR(W) Purchase

CDR Media:	CDRW Media:
Single.....$1.49	Single.....$3.99
10-Pack ..$13.99	3-Pack $9.99
25-Pack ..$32.25	10-Pack ..$35.99
100-Pack $119	100-Pack ..CALL

$199 — 1-Year Warranty

Panasonic 4x/8x CDR — 1MB Cache Buffer

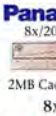
Panasonic 8x/20x CDR — $369 — 2MB Cache Buffer — 1-Year Warranty

8x/20x Internal! Burn A CD In 9 Minutes!

TEAC 6x/24x Drive $249.99

TEAC 8x/24x Speed CDR Drive — $369 — 9 MINUTE BURN!

HUGE 6MB Cache Buffer!



Adaptec Toast v3.5.6 w/Direct CD Bundle — $69

Yamaha Audio Cable	$8.99
Teac Audio Cable	$8.99
85/9500 Internal CD-Kit	$23.97
86/9600/G3 Int. CD-Kit	$19.79

Bottom Line iMac Store

The New 333Mhz iMac! — $1199

What Is Your Favorite Color?

333Mhz iMacs In 5 Different Colors

Get More RAM!:	
iMac 32MB Module	$59
iMac 64MB Module	$95
iMac 128MB Module	$169
iMac 256MB Module	$439
iMac 2MB VRAM	$12
iMac 4MB VRAM	$19

$359

QPS Que! 4x/2x/8x USB CDRW Drive

Iomega Zip 100MB USB Drive — $125

$167

Includes Retrospect Express v4.1

iMation Superdisk 2x USB Floppy/Storage

$149

iMac SCSI Card (Rev. A/B)

Super Fast SCSI!

$369

LVD Ultra2 SCSI Card

initio $199 — Ultra2 SCSI-3 Fast/Wide.....$109

Orange Micro Inc. SCSI Cards From: $49

Grappler SCSI Cards From:

ATTO $199 — Ultra SCSI-3 PCI

Massive Price Drop On G3 Cards!

G3 Upgrade Cards For Your: Apple® 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600 UMAX® S900/J700, Or PowerComputing Systems!

RAILGUN from Bottomline — MacBench Up To 140

G3 250Mhz/1MB 1.5-1	$289
G3 275Mhz/1MB 1.5-1	$339
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1	$539
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1	$659

POWERLOGIX www.powerlogix.com

G3 233Mhz/512k 2-1	$299
G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1	$539
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1	$669

We also carry Cache Slot G3 Cards for your 6400/6500/6360, and G3 Cards For 6100/7100/8100. Call For Details!

mactell http://www.mactell.com/ — MacBench Up To 156

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1	$518
G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1	$579
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1	$645

XLR8 2-Year Warranty! 30 Day MBG!

G3 300Mhz/1MB 1.5-1	$499
G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1	$539
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1	$599
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1	$729

newertechnology

MAXpowr G3 240/1MB For 6100	$399
MAXpowr G3 300/150Mhz 512k	$439
MAXpowr G3 366/183Mhz 1MB	$629
MAXpowr G3 400/200Mhz 1MB	$739

G3 ZIF Cards For "Beige" Or "New Blue" Macs!

RAILGUN from Bottomline — MacBench Up To 156

G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1	$459
G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1	$599
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1	$579
G3 450Mhz/1MB 2-1	$719
G3 450Mhz/1MB 1.5-1	$799
G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1	$769

POWERLOGIX www.powerlogix.com

G3 466Mhz/186Mhz 1MB	$639
G3 466Mhz/233Mhz 1MB	$679

MacTell ZIF Cards

G3 366Mhz/1MB 1.5-1	$499
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1	$649
G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1	$799

XLR8 2-Year Warranty! 30 Day MBG!

G3 333Mhz/1MB 2-1	$499
G3 366Mhz/1MB 2-1	$559
G3 400Mhz/1MB 2-1	$579
G3 466Mhz/1MB 2-1	$799

newertechnology

MAXpowr G3 400/1MB 2-1	$689
MAXpowr G3 466/1MB 2-1	$809

New Slimmer G3 PowerBooks

Prices Start At: $2499

The Slimmer G3

Slimmer G3 PowerBook Prices

333Mhz 64/4GB/20x/14.1"	$2499
400Mhz 64/6GB/DVD/14.1"	$3499

call for current pricing

"New" G3 PowerBook RAM:

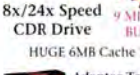
32MB Memory Module	$69.99
64MB Memory Module	$89.99
128MB Memory Module	$169.99

WIRED · DVD RAM · DVD VIDEO

Get DVD For Your PowerMac Today!

If You Have A PCI PowerMac You Can Add DVD-RAM Or DVD-ROM To Your Mac!

Panasonic



DVD-RAM Drive From: $579

All Our DVD Drives Ship With Wired DVD Decoder Cards:

SCSI DVD $369 — IDE DVD $279

Bottom Line's Best Prices On RAM. Lifetime Warranty!

168-Pin DIMM EDO 5-Volt

UMAX C Series, 65/6400/PowerCC

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$24
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$55
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$124

168-Pin DIMM FPM

PCI PowerMac 7300-9600, PowerCC, 5900

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$29
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$59
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$119
128MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$259

"Old" G3 RAM SDRAM

Exclusively for the old Beige G3 Macs

32MB 100Mhz SDRAM	$38.99
64MB 100Mhz SDRAM	$79.99
128MB 100Mhz SDRAM	$119.99
256MB 100Mhz SDRAM	$459.99
4MB VRAM Upgrade	$24.99

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt

Starmax, Apple 6500, 4400

32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$79
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	$139

"New Blue" G3 RAM PC100

32MB PC100 DIMM	$59
64MB PC100 DIMM	$69
128MB PC100 DIMM	$119
256MB PC100 DIMM	$749

iMac RAM

32MB SIMM 60ns	$59.99
64MB SIMM 60ns	$95.99
128MB SIMM 60ns	$169.99
4MB VRAM Upgrade	$24.99
2MB VRAM Upgrade	$19.99

We Carry Over 3000 Macintosh Related Products. Check Them Out On Our Website! www.blol.com

New G3 Macs From Apple

Apple's "New Blue" G3 Macs:

400Mhz/1MB 128/9GB-U2/24x — $2699

$1479 — 300Mhz/512k 64/6GB/24x

350Mhz/1MB 64/6GB/DVD — $1859

$2299 — 350Mhz/1MB128/12GB/24x includes internal Zip!

New Features:
- 2 Firewire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- NO SCSI Connection
- Rage 128-Bit Graphics

Must Have Accessories:
Grappler 906F $49.99
Adaptec 2930U ..$89.99
Initio "Blue Note" ..$69
Apple Internal Modem:
56k v.90 .....$105.99

15" LCD Display $1299

21" Display $1499

17" Studio Display $499
- Diamondtron CRT
- 25mm aperture grill
- 16" viewable

$279

Epson 740i InkJet Printer

Includes USB port, Serial Port, and Parallel Port! Has Clear Bondi Blue Cover!

Fuse

Digital Video Capture Card — $489

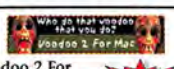
Captures Video At 30fps/60fields Includes Adobe Premiere Lite!

Fuse™ rocks!

32MB

32MB 168-Pin SDRAM DIMMs Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

$38.99 — Bottom Line's Low Price



Voodoo 2 For PCI Mac — $139* — *Price After $40.00 Instant Rebate!

Voodoo 2 For iMac — $179 — Macworld

RAILGUN from Bottomline — MacBench Up To 156

$659 — G3 400Mhz Daughtercard!

For Your PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/9500/8600/8500, UMAX J700/S900, and Select Power Computing Systems!

128MB

128MB SDRAM/PC100 DIMMs For G3 Apple© PowerMac G3 Systems Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

Bottom Line's Low Price — $119

http://www.bldistribution.com/ Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over $100.00, and under 10lbs.

Bottomline DISTRIBUTION 1-800-990-5690 M-F 8-7 CST

Shipping: $5, 5 lbs., UPS Ground Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products **are not** returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service:512-485-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Hours: M-F 8•7 All Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over $1000.00). Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Choose 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http://www.bldistribution.com/*

HOME OF THE SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE

Save

MEMORY

LIFETIME 24 HOUR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY ON ALL PRODIRECT MEMORY

Blue Yosemite G3 168 pin SDRAM

32MB	$39
64MB	$66
128MB	$132

Beige G3 168 pin SDRAM

32MB	$39
64MB	$71
128MB	$133

iMac SODIMM

16MB	$29
32MB	$41
64MB	$72
128MB	$149

7200-9600, 5400-6400 168 pin 5vDIMM

16MB	$32
32MB	$58
64MB	$116
128MB	$272

ACCELERATOR CARDS

Adaptec YOUR CHOICE: ATTO

ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD or ATTO Express PCI or Initio Miles 189*

UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra Wide SCSI PCI

PowerDomain 2940UW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $235

Adaptec AHA2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin..... $99

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $345

Dual Channel Express PCI $389

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI

PowerDomain 2940U2W Card Only ..$325

Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin..... $65

Express PCI LVD $329

Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel $489

Initio Speedway U2W $345

Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD $299

UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

TAPE BACKUP

SONY AIT SDX300C 120MB/Min. $2389

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	835
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	895
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1295
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	1979
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	4489
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3295
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280 GB	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	5575
560 GB	DLT Stor4114LST	180 MB/Min.	10,485
980 GB	DLT Stor7114ST	180 MB/Min.	13,899

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT) SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

DVD,CD/CDR

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
DVD RAM Drive	$559	$589
Pioneer 40x CD Drive	$79	$129
Toshiba 40x CD Drive XM6401B	$99	$139
Yamaha CRW4416 CDR Drive 2Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 4x ReWritable, 16xReader	$319	$359
Panasonic CDR7502 Drive 1Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 8xReader	$295	$345
Plextor Plexwriter 820	$445	$499

CD STOMPER ONLY $25 WITH ANY PURCHASE

CDR Drive Software Included: Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

CPU UPGRADES

newertechnology!

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ	1024K 6100	$349
MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ	1024K/200 G3	$899

www.pdisales.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

ALWAYS CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

EASY ONLINE CATALOG

FREE SHIPPING FOR ALL ONLINE ORDERS!

90 Day Performance Guarantee

Seagate CHEETAH

AMW EDITORS CHOICE March '98

9.1GB U2W $549
5.2ms Seek (ST39103LW) External: $649

18.2GB LP U2W $949
(ST318203LW) External: $1049
10000 RPM 1024K 5.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

New 36.4GB U2W $CALL
(ST136403LW) External: $CALL
10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

Seagate BARRACUDA

9.1GB U2W $410
(ST39175LW) External: $510

18.2GB LP U2W $735
(ST118273LW) External: $835
7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W $1449
(ST136475LW) External: $1549
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

Seagate MEDALIST

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE $210
(ST34520N/W) External: $279 Wide Ext.: $310

6.5GB NARROW/WIDE $259
(ST36530N/W) External: $339 Wide Ext.: $359

9.1GB NARROW/WIDE $319
(ST39140N/W) External: $399 Wide Ext.: $419
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Seagate ELITE

Save

23GB NARROW/WIDE $1395
(ST423451N/W) External: $1495 Wide Ext.: $1525
5400 RPM 2048K BUFFER 11MS SEEK

IBM ULTRASTAR

4.5GB NARROW/WIDE $205
(DDRS34560S/W) External: $290

9.1GB NARROW/WIDE $315
(39130W) External: $415

18.2GB LP U2W $745
(DNES-31850LW) External: $845
New 7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.2GB U2W $1299 Ext: $1399
7200RPM 4096K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

9.1GB U2W(39100LW) $545 Ext: $645

18.2GB U2W(318200LW) $885 Ext: $985
10,00RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM DESKSTAR GPX

10.0GB	(DTTA-371000)	$229
14.4GB	(DTTA-371440)	$279
18.0GB	(DTTA-37118)	$339
22.0GB	(DTTA-3722000)	$419

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

IBM DESKSTAR GP

10.1GB	(DTTA-351010)	$169
13.5GB	(DTTA-351350)	$209
16.8GB	(DTTA-351680)	$259
20.5GB	(DTTA-351203)	$319
25.0GB	(DTTA-35125)	$429

5400RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD

New

			Ext:
9.1GB	(QM309100TN-LW)	$499	$599
18.2GB	(QM318200TN-LW)	$890	$990
36.2GB	(QM336400TN-LW)	$CALL	$CALL

10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD

New

			Ext:
9.1GB	(QM309100KN-LW)	$409	$509
18.2GB LP	(QM318200KN-LW)	$695	$795
36.4GB	(QM336400KN-LW)	$1299	$1399

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

Quantum VIKING II U2W

4.5GB (PX34550LW) $239 Ext: $329

9.1GB (PX39100LW) $339 Ext: $429
7200RPM 512K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Quantum FIREBALL

2.1GB	FB32100TM-S	$159 INT	$219 EXT
4.3GB	FB34300ST-S	$199 INT	$259 EXT

5400rpm 128k buffer 9.5ms 1 Yr. Warr.

Mac IDE Accelerator

Power ULTRA 33

- Dual Channel
- Ultra IDE 33 MHz
- Uses Apple Drivers
- Supports 4 Drives
- Great for Internal G3 RAIDs
- Low Cost Option for Video Editing

$129

Internal	20GB	$995
Dual Channel	43GB	$1595
PowerRAIDs	57GB	$1995
	66GB	$2195
	88GB	$2800

Includes Ultra 33 MHz Accelerator, All Cables and Brackets, Adaptec Remus Software, IBM GPX 7200 RPM Hard Drives. We pre-configure and Speed-Tune™ for a Plug and Play Solution!

PowerStor™ Super Deals

USB or Mac SCSI

2.1GB	(Western Digital)	$225
3.2GB	(Western Digital)	$255
6.4GB	(Quantum)	$293
10GB	(IBM Deskstar)	$325
16GB	(IBM Deskstar)	$460
20GB	(IBM Deskstar)	$535
25GB	(IBM Deskstar)	$680

RAID SYSTEMS

Plug in an Ultra2 PowerRAID™

For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

- The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Raid-Tuned Hard Drives
- Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling
- Remus Raid Software.
- All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

All PowerRAID components are covered by our 5 Year, 48 Hour Replacement Warranty.

PINNACLE TRUEVISION

PowerRAID is on MEDIA 100's "Recommended Raids" List

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

CHEETAH PowerRAIDs

18GB PowerRAIDSC18
FIXED: $1995 REMOVABLE: $2236
LEASE FOR: $76/MO. LEASE FOR: $83/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSC36
FIXED: $2995 REMOVABLE: $3156
LEASE FOR: $143/MO. LEASE FOR: $152/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSC72
FIXED: $5359 REMOVABLE: $5520
LEASE FOR: $255/MO. LEASE FOR: $273/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSC144
FIXED: $9,898 REMOVABLE: $10,059
LEASE FOR: $339/MO. LEASE FOR: $363/MO.

Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

18GB PowerRAIDSB18
FIXED: $1475 REMOVABLE: $1636
LEASE FOR: $74/MO. LEASE FOR: $82/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSB36
FIXED: $2235 REMOVABLE: $2396
LEASE FOR: $108/MO. LEASE FOR: $115/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSB72
FIXED: $3995 REMOVABLE: $4156
LEASE FOR: $144/MO. LEASE FOR: $154/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSB144
FIXED: $7689 REMOVABLE: $7850
LEASE FOR: $245/MO. LEASE FOR: $275/MO.

Full Line of PowerRAID OSA disk arrays for Mac OSX servers
Call for a Custom Configuration today!

OSA PowerRAID OPEN SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

New PowerRAID V

IDE to SCSI RAID Solution

The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.

- RAID Level 0,1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
- Inoudes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & ext. cables Mac/PC

2940UW INCLUDED

Great for Digital Video or Server

POWERRAID V DISK ARRAYS SHIP WITH 5400RPM DRIVES. CALL FOR PRICING ON 7200RPM CONFIGURATIONS.

50GB....$3589	84GB ..$3998
101GB..$4389	125GB $4998

DIGITAL VIDEO

New Adaptec ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 ..... $485
(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRAWIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0	MAC	$1795*
	WIN NT	$1795*
MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0	Save	$3795*
MEDIA 100 LE *WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE		$5495*

FREE Media100 Training Video with any Media100 or PowerRAID purchase a $79.95 Value....Only from ProDirect

PINNACLE Miromotion DC30+ W/ PREMIERE 4.2 MAC $865

Service • Performance • Price • Always™

- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

ProDirect

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

www.pdisales.com • Quickly find and order it now on our website! • DAILY WEB SPECIALS

800-524-9952

WD8.99

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

MEGAHAUS

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC

• CD RECORDERS •

Best Buy Bundles

These CDR Drives Include:
- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support

Stomper CD label kit only $35 with CD-R drive!

Includes DirectCD Software!
DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD-R or RW drive as easy to use as a hard drive.

	Internal	External
CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!		
4x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$269	$329
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	$319	$379
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$359	$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$369	$429
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	$489	$549
CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!		
4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$329	$389
4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$379	$439
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$439	$499

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100S	$359
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200S	$659
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550W	$239
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100W	$339
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LW	$239
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LW	$339
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100LW	$359
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LW	$659
ULTRA 160/m SCSI New SCSI interface will transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.				
9.1GB	7200	2MB	KN309100LW	$389
9.1GB	10,000	2MB	TN309100LW	$Call
18.2GB	7200	2MB	KN318200LW	$729
18.2GB	10,000	2MB	TN318200LW	$Call
36.4GB	7200	2MB	KN336400LW	$1319
ULTRA-2 SCSI A/V (Min sustained 10MB/sec)				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LV4	$259
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LV4	$359
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LV4	$669
IDE				
4.3GB	5400	512K	CR304300A	$120
6.4GB	5400	512K	CR306400A	$145
6.4GB	7200	512K	KA306400A	$165
8.4GB	5400	512K	CR308400A	$150
9.1GB	7200	512K	KA309100A	$210
12.7GB	5400	512K	CR313000A	$205
13.6GB	7200	512K	KA313600A	$300
18.2GB	7200	512K	KA318200A	$399

IBM

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560N	$209
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130N	$325
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18Z	$719
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350N	$735
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560W	$209
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130W	$325
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350W	$745
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130U2	$325
9.1GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS9UZ4	$539
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18U2	$719
18.2GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS18ZX	$915
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350U2	$765
36.4GB	7200	4MB	IDRHS36U2	$1269
IDE				
10.1GB	5400	512K	IBM10GP	$169
10.1GB	7200	512K	IBM10GXP	$225
14.4GB	7200	512K	IBM14GXP	$295
16.8GB	5400	512K	IBM16GP	$265
18.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM18GXP	$359
20.3GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GP	$330
22.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM22GXP	$439
25.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM25GP	$439

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520N	$205
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573N	$315
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530N	$259
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140N	$309
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173N	$375
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273N	$689
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520W	$205
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573W	$315
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530W	$259
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140W	$309
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173W	$365
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273W	$669
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	10,000	1MB	ST34502LW	$419
9.1GB	10,000	1MB	ST39103LW	$539
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39175LW	$375
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST318275LW	$739
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST118202LW	$869
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	$899
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST118202LW4	$999
36.4GB	7200	1MB	ST136475LW	$1399
36.4GB	10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	$2259
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	$2599
IDE				
6.4GB	5400	256K	ST36421A	$Call
8.6GB	5400	512K	ST38421A	$Call
10.2GB	5400	512K	ST310232A	$Call

WESTERN DIGITAL

IDE				
8.4GB	5400	256K	WDAC28400	$149
9.1GB	7200	2MB	WDAC29100	$215
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC310200	$175
13.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC313000	$205
18.0GB	7200	2MB	WDAC418000	$319
25.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC420400	$299

Maxtor

IDE				
8.4GB	5400	512K	M90845D	$145
10.0GB	7200	512K	M91024D	$215
13.0GB	5400	512K	M91303D	$200
15.3GB	7200	512K	M91536D	$295
17.2GB	5400	512K	M91728D	$259
20.4GB	7200	512K	M92048D	$355

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

3.2GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK3212MAT	$155
4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4309MAT	$159
6.4GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK6412MAT	$225
10GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1011GAV	$415
6.4GB	9.5mm	IBM	DB206480	$249
8.1GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC208100	$399
10GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC210000	$415
14.1GB	17mm	IBM	DC214000	$555

We are committed to being the #1 Source for hard drives for Macs. If you need a drive not listed here, we probably have it. Call for pricing and availability.

USB PRODUCTS

4x2x8 CD Rewritable (USB4X2X8)	$Call
100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	$145
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	$89
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120)	$149
Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY)	$99
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	$229
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	$309
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	$379
USB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE)	$99

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA 4x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk	
Internal (YCRW4416M)	$295
External (YCRW4416MX)	$359
DVD RAM	
Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101)	$459
Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U)	$569
Mac DVD RAM driver software (MDVDSFT)	$59
DVD RAM media (DVDRAMDISK)	$35
Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER)	$999
Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW)	$259
Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W)	$359
Toshiba SCSI 5X DVD ROM (SDM1201)	$169
Cedar CD Duplicator (CEDARDUP50)	$4999

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers.
Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E) $65
20GB Hard Drive (M92048D) $365

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives

Enclosure holds 7 Hot Swappable SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives

Enclosure holds 6 Hot Swappable IDE Drives. Wide SCSI interface

Adaptec PCI controllers and Remus RAID software.

DID YOU KNOW?

We stock the widest selection of data storage products. For Mac, PC, and Workstations. Visit ***megahaus.com***

CD ROM

• SCSI •				
NEC	CDR1910	32X	85ms	$85
Plextor	PX32TS (tray)	32X	85ms	$119
Plextor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	$159
Pioneer	DRU766S	36X	70ms	$85
Pioneer	DRU966S	40X	70ms	$89
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	79ms	$95
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$139
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$169
• IDE •				
Pioneer	DRU944	40X	70ms	$64
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	$65
Memorex	CD48X	48X	90ms	$72
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	$121
• CD CHANGER •				

Pioneer 24X 6 Disc external SCSI DRM6324X $419

Custom configurations of multidrive CD Towers are a specialty for us. Call with your needs.

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		
• 4mm DAT •			
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$549
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$629
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$559
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$719
6GB	52MB/min	Indigita IDT2500	**$489**
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$759
12-24GB	132MB/min	Seagate STD224000N	$849
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$929
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	$1129
32-64GB	90MB/min	Sony TSL7000 8 tape load	$1899
48-96GB	48MB/min	Seagate STL496000N	$2199
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP C5648A 6 tape load	$2679
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1279
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$2489
70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10H 10 tape loader	$2699
• QUANTUM DLT •			
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1859
35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000	$4579

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Iomega	
100MB Zip Ext SCSI w/ 1 disk	$119
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$300
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$319
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$77/75/73
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$86/84/82
Maxoptix Magneto Optical	
2.6GB SCSI drive	$1089
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529

MEDIA

• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available.

	Max Speed	Alone	w/CDR
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	4x	$19	$17
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	4x	$36	$33
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	4x	$74	$70
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	4x	$135	$125
5 Pack [CDR74-5]	8x	$21	$19
20 Pack [CDR74-20]	8x	$42	$39
50 Pack [CDR74-50]	8x	$93	$89
100 Pack [CDR74-100]	8x	$159	$149
Special Price! • CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	2x	$33	$29
20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	2x	$75	$69
50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	2x	$155	$145
100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	2x	$269	$259
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	$59	$55
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	$149	$145
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	$359	$349
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	$689	$679
• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •			
5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	4x	$24	$21
20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	4x	$55	$52
50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	4x	$109	$99
100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	4x	$179	$169
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	8x	$27	$24
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	8x	$65	$62
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	8x	$139	$135
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	8x	$239	$229
• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	8x	$23	$21
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	8x	$45	$42
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	8x	$102	$97
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	8x	$169	$159

***TEIJIN OPTICAL MEDIA* - Lifetime Warranty**

Size & Description	2-4	5-9	10+
128MB,3.5", 512K	$13	$9	$7
230MB,3.5", 512K	$14	$10	$8
640MB,3.5", 2048K	$19	$17	$15
1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K	$26	$22	$20
2.3Gig, 5.25", 512K	$30	$26	$24
2.6Gig,5.25", 1024K	$33	$29	$27
5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K	$70	$68	$64

• BACKUP TAPES •

4mm DAT 90M	3 pack w/clean $20	Limited Qty #DAT90M3	
4mm DAT 120M		$13	$10	$8
4mm DAT 125M		$26	$23	$21
8mm DAT 112M	2 pack $10	Limited Qty #DAT8MM112M2	
8mm DAT 160M		$17	$14	$12
TR4		$29	$26	$24
TR5		$47	$44	$41

DLT TAPE MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB	$38	$35	$34	$31
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	$40.5	$38	$36	$34
DLTIV 20-40GB	$74	$70	$68	$66

Since 1987 — The Drive Authority

MEGAHAUS

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1999 MegaHaus Inc.

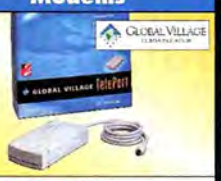
J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Walk In
15 Park Row
New York, NY

Phone In
(800)
221-8180

Log In
www.jandr.com
AOL keyword: J&R

Modems



Global Village
External 56K V.90 Fax/Modem
$109.99 (GLV EXTV9056K)

Global Village Internal 56K V.90 Modem (GLV INTV9056K) $99.99

Global Village Teleport External USB 56Kflex V.90 Modem (FOR G3 COMPUTERS) (GLV EXTUSBV90) $129.99

Scanners

UMAX® Astra 1220U
Color Flatbed Scanner For PC/Mac
$99.99 after $30.00 Mail-In Rebate!
REBATE ENDS 7/31/99 (UMX AS1220UDUO)

Agfa USB SnapScan 1212u (FOR MAC) (AGF SNAP1212UB) $129.99

Microtek ScanMaker® X6ELDP (36-bit, scans legal) (MTK SCANX6ELDP) $199.99 after $50 Mail-In Rebate

Canon FB 1200S Flatbed (FOR PC/MAC; 36-bit) (CAN FB1200SDUO) $499.99

Networking

TDK NF-100
Network Flyer 100
•10/100Mbps fast Ethernet PC card for Mac G3 PowerBooks & Windows notebooks with CardBus slot
•Low power consumption •LED indicators
$99.99 (TDK NF100)

Asante AsanteTalk
Ethernet-to-LocalTalk Connection for iMac (allows connection of localtalk printers)
(ASA 99-00505-81) $99.99

Mac Software

Apple® Final Cut Pro
•High-quality video without hassle or high cost •Combines professional editing, composing & effects capabilities •CD-ROM for Macintosh®
$999.99 (APP FINALCUTP-C)

Type Manager Deluxe (4.5) / Type Reunion (2.5)
by Adobe® $64.99

Mac Link Plus Deluxe (10.0)
by DataViz $84.99

Suitcase™ (8.0)
by Extensis® $79.99

Office 98 Macintosh® Edition
by Microsoft® $399.99

Amorphium™
by Play Inc. $129.99

Mac Super Utility Bundle
•Norton Utilities, Norton AntiVirus 5.0, Aladdin Spring Cleaning 2.0 and Danz Retrospect 4.1 •CD-ROM for Macintosh®
by Symantec® $139.99

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 iMac™

333MHz All-In-One Computers

•32MB SyncGRAM •133MHz backside bus
•6.0GB hard drive •Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" viewable image size)

Each Only $1199.99

(APP M7440LL/A) BLUEBERRY (APP M7441LL/A) STRAWBERRY
(APP M7442LL/A) GRAPE (APP M7443LL/A) TANGERINE (APP M7444LL/A) LIME

Authorized Reseller

WOW! **333 MHz!**

Apple® Introduces Blazing New Speeds on the Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 MiniTower Computers!

•350MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB hard drive, 32x CD, 1MB L2 Cache
(APP M7556LL/A) $1599.99

•400MHz, 64MB RAM, 6GB hard drive, DVD, 1MB L2 Cache
(APP M7555LL/A) $1999.99

•400MHz, 128MB RAM, 12GB HD, 32x CD, Zip, 1MB L2 Cache
(APP M7554LL/A) $2499.99

•450MHz, 128MB RAM, 9GB Ultra2 HD, 32x CD, 1MB L2 Cache
(APP M7553LL/A) $2999.99

Monitors sold separately on these models.

Authorized Reseller

UP TO 450MHz!

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/333

64MB/4GB/24x CD
•14.1" active-matrix display
•333MHz PowerPC™ G3 processo
•64MB SDRAM •4GB HD •24x CD-ROM •8MB VRAM •56K V.9C modem •Built-in 10/100BASE-T
$2499.99 (APP M7304LL/A)

ONLY 5.9LBS.!

5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE!

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3/400

64/6GB/DVD-ROM
•14.1" active-matrix display
•400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •64MB SDRAM
•6GB HD •DVD-ROM •8MB VRAM •56K V.90 modem
•Built-in 10/100BASE-T
$3499.99 (APP M7308LL/A)

Businesses can lease G3 computers for as little as $58.88 per month!
For details, call J&R Corporate Sales, (800) 221-3191 or (212) 238-9080

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1999 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-833-6223.

Printers

Perfect For Your G3!

EPSON Stylus® COLOR 740i
USB Ink Jet Printer for Mac G3s
•1440 x 720 dpi •USB port (requires USB cable •Blueberry cover matches G3
$249.99 after $30 Mail-In Rebate
(EPS C257111) EXPIRES 9/30/99

Color-coordinated Covers for 740i Printer
(available in Tangerine, Strawberry, Grape, and Lime finish, designed for iMac series)
(EPS (814141, 51, 61, OR 71) ..... $16.99 ea.

Data Storage

QPS Que! Drive
4x2x8 CD-ReWritable Drive
•4x write, 2x rewrite, 8x read •USB
$299.99 (QPS QP4281IIMAC)

QPS DVD-RAM Drive
for Apple G3 Computers
•5.2GB of double-sided storage space
$749.99 (QPS DVDRAMEMG3)

Memory Upgrades

Supercharge Your G3!

For iMac & G3 PowerBooks:
32MB upgrade (PNY PAPMG3WS32) $69.99
64MB upgrade (PNY PAPMG3WS64) $119.99
128MB upgrade (PNY PAPMG3WS128) $299.99

For G3 Desktops/Towers:
32MB upgrade (PNY PAPMG332CS) $59.99
64MB upgrade (PNY PAPMG364CS) $129.99
128MB upgrade (PNY PAPMG3128CS) $199.99

For G3 Towers w/100MHz bus:
64MB upgrade (PNY 64814ESEMCS) $159.99
128MB upgrade (PNY 64174ESEMCS) $239.99

Apple® Monitors

Apple® Studio Display
17" Monitor (16" VIS)
•Diamondtron technology for vivid colors & sharp text •Designed to allow the storage of keyboard under monitor
$499.99 (APP M6221LL/A)

15" Studio Display
(Flat-Panel 15.1" VIS)
(APP M6356LL/B) $1299.99

21" ColorSync Display (20" VIS)
(APP M6204LL/A) $1499.99

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

J&R CORPORATE SALES

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!
*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

Order from www.jandr.com
AOL keyword: J&R

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

800-221-8180

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW908
(prices good until 8/15/99)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 282 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PRODUCT INDEX

Business Operations 150
Bar Code
Internet Service

Communications/ Networking 151
Cross Platform

Education/ Entertainment 151
Discount Software

Graphics 153

Memory & Upgrades 169-172
Memory Upgrade

Peripheral Products 153-155
Cables
CD ROM
Digital Media
Magnetic Media

Services 173-174
Data Recovery
Digital Production
Printing
Repair

Systems & Peripherals 156-168

USB 152-153

Account Manager:
Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691
carol_johnstone@macworld.com

Account Manager:
Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664
niki_stranz@macworld.com

Assistant:
Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628
alissa_mach@macworld.com

Bar Code Headquarters

0 12345 67890 5

- 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- Free Shipping in USA
- Toll Free Tech Support

- Portable Batch Readers
- Cordless Interactive RF Bar Code Readers
- ADB Bar Code Readers
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

1-800-345-4220
Or Call 831-458-9938
Website: www.barcodehq.com

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- Labeling Applications
- Bar Code Font Packages
- Inventory Management
- Time & Attendance
- Scanners & Lasers
- Thermal Label Printers

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation,
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

Bear Rock Welcomes VARs.

FREE Handbook
"Bar Code Basics"
A User's Guide to Bar Coding

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

FREE! FREE!

1-206-222-FREE

or go to
www.cyberspace.net
User Name: guest Password: password
V.90 · 56k Flex · FREE email
No Hassles · 100% anonymous
Modem #
1-206-495-1000

FREE INTERNET ACCESS

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mouse Pads

Great Desk Advertising
Custom Printed
Manufacturer Direct

MicroStore™ Inc.
P.O. Box 125 • Le Sueur, MN 56058
800-962-8885 Fax: 507-665-2604
www.microstore-mousepads.com

Choose 404 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Create your own bar code graphics.

1997 Product Of The Year
Imaging
-Imaging Magazine

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Bar Code Pro® v3.5 with Veribar®
For guaranteed readability!

Create perfect PostScript (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc. All popular bar code types (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN, 128, ITF, ISBN) included. Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts required! Mac/Win95/NT

SNX
Y2K Year 2000 Compliance
www.snx.com
Tel 718 499-6293
Call 800 619-0299
Fax 718 768-3997

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro,® Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts. Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-About for Newton® and Other HPC's

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

Choose 403 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Think Windows.
Think Macs.
Think network.
Think nightmare.
Think again.

PC MACLAN*
A.K.A. & PC MIGRATOR

Connect. Rename. Migrate.

The complete solution for all of your Mac OS-to-Windows connectivity needs.

* Now includes MacOpener, the leading solution to open, read and write Mac media on a PC.

1-877-462-2272
www.miramarsys.com/products/olorder.htm

Miramar Systems

Choose 410 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

FREE CATALOG

Call for a FREE Student Software Guide:
(800) 874-9001

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk
Kinetix • Corel • Macromedia
MetaCreations • Wacom
Symantec • Extensis • More!

www.JourneyEd.com
JOURNEY Education Marketing

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

StickerPIX™
The Mini Photo Sticker Studio

Macworld ★★★★

Over 200 Frames!

FOR FUN! FOR BUSINESS!

$39.99

WWW.XLSOFT.COM

Choose 409 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

For Students, Teachers, and Faculty!

3D Suite	$289	Fireworks 2	$98	NisusWriter	$69
Bryce 4	$139	Finale 98	$199	Painter 5.5 Web	$199
CodeWarrior Pro	$109	Flash 3	$98	Poser	$115
CorelDraw 8	$109	Freehand 8	$98	QX-Tools	$75
Director 7	$329	Infini-D	$269	RayDream Studio	$115
DreamWeaver 2	$98	Minicad 8	$329	Studio Pro	$439
Filemaker Pro	$109	MS Office 98	Call!	Suitcase 8	$45

Check out more products and prices on-line, 'cause this ad is too small!

1-800-333-8571
Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

ACADEMIC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
www.ADWonline.com

Choose 407 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Students&TeacherS

FREE T-Shirt With every order!!! * Up To 80% OFF

Call Today for a FREE CATALOG!

Dreamweaver 2
$99
The visual tool for professional web design!!

CodeWarrior 4
C and C++ Programming
$119

3D Suite 3.0
$299
INCLUDES: Bryce 3D, Painter 3D, Ray Dream Studio & Poser 3

KPT 5.0
$89
Photoshop Plug-ins

Auto F/X Photo/G Edges	$119
BBEdit 5.0	$79
Boris FX 4.0	$479
Bryce3D 4.0	$159
CADtools 2.0	$159
Canvas 6.0	$199
Coda Finale 98	$249
Conflict Catcher 8	$75
CorelDRAW 8.0	CALL
Director 7.0 Studio	$679
EdgeWizard	$75
ElectricImage 3D 2.9	$739
Eye Candy 3.01	$79
FLIGHTCHECK 3.52	$199
FileMaker Pro 4.1	$139
Final Draft 4.1	$149
FireWorks 2.0	$99
Flash 3.0	$99
Font Reserve 2.0	$89
Fontographer 4.1.3	$129
FreeHand 8.0	$99
HomePage 3.0	$59
HyperStudio 3.2	$119
Iceni Gemini	$159
LightWave 3D 5.6	$889
MacLinkPlus 10.1 Deluxe	$69
Mask Pro 2.0	$199
Mathematica 3.0	$139
Media Cleaner Pro 4.0	$319
MiniCAD 8 Vectorworks	$339
Myrmidon 2.1	$39
Neal's Type Efex	$79
NetObjects Fusion 3.0	$99
Painter 5.5	$219
PhotoFrame Collection	$109
PhotoGraphics 1.0	$79
PhotoTools 3.0	$79
Poser 3.0	$119
RayDream Studio 5.0	$119
StuffIt Deluxe 5.0	$55
TechTool Pro 2.1.1	$85
Virex 5.9	$69
Virtual PC 2.1	$159
Wacom Intuos 6x8	$285
WordPerfect 3.5.1	Call
Xenofex 1.0	$79

*Free T-shirt while supplies last
*Not responsible for typographical errors
*School Purchase Orders Welcome!

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! !

Visit our Website for
-K-12 Edutainment Software
-Training Videos/CD's
-Books -Hardware

Call for prices on ...
-Microsoft
-Symantec
-Corel

800-699-1836
Software Showcase Inc.
Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828

www.softwareshowcase.com
417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711 Email: softshow@aol.com

Choose 408 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Your Connection to Student, Teacher and School Discounts!

NEWTEK WACOM XAOS EXTENSIS FILEMAKER

MACROMEDIA METACREATIONS MICROSOFT COREL

Software Connection
DISCOUNTED ACADEMIC SOFTWARE
Check out Web Specials for "Online Only" Deals

Visit our new Web Site
www. software-connection.com

Our Website has revolutionized the way students & teachers buy software!

- Easy to use
- FREE product information
- Shop & order online
- Special offers & rebates
- Unadvertised Web specials

Dreamweaver 2.0 "Professional Web Site Design" $99

Electric Image Broadcast 2.9 "Next Generation 3-D Modeling, Rendering & Animation" $729

CodeWarrior Pro R4 "The World's Most Powerful Integrated Development Environment" $119

BBEdit 5.0	$79
Bryce 4.0	$149
Canoma 1.0	$379
Canvas 6.0	$199
Coda Finale 98	$249
DeBabelizer 3.0	$279
Director 7.0 E-Doc	$349
Eye Candy 3.0.1	$79
FileMaker Pro 4.1	$119
Fireworks 2.0	$99
Flash 3.0	$99
FLIGHTCHECK 3.5.2	$199
Font Reserve 2.0	$99
FreeHand 8.0.1	$99
HeadLine Studio 1.0	$99
Infini-D 4.5	$299
Kai's Power Tools 5.0	$89
LightWave 3D 5.6	$889
MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.1	$69
Mask F/X	$149
Mask Pro 2.0.1	$149
Nisus Writer 5.1.3	$75
Ray Gun	$75
Scriptware 1.1.5	$149
VectorWorks	$339

We will match or beat any advertised price.

- Microsoft & Symantec products also available to qualifying customers
- Software Connection has the right to refuse any order(s)
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Prices & availability subject to change
- School Purchase Orders accepted • PC products also available

Software Connection

2640 Highway 70 Bldg. 7 Manasquan, NJ 08736
(732) 223-8770 Fax# (732) 223-8768
Email macuser@software-connection.com

CALL for a FREE CATALOG (800) 568-6837

Major Credit Cards accepted

Ariston Technologies

*i*Think therefore *i*Connect™

1-800-326-5294

iSCSI USB-to-SCSI Cable
Use your existing SCSI devices with your iMac.

iSerial USB-to-Serial Converter
Comes in 2 and 4-port models.

PCI to USB Card
Install into your desktop PC and connect USB peripherals.

iConnect 008, USB-to-Parallel Cable
For your old printers and other parallel devices.

4 and 7 Port Hubs
Connect additional USB devices...Ideal for keyboard, mouse, joystick, etc.

iSee Digital Camera
Ideal for teleconferencing, web sites, motion & still image capture & security monitoring.

iRis 5-Lens Kit (3.6mm to 8mm lenses)
Match your iSee camera to any iMac color.

iView USB Capture Device
Portable motion picture and still image capture at your fingertips.

iRead USB Flash Card Reader / Writer
ForType II, Compact Flash & SmartMedia.

Hermes USB Gamepad
Rated #1 for USB gaming, compatible with Virtual Game Station from Connectix.

Podiki 2-button USB mouse
World's first for the Mac.

Ares USB Joystick
Winner Editor's Choice Award gibbed.com.

www.ariston.com

Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Got iMac Envy?

Upgrade to USB

Easy USB installation makes adding new hardware a breeze!

Just install this internal PCI card into your Mac and instantly connect USB-based printers, modems, speakers, scanners and hundreds of other USB peripheral devices. MacOS 8.0 or higher. **$49**

USB Port for PowerBooks
Cardbus USB Host Adapter for Powerbook G3 (PCMCIA)
MacOS 8.6 required. **$89**

The Ultra Hub allows you to add four USB devices and daisy chain up to 127 more from just one USB port. The self-powered hub ensures that all of your peripherals get adequate power while its unique design prevents it from flipping over. USB Rev 1.1 compliant. **$59**

Phone: 800-888-5244
Fax: 562-926-0518
www.adstech.com

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

13909 Bettencourt St.
Cerritos, CA 90703

Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Connect A Palm™ Organizer to your iMac or "Blue G3"

USB PDA Adapter

- For use with any USB-based iMac, "Blue"G3 or Win98 PC
- Compatible with all Palm organizers and Palm Desktop software
- Connects directly to a Palm cradle or HotSync cable (a Palm MacPac is not required)
- Easy to carry - weighs just 2 oz. (USA-19 $39)

USB Twin Serial Adapter NEW

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "Blue"G3

- New version compatible with more Apple & Epson Printers!
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and printers (USA-28x $79)

Macworld

Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac or PC (UPCI-2 $49)

SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac (SX-PRO4 $179)

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

KEYSPAN

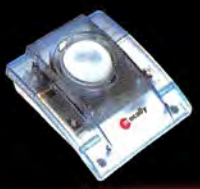
Available at leading Macintosh Catalog and Retail Stores

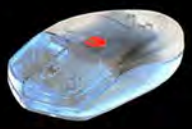
© Copyright 1999 KEYSPAN is a trademark of Keyspy Inc. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Choose 412 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

macally™

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132
www.macally.com





USB Peripherals for Mac

New

Visit Us at MacWorld N.Y.
Booth #273 July 21, 22 & 23

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB peripherals for Mac users. iMousepro, iMouse, iBall, iStick, iHub and iKey are specifically designed to pair with your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Shop our exciting USB section Right Here!

Herman Miller
Aeron Chair

Much better than a first husband.

800-883-9697
www.sittingmachine.com
www.mcgrawmemory.com

Choose 418 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD R 8x Media:
Taiyo Yuden spindle...$1.27
Mitsui spindle...$1.27
Mitsui jewel case..$1.47
Mitsui printable spindle..1.67
Taiyo Yuden printable spindle..$1.67
Ritek 80 min spindle...$1.59
ALL PRICES BASED ON 100 PIECES
CD-RW...CALL
CD-R Silk Screening Available.

CD-R BLANKS as low as 89¢

CD-RECORDER BUNDLES
Plextor 8x20... $499 Also Yamaha, Teac and Panasonic
Rimage Printer Bndl...$3,199
AFFEX CD Color Printer 1440 dpi..$1,399
CD LabelMaker...$29

DUPLICATORS:
Replica SA1000 1CD-R $949
MediaFORM CD5900 w/ 8CD Recorder. $5,299
CD3704 Autoloader w/ 4 CD Recorder..... $7,199
CD3706P Autoloader w/ 6 CD Recorder Printer... $15,999
FOR CD DUPLICATION ..CALL

Shimad
1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623
www.shimad.com PH. 650-493-1234 FAX: 650-493-1333

CADMOVER® v.5.1

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

800-579-2244 • http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld

KANDU software corporation

Choose 417 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD COPIER

NEW !

Fast 32X
Records Music.
Easy to Use.

PRINCETON DISC from $999
800-426-0247
www.princetondisc.com

An Art Department's Best Friend

You Always Want It Back or Know Who It Belongs To.

Custom Imprinted Zip®, Jaz®, CD's for the same price you're paying now!

24 Hour Turnaround
No Minimums

All Related Accessories And More!

MYMARK ENTERPRISES
Custom Imprinted Media Storage & Accessories
1 877-2MYMARK

Choose 420 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

CATALOGIC

Your CD-ROM Production Source™
http://www.catalogic.com

CD-R Gold™ by Catalogic

- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as $1.49

990 Richard Avenue, Suite 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050
Telephone: 408-486-0800 • Fax:408-486-0809
800-255-4020

PLEXWRITER 8/20 FREE CD LABELING KIT!

8x CD-R

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.6 & Direct CD, Cables, 8x compatible media, & Toll Free Support!

Get a free CD Stomper® with the purchase of your Plextor 8x Drive. The CD Stomper comes complete with applicator, labels, inlay cards and templates for all your favorite publishing programs.

CD STOMPER $39 Value

$459
External $499

BLANK CD-R MEDIA

MITSUI GOLD SONY TDK

Mitsui Silver in Bulk	$1.39
Mitsui Silver in Jewel Case	$1.49
MegaMedia on Bulk	$0.89
Mitsui White Inkjet	$1.89
Kodak Digital Audio	$3.99
80m CD-R Media by Ritek	$1.49

All prices based on 200pc. Quantities

Custom Printing!
Let Media Supply print custom logo or artwork on your CD-Rs. We offer 24hr. turnaround on single color orders, and high quality on full silk screen jobs.

www.mediasupply.com
Shop 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
All packages ship by Federal Express

800-944-4237
410 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

Choose 422 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

YOUR ONE-STOP CD-R SUPERSOURCE!

CD-R DUPLICATORS

MEDIAFORM CD-5900

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-Rs per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 64 CDs simultaneously. *That's almost 100 CDs per hour!* Call for details on this new low priced powerhouse from MediaFORM & AMC.

MediaFORM Duplicators selected as E-Media Magazine's "Editor's Choice" 2 years in a row!

MediaFORM

Other MediaFORM models available:

CD-5400 CD Duplicator (1-4)	starts at $2,199
CD-5900 CD Duplicator (1-8)	starts at $3,099
CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator (1-4)	starts at $5,999
CD-3706P 175 CD Duplicator w/Printer (1-6)	starts at $13,799
CD-3702 100 CD Duplicator (1-2)	CALL!

* Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.

AMC Direct
secure online ordering!
www.amc-direct.com

CD-R PRINTERS

PRIMERA SIGNATURE II COLOR CD PRINTER

$1,099

The Signature II CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-Rs.

PRIMERA TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CD-R MEDIA

DiscWRITE Blank *(no logo)* 50 pk w/ jewel case	$69.99
Mitsui CD-R *(silver)* 25 pk w/jewel case	$45.00
Mitsui CD-R *(silver)* 100 pc spindle	$149.00
CMC CD-R Printable *(white)* 50 pc bulk	$59.99
Ricoh CD-RW 10 pk	$89.99
Samsung CD-R *(silver)* 100 pc bulk	$115.00
Verbatim CD-R *(silver matte)* 100 pc bulk	$169.00
AMC DiscWRITE *special formulation* CD-R Pens 4 pk	$6.95

Check our Website for other CD-R media specials!

CD-ROM SERVICES

AMCIIS

AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide you with:

• Mastering • CD-ROM Replication • Duplication
• CD-R Printing • Packaging • Silk-screening

Call us at 877.783.8283
or visit our Website at www.amciis.com

iMAC PERIPHERALS

FOR USB – CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Check our Website for our complete selection today!

Advanced Multimedia Concepts • P.O. Box 3456 • Redmond, Washington 98073-3456 • 877.783.8283 • www.amc-direct.com

AD CODE: MW0899

ORDER TODAY! 877.783.8283

Choose 421 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MediaFORM

Solutions in CD Duplication

3706
Autoloader & Printer In One
The MediaFORM 3706 is the most impressive MediaFORM unit ever. This 6 drive autoloader accommodates up to 200 CDs for unattended cd duplication and features Rimage thermal printing directly to cd-r media.

NEW! **3702**
Autoloading CD-R Duplicator
The 3702 delivers simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 100 CD-R's.

3704
4 Drive Autoloader
This 4 drive autoloader accommodates up to 150 CDs for unattended cd duplication.

NEW! **5400**
4 Drive Duplicator
The new MediaFORM 5400 is capable of producing 4 CD's simultaneously without the need of a PC.

5900
8 Drive Duplicator
The MediaFORM 5900 is the industry leader. This 8 drive system boasts of easy one-touch operation and options for DAT import.

NEW! **AP1000**
Automated Printer
MediaFORM's new AP-1000 allows for unattended printing of up to 140 CD's at a time.

8x speed now available!

Call the World's Largest Distributor of MediaFORM CD Duplication Equipment:

MEDIASTORE
The Authority on CD Duplication
http://www.mediastore.com
800.555.5551

EPSON Owners! Never Buy Another Cartridge Again!

90% Savings

inkfinity™

The high capacity, low cost printing system.

Ink 4 Art

PRINTING HAS NEVER BEEN SO MUCH FUN!
Professional Quality Ink Jet Products

Turn Your EPSON™ Ink Jet Printer Into a High End Printing System For $99.00

FREE
10 Pack of PressMatch Semi-Gloss Photo Quality Paper With $50 or more order.

Specialty Inks: Fits Epson Series

Water Resistant/Fade Resistant

Black-400,440,600,640,700 Photo,Ex	$25.99
Black-740,800,850,1520	$27.99
3 Color All	$29.99
5 Color Photo Ex	$29.99

Standard EPSON Cartridges available at:

Vivi-Sub (Heat Transfer Ink)

Black-400,440,600,640,700	$94.99
Black-740,800,850,1520	$99.99
3 Color all above models	$104.99
Epson 3000 each color	$140.99

Magically transfer your images to almost any surface!
With Vivi-Sub Heat Transfer Ink

Specialty Papers: Macworld Special Premium Inkjet Paper 500 Pack 29.99

Paper Canvas

10 pack	$9.99
100 pack	$49.98

Double Sided Brochure Paper

10 pack	$8.99
100 pack	$21.98

INKY Shrinky Heat Shrinkable Ink Jet Compatible Film. Use it to make Keychains, Name Badges, Christmas Ornaments, Jewelry and more!

10 pack	$19.99
100 pack	$99.98

PressMatch

Hot off the press! Make your Ink Jet print look as good as a professional printed piece! Great for Photos!

10 Pack Text Weight / Cover Weight	Semi-Gloss $9.99 / $12.99
100 Pack Text Weight / Cover Weight	Semi-Gloss $34.98 / $39.98

T-Shirt Transfer Paper

10 Pack	$11.99
50 Pack	$37.50
100 Pack	$49.99

Check Our Website Regularly for Cool New Products! Like

Magi-Trans Ink Jet on Dark colored T-Shirts $29.95

ORDER ONLINE ANYTIME!
www.Ink4Art.com
Or Call Toll Free
1-877-695-1477

Prices do not include shipping or handling. Local sales tax will be applied if applicable. Prices subject to change. ©1999 Ink4Art is a division of Epson Marketing, Inc. 334 S. Pineapple Ave. Sarasota, FL

Choose 424 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Custom ULTRA-2 LVD SCSI Cables - Terminators - Cases

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators. *Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems...guaranteed!*

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: $59

Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits: • Improves SCSI Bus Performance • Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer • Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features: • Active Regulation • *Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68* • Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Active 2-1 SCSI Switch / Repeater

$599

Benefits: • Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer • Share Devices Between 2 Computers

Features: • 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater • Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

• Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations) Gender Changer

Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus)

Styles: • 68 pin Drive to 50 Bus • 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

From: $49

Styles: 68 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrow • 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter) 68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin Micro D Adapters

Styles: For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards • Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

From: $39

Benefits: • No Loss Of Important Data • Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features: • Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters • Triple Shielding (Unique Design) • Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors • Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Teflon® 90 Ohm External Cables

From: $159

Benefits: • Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation • Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

Features: • Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match • Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

$69

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply flicking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied.

External Ultra SCSI Cases

• Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available • Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

From: $99

NEW! **Temperature ALARM!** Automatic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers

From: $999

OPTIONS:
• Ultra LVD Cable Kit
• Dual Redundant PS
• Bay Coolers w / Brk
• Temp Alarm System

Dual Fan & Bracket $29

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: $79

(LVD)-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits: • Less Errors, Ultimate Performance • Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality From: $39

Features: • Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day • Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

From: $99

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

PS Included

Benefits: • Models for all SCSI types • Fixes SCSI Cable Problems • Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

Features: • Active Termination and Signal Purification • Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities • Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

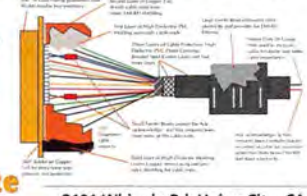
SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.
Three models to choose from:
• 50 pin IDC
• 50 pin Centronics
• 68 pin MicroD

From: $39

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the **Best Cables On The Market.** Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!



FREE Technical Support!!!
Available to everyone, customer or not.

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com The SCSI Solution Company

Granite Digital

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Choose 425 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWorks 800-482-2705
Serving the Macintosh community since 1984

e-mail: sales@macworks.com
Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 8am-6pm Mon-Fri CST
Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx
We ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

Performa 6400/180 Bundle
- 16/1.6GB/8x/28.8
- 17" monitor
- keyboard & mouse
- 30-day warranty

ONLY $699.99

PowerMac 6100/60 Bundle
- 8/160, 13" RGB, kybd, mouse, modem
- Add Sony 12x CD-ROM for $39.99

ONLY $299.99

PowerMac Bundles
Includes keyboard, mouse, GeoPort modem
Upgrade to Sony 12xCD at no extra charge!
Add Color StyleWriter 2500 for only $149

7500/132 24/500/4x/17"	$899.99
7200/120 32/1.2GB/8x/17"	$699.99
7100/80 16/500/2x/17"	$649.99
7100/66 24/500/2x/17"	$549.99
6100/66 24/230/2x/17"	$499.99

FROM $499.99

Sony 12x CD-ROM
- New, Internal
- Includes FWB
- MacOS bootable
- Uses Apple Mounting Kits ($25)
- 90-day warranty

ONLY $79.99

Newton 120

2mb/modem	$179.99
1mb	$139.99
software bundle	$49.99

Printer Accessories

Color LW 250-Sheet Feeder	$99.99
LW 12/640 500-Sheet Feeder	$99.99
LW Pro 6xx Envelope Feeder	$69.99
Color SW 2200 Battery	$19.99
Color SW 2200 Black Ink	$14.99
Color SW 2200 Color Ink	$14.99
Apple Color Printer Black Ink	$14.99
Apple Color Printer CMY Inks	$9.99
Color SW Pro Black Ink	$9.99

Software Bargains

Mac OS 8.1 CD-ROM	$49.99
Mac OS 7.6 w/ClarisWorks 4	$49.99
ClarisWorks 5 OEM	$39.99
Norton Utilities 4.x OEM	$39.99
Stock Photo CD-ROMs	from $9.99

Color StyleWriter 2500
- Refurbished; New Ink
- 90-day Warranty

$179.99

RocketFire 6-Port FireWire Hub
- NEW!
- Hot-Pluggable
- Mac & PC
- 1394a Compliant
- Data Transfer Rates up to 400 Mpbs

ONLY $399.99

www.macworks.com

Choose 428 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

www.macresq.com • MacResQ • 1-888-447-3728 Toll Free

APPLE CPU'S
- Perf. 6360/160 16/1.2 Gig/8x/28.8....$379
- PM 4400/200 32/2 Gig/12xCD/33.6.$399
- Perf. 6400/180 16/1.6 Gig/8x/28.8....$499
- PM 6500/225 32/3 Gig/12x/33.6.....$599
- PM 6500/250 32/4 Gig/24x/56k.....$749

cd rom's & hard drives!

PowerBook's & Parts
- Call for most recent powerbooks in stock! (100 series, duo's, 500 series, 3400's & G3's)

FLOPPIES:
- 661-0474 (auto) $49
- 661-0121 (manual) $59
- 661-1651 (PB 100 ser.) $89
- 661-0061 (PB 500 ser.) $89

Power Supplies:
- call for price & availability

*some models require exchg.

System Software!

Monitors & Printer's
- Magnavox 14" Color Display.....$99
- Apple 14" Multi-scan Display.....$99
- AppleVision 720 17" Display.....$299
- Apple 1710AV Display.....$349
- Apple Color Stylewriter 2500.....$199
- HP LaserJet 4ML.....$349

Hard Drives & CD Rom's
- Apple 1.2 Gig 3.5" int. SCSI...$99!
- 4.3 Gig Quantum SCSI..$199
- 10.2 Gig Seagate IDE.....$199
- Apple 2 Gig IDE.....$199
- Sony 12x int. CD Rom.....$79!
- Apple 2x (tray) int.....$79
- Apple 8x int.....$129
- Apple 12x int $149

PB 540c's

Software Specials
- Mac OS 8.5.....$49
- Mac OS 7.6 w/ Claris 4.0.....$39
- Mac OS 8.1.....$29
- ClarisWorks 5.0.....$29 (All software on CD Rom)

New! ixMicro UltimateRez 8mb PCI card $89

MQ Mac-Res-Q

15% re-stocking fee ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge. •

Choose 429 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Infinity Micro™ 800-589-1234

$1295. $799.

http: www.infinity-micro.com
Email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com
Int. (310) 470-9426 Fax: (310) 470-4956
2289 Westwood Blvd.Los Angeles, CA. 90064

PowerMacs

IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24X/15"	795
IMAC G3/266 G3/333	1095/1195
G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/15"BLTIN	1295
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24XCD	1195
G3/300MT 64/8GIG/24XCD/6MB	1995
G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24XCD	2295
G3/300MT 64/6GB/CD NEW	1295
G3/350MT 64/6GB/DVD NEW	1695
G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP NEW	2095
G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD NEW	2495
9600/350 64/4GIG/24xCD/Zip	2495
9600/200 32/4GIG/24XCD	CALL
8600/200 32/2GB/24xCD	1095
8600/300 32/4GB/24xCD	1595
7300/200 32/2GIG/24XCD	995
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	895
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS	1095
7100/80 8/500/CD	295
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD/56K/ZIP	895
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/56/ZIP	895
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	695
5500/225 32/2GB/12x/15"	995
7200/90 24/500/8xCD	295
7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD*	485

APPLE PRINTERS

ColorStylewriter 4500*	199
LaserWriter 12/640*	795
LaserWriter Color 12/600	1995
LaserWriter 8500	1195

DIGITAL CAMERA'S

SONY MAVICA-FD51/81/91	495/749/899
SONY MAVICA MVC-FDR1/FDR3	295/495
AGFA EPHOTO 780/1280	379/549
AGFA EPHOTO 1680	795

POWERBOOKS

G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1"T	2495
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1"T	3095
G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1"T	2495
G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1"T	1995
G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13"T	1495
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1"	1595
G3/233 32/2G/20XCD/13.3"	1495
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/12.1"T	1295
G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1"D	1195
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	1395
3400C/200 16/2GB/12xCD	1295
3400C/180 16/1.3G/8XCD	1295
1400C/133 16/1.3GB/8XCD*	1195
1400C/117 16/2GB/8XCD	895
5300C 16/1GIG	795
5300CS 16/750	595
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4*	695
2400C/180 16/1.3GIG	1195
540C 32/500/19.2MDM	595
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	275
Apple Duo Dock IIPLUS	95

PRINCETON

EO750/EO720	419/329
EO705/EO710/EO74	299/319/459
EO2010 21"	949
EO900 19"/AGX900 19"	479/649
Ultra 72/75/100	259/269/795
Ultra 90/80	519/995
14"LCD/15"LCD	849/1049

APPLE MONITORS

Apple Studio Display 17"/21"	475/1395
Apple Studio Display 15"	1095
APPLE ColorSync 17"/20"	395/795
APPLE 15"AV/1705/1710	185/249
APPLE 20" Multis /850AV	795

ViewSonic

Q41 14" /Q51"	129/179
Q53 15"/ Q71-2 17"	159/259
Q100 20"	799
V73 17"	329
V55 15"/ V95 19"	169/489
V115 21"/ V115T 21"	889/979
MB 90 19"/MB110 21"	549/949
G790 19"/G810-2 21"	475/795
G653 15"/G773-2 17"	229/409
GT-775-2 17"/ GS771 17"	495/369
P810-3 /P815-3	895/895
PS775 17"/P817 21"	395/995
PT771 17"/PT775-3 17"	449/495
PT813 21"	995
VP140 14" LCD	645
VPA150 15" LCD	795
VPA138 13.8" LCD	649
VPA145 14.5" LCD	689
PJ1000 LCD Projector	3795
PJL802 LCD Projector	2595
PJ820 Portable Projector	2695

EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRO-XL 11x17 $249.00 Postscript option only $ 229.

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 5P	495
LaserJet 6MP	595
DeskJet 890cxi	389
DeskJet 1600CM	1095
LaserJet 1100XI	399
LaserJet 4000/N	995/1095
LaserJet 4000TN	1295
LaserJet 4MV	979
LaserJet 5000	1249
LaserJet 5000N	1795
LaserJet 5000GN	1995
LaserJet 5SiM	1895
LaserJet 8000/DN	2149/2695
LaserJet 8000N/8100	2295/2345

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Elite 12/600 /1212	799/995
Elite XL-608LC	1149
Elite XL-1208	2195
Elite XL-20/1200	1795
Elite XL-20/600	1495
Elite XL-20/800	1695

EPSON

Epson Stylus 700/600	229/199
Epson Stylus 850/850N	309/389
Epson Stylus 1520/740	449/239
Epson Stylus 3000 Color	895
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	249

GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT 56K FLEX v95	119
POWERPORT 56K PCMCIA	169
POWERPORT 56K ETHERNET	249
POWERPORT MERCURY/500	49

AGFA

SnapScan 1212U/1236SA	179/279
Snapscan 1236S	229
Duoscan T1200/SOLO	599/2195
Duoscan w. photoshop	2195

EPSON

Expression 836XL 11X17	2045
Expression 636 Artist 2	599
Expression 636 Pro/536 Exec.	929/449

MICROTEK

Scanmaker E3Plus / V310	119/89
ScanMaker V600/X6	109/129
ScanMaker 4 / ScanMaker 5	495/2095
Scanmaker 6400XL	795
Scanmaker 9600XL	1095
ScanMaker 35T Plus	595

UMAX

Astra 610s/1220U Delux	99/139
Astra 1200s DX/1200SLE	209/238
Astra 1220S/2400S	169/369
Mirage II/Mirage IISE	5995/2495
PowerLook 3000/IIADV	5895/949
PowerLook IIISE/IISE LG	1999/2149

SONY

100ES/100GS	165/199
110GS/420GS	219/589
200ES/200GS	359/459
200PS/400PS	629/695
500PS/220GS	1069/539
520GS/120VS	945/319
GDM-W900	2049

Specials

Battery for PB-G3 or 5300 series	39.
PowerBook 180 1/120/14.4	295
PowerBook 520C 12/240/19.2	395
Powerbook 540c 16/500/19.2	495
PowerBook 500 Series Battery	49
PowerBook 500 series 8MB Mem.	29
Powerbook G3 series battery	189
Magnavox 20" Color	395
Epson Stylus ProXL	249
Farallon Etherwave Adapter card	29
Cyrex Pentium 100MHz PC card	49
Radius full page monitor	49
Radius 20" Intellicolor	499
RasterOps 20" Black & white	195
ViewSonic G810 monitor	695
Portrait Pivot Display 17"	295
Apple Ext. Video connector	49
Performa 640 12/500/CD	195
Apple Laser 16/600 220Volts	995
Mainctosh Centris Nubus Adap. card	19

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop version5.0	595
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0	495
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5	495
Adobe After Effects	1295
Quark Express package	679
Microsoft Office package 98	295

RASTEROPS

MC 6215 17" / MC 6315 17"	349/395
MC 751U 19"	395
MC 801 21" / MC 801HR 21"*	795895

WE BUY, SELL, TRADE
CALL US NOW!
WE WILL BEAT YOUR BEST PRICE!

Prices are cash discounted&Subject to change w/o notice! Visa,MC,Amex,Govt., university & corporate P.O.'s welcome.*=factory reconditioned units

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

Choose 427 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

FOR MEMBERS ONLY

Only Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site with super discounts on all the latest Mac stuff, MUG product awards and much more. To find out how you can get these great deals, simply call PowerMax at 800-689-8191.

www.applemugstore.com

MUG STORE

Apple Specialist

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products, as well as special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished Macintosh® computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

Authorized Reseller

Ask us why its important to see an "authorized reseller" logo before you buy a Macintosh!

Trade Up with PowerMax!

TRADE UP!

We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details!

The Northwest's largest Mac-only reseller!

PowerMax Trinitron® Blowout!

- **# PM15-501** 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz . **$229**
- **# PM17-700** 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz . **$299**
- **# PM17TE+** 25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz..... **$388**
- **# PM20T** 30 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz **$688**

PowerMax Trinitron monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Mac. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a *five* year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*

40 GB USB Drive only $299!

1.2 GB EXTERNAL APPLE QUANTUM.....$149
2 GB EXTERNAL 7200 RPM SEAGATE.....$288
9 GB EXTERNAL 7200 RPM SEAGATE.....$388

Includes five year warranty

Call for the latest in SCSI card controllers for "Blue" Macs, external hard drives starting at $169, CDR Recorders, DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM both internal and external, plus so much more!!

WE CAN FINANCE A NEW SYSTEM FOR JUST ABOUT ANYONE!*

Catalog-Buster specials!

Look at this! Staggering proof that the catalog order-takers aren't the ones with the best software deals!

Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Only $288!

Microsoft Office 98 Only $229!

Adobe Photo.

More fabulous specials:

Conflict Catcher 8.0	$69
Iomega USB Zip Drive	$119
Epson Stylus Color 740	$239
Epson 800N w/ethernet	$349
Internal 56k G3 Modem	$89
WarCraft II Game	$15
Keyboard w/track pad	$29
JackHammer F/W SCSI	$99
P.Peripherals 28.8 Modem	$39
Iomega 250 Mb Zip Drive	$179

These are only the tip of the iceberg! Call for great deals, great advice, and great service on Everything Mac. PowerMax: where real people always answer the phone!†

Macs from A-Z in stock!

- ***Fully bench-tested Macs at low, low pricing.***
- ***Sensational warranties - buy with confidence!***
- ***Wide selection of G3 upgradable models- our Mac experts will go over every detail with you!***
- ***With used and refurbished Macs you get: better expansion, price/performance and upgradability!***
- ***Most non-G3 Macs are fully G3 upgradable!***
- ***Huge selection with new models available every day!***

Just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions!

6100/60 16/250	$199	6500/225 32/3 Gb	$729
6100/66 16/500	$239	6500/250 32/ 4 Gb	$788
7100/66 16/500	$288	iMac G3-233 32/4 Gb	$Call!
7200/75 8/500	$349	Pwbk G3-233 32/2 Gb	$1449
4400/200 32/2 Gb	$529	G3-266 128/4 Gb UW	$1549
5260/100 16/1.6 all-in-1	$539	G3-266 64/4 Gb/Zip	$1599
20th Anniversary Mac	Call!	G3-300 64/4 Gb UW/Zip	$1699
9500/233 32/2 Gb	$1199	G3-300 DT 32/4/DVD	$1699
9600/200 32/2 Gb	Call!	Lots more "platinum" G3's avail!	

Only **$1149!** Apple 21" Studio Display§

Only **$49!** AppleDesign Stereo Speakers

Only **$169!** Wacom 6x8 ArtZ II ADB Tablet

Pen Partner 4x5 only $59!

Only **$349!** 4x4x16 Yamaha CD-R Drive

Only **$888!** Epson Stylus 3000§

§Factory refurbished to new specs

POWER MAX

Knowledge is Power

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

* Some restrictions apply. † during business hours. Even experts have to get some sleep!

Visit WWW.POWERMAX.COM For the very best deals on all the latest Mac equipment!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS

Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters
(714) 892-5290 Fax: (714) 892-4361

ALL MAKES & MODELS
Complete Prepress Systems
e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com
Huntington Beach, California USA

SPOT COLOR SYSTEM

INCLUDES: G3-MAC, Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software $16,250

SAPHIR SCANNERS

FACTORY REFURB: 1 yr. Wnty, Saphir, Saphir Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Lino-color from $945

HARLEQUIN RIP
Software, PS Level 3 MAC OS, WIN 95, WIN NT Compatible for most Imagesetters $4,995

PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM

INCLUDES: G3-MAC, Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software $22,500

SILKSCREENING

IMAGESETTER: Agfa or Linotype 18" wide Hi-Quality Film - Pos Separations $15,000

PLATEMAKING SYSTEM

Refurb-Digital Platemaking Imagesetter, PS RIP Processor, Densitometer, Calibration Software 150 LPI. From $10,000

HOWTEK DRUM CANNER

$9,950
D4000: 4000 dpi, 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size

SCITEX DOLEV

SCITEX DOLEV Drum Imagesetter:
200 – 2Up $12,000
400 – 4Up $18,000
800 – 8Up CALL

ECRM-NEW & REFURB

MARLIN: 18" w/Punch & Harlequin RIP. NEW $56K
MAKO 4625: Best Priced New 18" Imagesetter w/ Harlequin SW RIP $33,300

BEST OF THE REST
Macintosh G3, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match Print Equipment

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac & Mem.
CALL FOR UPGRADES
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com
BUY•SELL•TRADE(310)441-4771

PowerMacs

G3 300 Mhz64/4gb/CD	1495
G3 350 Mhz64/6gb/CD	1690
G3 400 Mhz 128/12gb	2490
G3 233 MHZ 32/4GB	1390
9600 350 MHZ	1770
G3 350 MT	1550
7200 16/500	299

Call for G3 Units

G3 266 Mhz	1490
7200 /75/90/120	CALL

Call for config. not listed

Powerbooks

G3 300 Mhz DVD	2990
G3 292 Mhz CD	2290
G3 266 Mhz D	1650
G3 233 Mhz	1245
3400 240 Mhz	1195

PB 233 32/4/CD 1350

Demo Powerbooks

1400CS 16/1. 2gb	900
540C 12/500/Mod	450
5300c 16/750	599
520 -170 -180c-165c	CALL

PB 1400 16/1/CD 925

Upgrades

Same day Upgrade No down Time!!	
1400 to PB G3	Call
7200 to 7600	395
8100 to 8500	499
7500 to G3 250 Mhz	535
CAll for G3 Upgdes !!!	
Q800- Q840 to 8500	579
9600 to G3 350Mhz	Call
Q 610/660 to 6100	160
Q800-840 to 8100	349

Call for PowerBook Upg.
Call forUpgrades not listed

Demo Macs

8500 32-1gb-cd	695
7600 32-500-cd	595
7200 16/500/cd	350
9600 200	1390
8100 16/500/CD	590
8600 16/500/CD	990
9600 350	2050
Quad. 610	$ 79

Special
Quadra 610 $ 79
PB 292 128/4/cd/mod $2450

Storage

CD 2X-4X-12X-24X	Call
CD Recod. Yamaha 4x2x6	435
Yamaha 400AT	329
2GB HD	175

Exchange ON :
Logic Boards, Power Supply Call

Call For:
Monitors, Printers, Scanners.
All Apple Parts In Stock and
We do Advance exchange.
Leasing Available.

Parts

Floppy 1.44	45
POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
AV Card	$150
Power supply Cx Ci 7100	35

Call for Logic Boards & more

Computer Graphics & Networking

All prices Reflect cash Discount
Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted
<< Prices are subject to Change.>>

TEL:310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 **Fax: 310-441-4770**

Choose 432 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ixMicro ix3D Ultimate Rez PCI Video Cards

8 Megabyte VRAM, PCI, Twin Turbo 128-3D
5 Year Manufacturer Warranty!

"A High Speed Graphics Accelerator Like The Ultimate Rez is The Easiest and Most Economical Way to Speed Up Your Mac!"

"Freakin Awesome" MacAddict -Sep'98

Only $89!
Or Only $79 w/trade in!

Click Us:
www.MacResQ.com
or
Call Us: 1-888-447-3728

MQ Mac·Res·Q

Choose 433 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

•800-673-MACS•

916-652-1880 FAX 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

www.poweron.com

Visit our Online Catalog

Radius Intellicolor 20e Trinitron 1600 x 1200 — $399
Ad the ix3D Ultimate Rez Video Card $119
20" Multiscan Display (Used 90 day warranty)

24x Macintosh Ready! BOOTABLE Includes Driver Software
intech CD-ROM speedtools
$109 External $79 Internal

PowerMac 6400/180 16/1.2GB/CD Modem — $499
G3 Upgradeable

Apple 15" Monitor 15 Multiscan — $179
15AV Multiscan $199

Power Macs

PowerMac 6100-60 8/0 (U) — Power PC 601 60Mhz Upgradable to G3 — $199

PowerMac 7100-80 8/500 (U) — Power PC 601 80Mhz Upgradable to G3 — $299

PM 7600-120 16/1.2G/CD (U) — Power PC 604 120Mhz Includes Ethernet — $649

PM 6100/60 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 329.99
PM 7100/80 24/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 379.99
PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 679.99
PM 8500/120 16/1.2G/CD Mouse (U) 699.99

68k Macs

Quadra 800 8/250 K&M (U) 149.99
Quadra 950 8/250 K&M (U) 149.99

PowerBooks

PB5300ce 32/1.1G (RC) — Power PC 603e 117Mhz Active Matrix — $799

PB160 8/80/Modem (U) — 68030 25Mhz 1.44 FDHD 10" Superwist LCD — $199

PB 160-battery, AC power adapter (U) 199.99
PB 180-battery, AC power adapter (U) 379.99
PB280c 12/240 battery, AC pwr adapter (U) . 349.99
PB520 4/240 battery, AC power adapter (U) .. 349.99
PB540 20/240 battery, AC power adapter (U) 449.99
PB 5300ce 32/1.1G-117Mhz (U) 799.99

Keyboard•Mice

Apple Mouse I 22.99
Apple Mouse II 32.99
Mouse, 1 button-N 16.50
Mouse, 2 button (N) 25.99
Apple ExtKybd I (U) 25.99
USB iKey Kybd(N) 39.99
USB iHub (U) 49.99
JoyStick-MacAlly (N) 29.99
Gamepad-MacAlly 29.99
Trackball-MacAlly 29.99
Apple ExtKybd II (U) 29.99
Ext Keyboard (N) 29.99
USB iMouse (N) 29.99
USB iBall (N) 39.99

HDs & CDs

12x 1800i CD $99 — Apple Logo

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 29.99
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 49.99
Panasonic 2x CDROM-External (U) 49.99
Apple 2x 300i+ CDROM-Internal (P) 49.99
Apple 4x 600i CDROM-Internal (P) 79.99
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(P) 99.99
Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) 59.99
1.1 GB IDE -Int 2.5" (R) 69.99
1.2 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) 99.99
2 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) 129.99
4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P) 199.99
Apple Floppy Drives-Auto (P) 59.99
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual (P) 59.99

Monitors

Apple 13" RGB External(U) 99.99
Apple 14" M1212 Display (U) 149.99
Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U) 179.99
Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U) 199.99
Apple 17" Multiscan Display (U) 299.99
Radius 20" Intellicolor 20e (U) 399.99
ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM) 59.99
ixMicro 3D Ultimate Rez PCI (OEM) 99.99

Networking

56K v90 GOLD Ext. Modem (N) 79.99
Farallon Ethernet 10BT PCMCIA (N) 39.99
GlobalVillage 28.8 modem PCMCIA(N) ... 59.99
5Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 49.99
8Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 79.99
16Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) 129.99
iHub USB 4Port (N) 49.99
....USB.....Ethernet.....FireWire....

Printers

StyleWriter 2500 (N) — Includes: Black Ink & Cable — $149

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies

Papers * Transfers * Cartridges
Top Quality Remanufactured Laser Toner Cartridges
Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
**All Prices include 3% cash discount
***Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

PowerON Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

Choose 436 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Think COMPUTER REVELATIONS

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
Leasing
Rentals / Supplies
Service available in NYC area
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
FAX 516 737-0923
331E Dante Court
Holbrook, New York 11741
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 437 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacBYTE

SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1987
GREAT DEALS ON USED MACS NOW!
BUY • SELL • TRADE
CASH FOR MACS
MEMORY, HARD DRIVES, UPGRADES AVAILABLE
www.computeraddict.com
800-432-2983
1024 Harding Ave., Suite 203
Venice, CA 90291
Fax: 310/448-4494

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

Online Micro

800-720-4400
www.onlinemicro.com
(714) 338-1900 Fax(714) 338-1905
Email: sales@onlinemicro.com

FedEx VISA COD

Desktop & Tower

7200/90*	8/500/CD	$369
7500/100*	16/500/CD	$589
7300/180*	16/1.2/CD	$849
4400/200*	16/2GB/CD	$499
8500/120*	16/1GB/CD	$699
8500/150*	16/1GB/CD	$799
8600/200*	16/2GB/CD	$1199
8600/300*	32/2GB/CD	$1599
9500/132*	16/1GB/CD	$849
9500/200*	32/2GB/CD	$1199
9600/233*	64/4GB/CD	$1599
9600/300*	64/4GB/CD	$2099
9600/350*	64/4GB/CD/Z	$2499
G3/233DT*	32/4GB/CD	$1049
G3/266DT*	32/4GB/CD	$1149
G3/266MT*	64/6GB/CD	$1299
G3/300MT*	64/8GB/CD	$1499
G3/333MT*	64/8GB/CD	$1999
6360/160*	16/1.2GB/CD	$459
6400/180*	16/1.6GB/CD	$489
6400/200*	16/1.6GB/CD	$549
6500/250*	32/2GB/CD	$659
5200/75*	8/500/CD	$599
5400/180*	16/1.6GB/CD	$649
7100/80*	8/500/CD	$329
8100/100*	16/1GB/CD	$489

Notebook

1400CS/166*	16/1.3/CD	$799
1400C/133*	16/1GB/CD	$949
3400C/180*	16/1.3GB/CD	$1029
G3/233/13.1"*	32/2GB/CD	$1339

G3/250/13.1"*32/4GB/CD	$1449
G3/266/14.1"*32/4GB/CD	$1899
G3/292/14.1"*64/8GB/CD	$2099
G3/300/14.1"*32/4GB/CD	$2399
DUO DOCK PLUS	$189

Printers

SW4500	ALPS GLIDEPOINT TRACKPAD ADB* FREE	$219
LW12/640*		$799
LW8500*		$999

Monitors

15" /15"av	$139/$179
750*/850/850av	$299/$699/$799
20" Colorsync*	$999
ViewSonic E771 17"	$339
ViewSonic PT795 19"	$789
ViewSonic G810 21"	$889
SONY 220GS/420PS	$449/$669
SONY 520GS 21"	$969
NEC E750 17" 1600X1280	$449

HARD DRIVE

SEAGATE 2.1 BRACCUDA W	$139
Apple 4.0GB UltraWide	$249
Apple 9.0GB UltraWide	$349

MEMORY/G3 Upgrades

64MB SDRAM/PC100	$97/$99
128MB SDRAM/PC100	$185/$189
256MB SDRAM/PC100	$429/$659
G3/220Mhz/512 For PCI CPU	$285
G3/300Mhz/512 For PCI CPU	$465
G3/366Mhz/1m For PCI CPU	$645
G3/400Mhz/1m For PCI CPU	$755
G3/250Mhz for 1400 Series	$485

Prices reflect cash discounts & subject to change without notice. No refund on shipping charges or special order items. Restocking fee may apply on returned items. Online Micro is not an authorized apple dealer. Reconditioned w/30 day OM warranty unless specified. We ship any where in the world. Resellers welcome.

We carry Apple Parts

Choose 435 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

mactell™

The Manufacturer Of G3 Upgrades, Award Wining Video Cards And a Complete Line Of USB And Firewire Peripheral.

ICN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

G3 UPGRADES FOR ALL POWERMACS

POWERJOLT G3/266MHz W/512K CACHE AT 133MHz $249.00
POWERJOLT G3/333MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 222MHz $499.99
POWERJOLT G3/366MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 183MHz $599.00
POWERJOLT G3/400MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 200MHZ $699.00
POWERJOLT OVERDRIVE SERIES TO FIT THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:
APPLE: G3 ORIGINAL SERIES & G3 1999 SERIES (YOSEMITE)
OVERDRIVE G3/366MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 183MHz $499.00
OVERDRIVE G3/400MHz W/1MB CACHE AT 200MHz $649.00
OVERDRIVE G3/450MHZ W/1MB CACHE AT 225MHZ $799.00

VISION 3D PCI VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

VISION3D PRO II LITE 4MB/ SVGA $149.00
VISION3D PRO II LITE 8MB/ SVGA $249.00
VISION3D ULTRA 8MB/ SVGA & MAC $119.00
VISION3D PRO II 8MB/ SVGA & MAC $399.00
VISION3D PRO II 24MB BUNDLE SVGA & MAC $499.00
VISION3D PRO II 16MB VRAM UPGRADE (24MB TOTAL) $149.00

FIREDRIVE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE SERIES

FIREDRIVE HDD 8.4GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE/ RUNNING AT 5400RPM $499.99
FIREDRIVE HDD 10.1GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE/ RUNNING AT 7200RPM $699.99
FIREDRIVE HDD 14.4GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE/ RUNNING AT 7200RPM $899.99

FIREDRIVE
HDD 14.4GB/ 9.5 ACCESS/ 512K CACHE RUNNING AT 7200RPM
$899.99

USB LEGACY PORT ADAPTERS

iparallel USB PRINTER ADAPTER $49.95
iparallel USB PRINTER ADAPTER WITH MACJET SOFTWARE (BUNDLE) $79.95
igame USB STANDARD GAMEPORT CONVERTER $24.95
idrive USB 1.4MB FLOPPY DRIVE W/SOFTWARE AND CABLE $99.95

iDrive USB
1.4MB FLOPPY DRIVE WITH SOFTWARE AND CABLE
$99.95

iMaccessories

iMac USB COMPATIBLE ERGONOMIC KEYBOARD
$79.95

iPoint USB Mouse
iMac Compatible Single Button Mouse
$19.99

USB KEYBOARDS AND KEYPADS

iMac COMPATIBLE USB ERGONOMIC KEYBOARD $79.95
iMac COMPATIBLE USB KEYPAD $39.95

iNet 5Port
iMac Compatible 10MB Ethernet Hub
$39.95

iBus USB
4PORT HUB
$49.95

USB PRODUCT LINE

iBus USB 4PORT HUB $49.95
iBus USB HOST ADAPTER FOR POWER MACINTOSH SYTEMS $39.95

iPad USB KEYPAD **$39.95**
iMAC Compatible Full Sized Hi Performane USB Keypad

USB JOYSTICKS AND GAMEPADS

ipad USB REVERSIBLE GAME CONTROLLER $29.95
ipad USB DELUXE MULTIFUNCTION ARCADE CONTROLLER $39.95
istick USB DELUXE MULTIFUNCTION FLIGHT STICK $49.95

istick USB FLIGHT COMMAND STICK DELUXE MULTIFUNCTION
$49.95

Call ICN At: 1.800.472.4921 • 310-445-6600 • icn@icni.com

www.icni.com

Offering Computer Solutions For All Industries At Affordable Prices

G3 SPECIALIST, CALL US FOR G3 SYSTEMS BELOW WHOLE SALE PRICES

HUGE SELECTION OF MAC, TOSHIBA, IBM, COMPAQ AND SPARE PARTS IN-STOCK

ICN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

USB PRODUCTS

USB 10GB
EXTERNAL HARDDRIVE
$299.99

Surge Protector
in Imac color $19.99

2 Button Track
Ball Mouse $59.99

ADESSO
4Port Hub
$39.99

ADESSO
USB
KEYBOARD W/2 USB PORTS
$69.99

Parallel Adapter
for printers $49.99

POWER MACS
RECONDITIONED

G3 266Mhz 32/6GB/CD/KB $1399
G3 233Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB $1195
9600 300Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB .$1999
9600 400Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB .$2679
9600 200Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB .$1379
9500 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB .$999
9500 180 MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB $1049
9500 120Mhz 32/1GB/CD/VC/KB $899
8600 250 Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB $1379
8600 200 Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB $1249
8500 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB $849
8500 120Mhz 32/1GB/CD/KB $749
7600 120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB ..$659
7500 100 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB ..$599
7300 180 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/KB ..$869

7200 120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB $439
7200 90Mhz 8/500MB/CD/KB $389
6500 275Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD $949
6500 250Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD $899
6500 225Mhz 32/3GB/CD/KB $649
4400 200Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB $499

POWERMACS (NUBUS)
RECONDITIONED

8100 110Mhz 16/1GB/CD $595
8100 100Mhz 16/700MB/CD ...$449
8100 80Mhz 16/500MB/CD $385
7100 80Mhz 8/250MB/CD $269
6100 66Mhz 8/250MB $229

POWERBOOKS & DUOS
RECONDITIONED

G3 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/14.1"A/ETH/56K $1490
G3 233Mhz 32/2GB/CD/12.1"A/ETH $1249
3400c 240Mhz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH ...$1449
3400c 200Mhz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/ETH ...$1295
3400c 180Mhz 16/1GB/6XCD $1179
1400c 133Mhz 16/1GB/8xCD .$1179
1400cs 166Mhz 16/1GB/12xCD $1069
5300ce 117Mhz 32/1GB $749
5300c 100Mhz 16/750MB $529

540c 33Mhz 8MB/320MB/Modem $469
DUO 2300c 100Mhz 20MB/1GB/Modem $699
DUO Dock $69

ORB USB OR SCSI
2.2GB REMOVABLE STORAGE .$199.99
2.2GB ORB CARTRIDGE $29.99
USB Serial Adapter $69.99
USB Peripheral Cable, A-B, 10' $9.99
USB Peripheral Cable, A-B, 6' $9.99

We carry the largest inventory for USB products.
We carry a full line of Cable and Adapters
for all Macintosh Systems By BELKIN.

USB Classic Mouse $11.99
USB ErgoMouse $19.99
FireWire Cable, 6Pin to 6Pin, 6' .$24.99

USB 56K MODEM V.90 BY D-LINK (5Year Warranty) .$129.99
USB 56K MODEM V.90 BY BEST DATA $119.99
ASANTE YOUR ETHERNET TO LOCAL TALK CONNECTION
FOR PRINTING AND FILE SHARING $129.99

USB MULTIFUNCTION HUB
USB 3-PORT HUB W/1 PARALLEL AND 1 SERIAL P. .$119.99
USB 7-PORT HUB W/1 SERIAL PORT AND 2 PS/2 FOR
KYBD AND MOUSE $109.99

USB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

3.2GB HARD DRIVE 2.5" $199.99
4.3GB HARD DRIVE 2.5" $249.99
6.4GB HARD DRIVE 2.5" $299.99
10GB HARD DRIVE 2.5" $449.00
4.3GB HARD DRIVE 3.5" $199.99
6.4GB HARD DRIVE 3.5" $229.99
8.4GB HARD DRIVE 3.5" $249.99
10GB HARD DRIVE 3.5" $299.99

MACINTOSH MEMORIES
LIFE TIME WARRANTY

POWER MAC G3 S-DRAM (PC100) (YOSEMITE)
128MB-SDRAM $119
256MB-SDRAM $299
POWER MAC G3 SDRAM (66MHZ) (BEIGE G3'S)
64MB-SDRAM $59
128MB-SDRAM $119
256MB-SDRAM $399
G3 POWER BOOKS, WALL ST., MAIN ST.
128MB-SDRAM $65
256MB-SDRAM $129

CALL FOR ALL OTHER MODEL MEMORIES. WE HAVE
THE LOWEST PRICES AND LARGEST SELECTION.

MONITORS

APPLE Studio 21" $1399
APPLE VISION 850AV 20" $899*
APPLE VISION 850 20" $849*
APPLE Multiple Scan 20" $449*
APPLE Studio 17" $469
APPLE Vision Colorsync 17" $390*
APPLE Vision 750 17" $359*
APPLE Vision 1710 17" $279*
APPLE Multiple Scan 720 17" $229*

APPLE Multiple Scan 15AV 15" $129*
APPLE Multiple Scan 15" $129*
RASTEROPS MC801 HR 20" $1299
RASTEROPS MC8115 20" $999
HITACHI SuperScan 640 17" $329
HITACHI SuperScan 751 19" $599
HITACHI SuperScan 811 21" $979

PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 8500 .....$1195*
APPLE LaserWriter 16/600 .....$999*
APPLE LaserWriter 12/640PS $799*
APPLE LaserWriter INTX $169*
APPLE LaserWriter IINT $139*
APPLE LaserWriter 4/600PS $599*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 4500 $229*
APPLE StyleWriter 2500 ..$159*
APPLE StyleWriter 2200 ..$129*
APPLE ImageWriter II $79*

APPLE PARTS & DRIVES

APPLE 1.44 Floppy Drive $35
APPLE ADB II Mouse $35
APPLE 28.8 Modem For PF (Internal) $19
APPLE DUO Floppy Adapter $35
APPLE DUO AC Adapter $35
APPLE DUO Express Modem $19
APPLE 1.2GB 3.5" SCSI HD $98
APPLE 750 2.5" IDE (PB) $69

1.800.472.4921
Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
11755 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064
Major Cross Streets Olympic Blvd. and Barrington

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished **Upgraded Machines
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

Choose 473 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Ariston Technologies

The Largest Selection Of USB Peripheral

Resellers Call For Whole Sale Pricing

iCN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

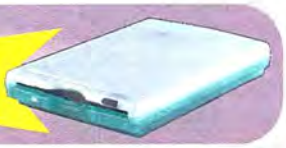
iConnect Product Line

iConnect Series 008 USB to Parallel Port (LPT) adapter cable for PC and Mac $34.99
iSerial USB to Two Serial port Converter (Win 98, NT and Mac OS) $169
iSerial USB to Four Serial port Converter (Win 98, NT and Mac OS) $329
iSCSI USB to SCSI Converter cable DB-25 male $79
iSCSI USB to SCSI Converter cable 50-pin male $79
iFloppy USB Floppy Drive (Pre-Payment price) $89
iConnect series 002 PCI to 2 USB ports Adapter Card for PC (Win98) and Mac (8.1) $39
iConnect series 004 Cardbus to 2 USB ports 32 bit Adapter Card for PC (Win98) and Mac ..Call
iConnect series 016 PCMCIA to 2 USB ports 16 bit Adapter Card for PC's (Win98) .....Call
iConnect series 001 Active extension USB A male to USB A female cable $9.99

iScsi USB to SCSI CONVERTER **$79**

iView Motion Picture & Still Image Capture Device for PC and Mac **$129**

iFloppy USB Floppy Drive **$89**



Kendro 4 USB 4-Port Hub - Made in the USA - US Power Adapter $89.99
Kendro 7 USB 7-Port Hub - US Power Adapter $179

iHub 4 USB Transluscent 4-Port Hub **$49**

iSerial USB to Two Serial port Converter (Win 98, NT and Mac OS) **$169**

iSee USB CCD Digital Camera (PC & MAC) **$139**

iConnect series 003 USB Cable (Series A plug to Series B plug) $9.99
iConnect series 005 USB Cable (Series A plug to 5P Housing) $9.99
iConnect series 006 USB Cable (Series A plug W/Latch on both sides) $19.99
iConnect series 007 Two Series A USB Receptacle to two 5P Terminals $12.99

ARES USB Joystick Our Most Rigorous Joystick (PC & MAC) **$49**

HERMES USB Hi Performance GamePad (PC & MAC) **$39**

USB Product Line

ARES USB Joystick (PC & MAC) $49
HERMES USB GamePad (PC & MAC) $39
Podiki 2-button USB Mouse (PC & MAC) $29
Ergo-Podiki 2-button USB Ergo-Mouse (PC & MAC) .....Call
3-button USB Mouse (PC & MAC) .....Call
4-button Scrolly USB Mouse (PC & MAC) .....Call

iRead Type II Flash Card Reader/Writer (PC & MAC) (base unit) $129
iRead Compact Flash Card Reader/Writer (PC & MAC) (base unit plus Compact Flash Adapter)$129
iRead SmartMedia (SSFDC) Card Reader/Writer (PC & MAC) (base unit plus SSFDC Adapter) .$139
iRead Compact Flash Card Adapter (for all Compact Flash Cards) $24.99
iRead 128MB SmartMedia (SSFDC) Adapter (for all SmartMedia Cards) $79
iRis 5pc "iCandy" color lens-kit (f=2.0, 3.6, 4.0, 6.0, 8.0) for all "iSee" cameras $59
iView Motion Picture & Still Image Capture Device (PC & MAC) $129
VideoN Motion Picture & Still Image Capture Device for PC and Laptops .....Call
Apollo series 002 USB Speakers with internal sub-woofer (PC and MAC) $99
iSee USB CMOS Digital Camera (PC & MAC) $99
iSee USB CCD Digital Camera (PC & MAC) $139
iSee Pro USB CCD Digital Camera (PC) $139
iSee IV USB Digital Camera (PC laptops) .....Call
USB KeyBoard for PC and Mac (PC design) $34.99
iSpeaker for iMac $29

Podiki 2-button USB Mouse (PC & MAC) **$29**

iConnect series 002 PCI to 2 USB ports Adapter Card **$39**

Call ICN At: 1.800.472.4921 • 310-445-6600

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

FOR ALL YOUR PORTABLE SOLUTIONS
www.icni.com

DIRECT DISTRIBUTER FOR VST TECHNOLOGIES
RESELLERS CALL FOR WHOLE SALE PRICES

ICN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

EXTERNAL 2.5" FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE

EXTERNAL 2.5" FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE

2GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE $299.95
4GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE $399.95
6GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE $499.95
8GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE $699.95
10GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE $899.95
14GB FIREWIRE HARD DRIVE ...$1099.95

EXPANSION BAY HARD DRIVES

Expansion Bay 4 GB HD for PBG3 .....$449.95
Expansion Bay 6 GB HD for PBG3 .....$629.95
Expansion Bay 4GB HD for PBG3-1999 .....$349.95
Expansion Bay 6GB HD for PBG3-1999 .....$449.95
Expansion Bay 8GB HD for PBG3-1999 .....$649.95
Expansion Bay 10GB HD for PBG3-1999 .....$849.95

APPLE BATTERIES FOR POWERBOOKS

Apple Li-Ion Battery for the PB G3-1999 .....$189.95
Apple Li-Ion Battery for the PB G3 .....$189.95
Apple NiMH Battery for PB 1400 .....$119.95
Apple NiMH Battery for PB Duo 200 .....$119.95
Apple NiMH Battery for PB Duo 2300 .....$119.95

Expansion Bay Zip100 Drive

G3 Charger

Apple AC Adapter

SuperDisk for PowerBook G3

USB External Floddy Drive

Portable Zip Drive For PowerBooks

Expansion bay zip100 drive for the PBG3-1999 .....$229.95
Expansion Bay ZIP100 for PB 1400 .....$229.95
Expansion Bay ZIP100 for PB G3/3400, 5300/190 ..$249.95
Expansion Bay Zip100 Drive for the PB G3 .....$229.95

Battery Charger For PowerBooks

Ultimate Mobility Bundle for PB 1400 .....$199.95
Ultimate Mobility Bundle for the PB 3400 .....$299.95
Ultimate Mobility Bundle for the PB G3 .....$319.95
Ultimate Mobility Bundle for the PB G3-1999 .....$329.95
G3 Charger (1999 version) with AC Adapter $179.95
Charger 1400 W/Apple AC Adapter $99.95
Charger 3400 W/Apple AC Adapter $149.95

APPLE AC & AUTO ADAPTER FOR POWERBOOKS

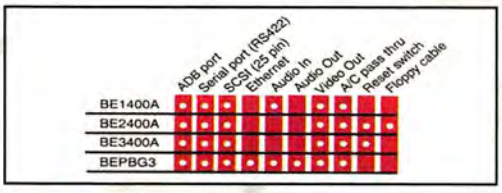
Apple AC Adapter for the Apple powerBooks ...$64.95
Expansion Bay AC/DC Power Adapter $119.95
Auto Adapter for Apple PowerBook $79.95

SuperDisk for PowerBook G3 Series $219.95
SuperDisk for PowerBook G3 1999 .....$229.95

USB External Floddy Disk Drive for iMac $99.00

BookEndz- PowerBook Products

Peripheral connecting device for PB 1400 series ...$189
Peripheral connecting device for PB 2400 series ...$199
Peripheral connecting device for PB 3400/G3 .....$199
Peripheral connecting device for PB G3 series $229



newertechnology

G3 Upgrade Solutions For Practically All PowerMacs Performas and PowerBook Systems. Call For Availability And Prices On All Other Models.

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

PCMCIA USB PORT FOR NOTEBOOKS
PROVIDES 2 USB PORTS FOR YOUR NOTEBOOK ...$99
USB TO ETHERNET ADAPTER $89.00
USB DOCKING STATION $99.00
PCI FIREWIRE CARD (PROVIDES 3 FIREPATH PORTS) .$179.00

NUpowr PowerBook 1400 & 2400 CPU upgrade

NUpowr G3 233MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 133MHz $299
NUpowr G3 250MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 125MHz $399
Nupowr G3 240MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 120MHz $499
Nupowr G3 240MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 160MHz $599

NUPowr PowerBook 1400 & 2400 CPU Upgrade

UFlash/ CF- USB Flash Card Reader $99

UHub- USB 7 Port Hub $99

UDrive- USB Floppy Drive $99

USCSI- USB to SCSI Adapter $79

MAXpowr G3-750 PowerPC upgrade for Power Macintosh 7300, 7500,8500 8600, 9500, 9600; UMAX J700, S900; Power Computing Power Curve Power Center, Power Center Pro, Power Tower.

MAXpowr G3 250MHZ 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 125MHZ $349
MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 w/ 512K Backside Cache at 150MHz $449
MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $599
MAXpowr G3 366MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 183MHz $799
MAXpowr G3 400MHz 750 w/ 1MB Backside Cache at 200MHz $999

Call ICN At: 1.800.472.4921 • 310-445-6600 • icn@icni.com

Choose 473 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Upgrade Your Mac

iMac 233mhz upgrade to 333mhz	$575
iMac 266mhz upgrade to 333mhz	$449
Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz	$249
Performa 6200 to 6500/225mhz	$449
Performa 6300 to 6500/225mhz	$399
Performa 6320 to 6500/225mhz	$389
Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz	$449
Math Coprocessor for P630 & P575	$65
Powerbook 190 series to 5300/100mhz	$399
Powerbook 5300 series to 3400/180mhz	from $649
Powerbook 3400 series to G3/250mhz	from $649
Powerbook 1400cs upgrade to active matrix	$499

See Web Site For Mac Computers & Parts

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge

1-800-334-5494

www.kiwimac.com

Kiwi Computers • Established 1988

WIN AN iMAC

MegaWatts.com

Your source for MegaMac Deals!

918-664-MEGA(6342)

fax 918-663-6340

MAC GLOBAL

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

4750 ALMADEN EXPRESSWAY STE. # M • SAN JOSE, CA 95118

PowerMacs	
G3 233 DT	$1175
G3 266 DT	$1375
6100 8/500	$225
7200 8/500	$325
7500 16/500	Call
8500 16/1G	Call
9500 32/2G	Call

Memory	
4Mb. 72-pin	$8
8Mb. 72-pin	$15
16Mb. 72-pin	$30
32Mb. 72-pin	$60

Printers	
StylWrtr. II	$175
StylWrtr. 1200	$155
Laser 300	$299
Laser 320	$449
Laser 4/600	Call

Software	
Mac OS 8.1	$15.9

*We repair Macs!

Powerbook	
520 4/160	$325
520c 12/240/19.2	$450
540 12/240	$375
540c 12/320/19.2	$575
5300cs 8/500	$575
1400c,cs 117/133/166	Call

Performas	
410/466/476	Call
580 5/500/CD	Call
631 8/500/CD	Call
6200 8/1G/CD	$399
5200 8/500/CD	$699

Quadras	
630 8/250	Call
650/800/840/950	

Monitors	
13" RGB	$89
14" Color	$149
15" Appl. Mult.	$189
17" Appl. Mult.	$315
20" Apple Mult.	$550

TOP DOLLAR Paid for Memory, Powerbooks, and CPU's

1-800-722-8864

PHONE: 408-265-6653

FAX: 408-265-6660

WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

Mac Sales

www.macs4sale.com

NEC 17" Color Multiscans - with CPU purchase - $199

Computers

Centris 610 8/230	$179
Centris 650 16/230	$199
Quadra 900 16/230	$199
Quadra 800 8/230/CD	$279
PowerMac 6100/66 8/230/CD	$299
PowerMac 7100/80 16/700/CD	$399
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500/CD	$449

Monitors

13" Apple Color Monitor	$99
14" Apple Color Display	$149
17" Apple Color Multiscan	$299

Laser Printers

Laserwriter IINT 300DPI	$199
Laserwriter 360 600DPI	$399
Laserwriter 630 600DPI	$549

Extras

PowerBook 320MB Hard Drives	$99
PowerBook Duo 20MB Ram	$69
Duo Dock with upgrade Lid	$59
56K External Mac Modems	$79

* Much More in Stock *

1-888-MACSALE

Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts

Toll Free 1-888-622-7253

Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Products are Used & Refurb unless noted.

Mac Pro Systems & Software

Since 1988

Buy • Sell • Trade • Upgrade • Repair

New • Used • Refurbished

Small Ad — Lowest Prices

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

Check out our Wholesale Specials @

www.mac-pro.com

800-525-3888

fax: 408-369-1205

Choose 442 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

HAWKE SYSTEMS

2550-A Chimney Rock Rd

Hendersonville, NC 28792

(800) 875-2610

Specialist in Refurbished Macintosh Computer Equipment

Overstock Clearance

All 68030, 68040

All PowerMac Models

All PowerBooks

Monitors - Printers - Parts

Complete list on our Web Site at

www.MacHawke.com

Six Month System Warranty

Choose 444 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Choose 443 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

COMPU AMERICA

"The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM

10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at $699

G3/400MT . . 128/9GW/24X	2499
G3/350MT . . 128/12G/24XCD/ZIP	2149
G3/350MT . . 64/6G/DVD	1699
G3/300MT . . 64/6G/24XCD	1349
G3/333MT . . 128/2-4GW/24X	CALL
G3/300MT . . . 64/8GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
G3/266MT . . . 128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	1599*
G3/266MT . . . 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP	1399*
G3/266DT. . . . 64/4GIG/24XCD/56K/MS	CALL
G3/233MT . . . 32/4GIG/24X/MODEM	1299*
G3/300DT. . . . 32/4GIG/24XCD/MODEM	CALL
9600/350. . . . 64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/300. . . . 64/4GIG/24X/ZIP	CALL
9600/200MP . 32/4GIG/CD	CALL
9600/200. . . . 32/4GIG/CD	CALL
8600/300. . . . 32/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
7300/200. . . . 32/4GIG/CD	899*
6500/300. . . . 32/4GIG/CD/FAX	CALL
6500/250. . . . 32/4GIG/CD/FAX	CALL
6500/225. . . . 32/3GIG/CD/FAX	CALL
4400/200. . . . 32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD	699

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/400. . . . . 256/2-9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/350. . . . . 128/9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/333. . . . . 128/2-9G/24X/SHARE	CALL
G3/266. . . . . 128/4G/24X/SHARE	1599

I-MACS

Starting at $829

I-MAC G3/233	32/4G/24XCD/56K 829
I-MAC G3/266	32/6G/24XCD/56K/BLUEB 1049
I-MAC G3/266	32/6G/24XCD/56K/LIME 1049
I-MAC G3/266	32/6G/24XCD/56K/STRAW 1049
I-MAC G3/333	32/6G/24XCD/56K 1149

POWERBOOKS

Starting at $599

3400C/240 . . .	16/3G/CD/MOD 1299*
3400C/200 . . .	16/2G/CD/MOD 1199*
3400C/180 . . .	16/1G/CD/MOD 1099*
2400C/180 . . .	16/2G/CD 1199*
1400C/166 . . .	16/2G/CD 1099*
1400CS/166 . .	16/2G/CD 999*
1400C/133 . . .	16/1G/CD 999*
1400CS/133 . .	16/1G/CD 999*
1400CS/117 . .	12/750 899*
5300CS/100 . .	8/500 599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at $1099

G3/233.	32/2G/20X/12.1STN 1099*
G3/233.	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K 1199*
G3/233.	32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K 1399
G3/233.	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/FLOP CALL
G3/266.	64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K 2099
G3/300.	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K 2599
G3/300.	64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K CALL
G3/333(NEW)	64/4G/24X/14.1TFT/56K 2299
G3/400(NEW)	64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/S6K3199

SONY

Starting at $199

Sony 110GS/210GS	199/369
Sony 220GS/420GS/520GS	399/599/899
Sony 200PS/400PS/500PS	499/699/1049
SonyF-400/F-500	CALL
Sony L-150	CALL
Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000	CALL
Sony MAVICA FD51/FD71/FD91	469/649/899

ViewSonic®

Starting at $134

Q41 14"	129
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/599
E771	259
V73/V75 17	319/379
V95/V115	499/849
G771/G773	329/379
GT775 /G790	479/499
P775/PT775/PT771	499/549/549
G810/P810	799/899
PT813/P815	999/999
P817	1399
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	1029
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-801HR(1600X1200).22DP	699
Superscan MC-6415	429
Superscan MC-7515	599
Superscan MC-8135	1099
Superscan MC-8115	969

EPSON

Starting at $199

STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/299
STYLUS COLOR 740//740I/750	229/269/279
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	379
STYLUS PRO-XL	199*
STYLUS COLOR 1520	449
STYLUS COLOR 3000	799*/1099
EXPRESSION/636/ART	CALL
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

4000N/4000TN	1099/1199
2100M/2100TN	729/899
6MP	649*

UMAX

Starting at $99

VISTA Astra 610S-P	99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220	149/159
VISTA Astra 1220U USB	129
VISTA Astra 2400S	329
POWERLOOK II	779

intuos

Starting at $99

INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB)	99
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	399
INTUOS 12 X 12	CALL

iomega

Starting at $79

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (SCSI)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)	119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT	299/299
ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK)	85
JAZZ CART 1 GIG	79
JAZZ CART 2 GIG	79

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	129
Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3)	99
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

newertechnology VST Seagate Quantum GCC TECHNOLOGIES AGFA Tektronix NEC

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

BUY/SELL/TRADE

MediaGuide

BUY/SELL/TRADE

Prices Listed Reflect a 3% Cash Discount

OLDER MACS

Wide selection...
Rock-bottom prices...
Call for details!

QUADRA & CENTRIS

Centris 610 16/230/CD.....$159
Quadra 605 12/230.....$139
Quadra 610 16/230/CD.....$179
Quadra 630 8/250/CD.....$199
Centris 650 16/425/CD.....$229
Quadra 650 16/425/CD.....$239
Quadra 700 20/425.....$199
Quadra 800 16/425/CD.....$249
Quadra 900 20/425/CD.....$249
Quadra 950 20/425/CD.....$269
Quadra 660AV 16/230/CD.....$249
Quadra 840AV 16/425/CD.....$299

POWER MACS

6100/60 8/230/CD.....$299
7100/66 8/425/CD.....$349
7100/80 8/425/CD.....$379
8100/80 8/425/CD.....$419
7200/75 8/500/CD.....$429
7200/90 8/500/CD.....$459
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....$649
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....$799
Many other Power Macs in stock.....CALL!!

POWERBOOKS

PB 140 4/40/14.4...$159 PB 170 8/80...$199
Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....$229
Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....$259
Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....$349
Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....$359
Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....$419
Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....$179
Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....$329
Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....$429
Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....$499
Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....$549
Powerbook 1400's & 3400's....BEST PRICES!

MONITORS

Apple 12" Mono....$79 Apple 12" RGB....$99
Apple 13" RGB....$129 Apple 14".....$149
Apple 15" MS.....$179 Apple 16" RGB...$179
Apple 17" MS.....$299 Third Party....$CALL

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II.....$99 Laserwriter.....$99
Laserwriter IInt...$199 LW IIntx.....$249
Laserwriter IIf.....$299 LW IIg.....$399
LW Pro 630.....$699 LW 16/600.....$899
Laserwriter Pro 810.....$999
Epson 740 (new) (USB & Serial).....$249
HP Deskjet 1600c (new).....$999
Stylewriter II (no ink).....$89

MISCELLANEOUS

1.44 floppy drives.....from $59
Apple 2x tray-loaded CD-ROM (int).....$49
Apple 8x internal CD-ROM drive.....$99
New Sony 24x CD-ROM.....int $89 / ext $119
256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....$9
6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....$45
Ethernet cards.....from $19
AAUI 10BaseT transceivers.....$19
Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot...$49
1MB 30-pin SIMM..$5 4MB 30-pin SIMM..$12

SOFTWARE

MS Excel '98.....$98 MS Office '98....$299
QuicKeys 3.0.....$10 Tons more.....CALL

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Powerbook video cable.....$25
Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI adaptor...$29
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....$99
Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....$19
Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....$29
Powerbook Leather carrying case.....$49
Powerbook Duo floppy adaptor.....$49
Color Lid upgrade for Duo Dock.....$29
Duo Dock power supply.....$49
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....$79
Logic boards, Power supplies, RAM — CALL!
Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!

SUPER SPECIALS!!

Our entire inventory is online, along with great weekly specials. Visit us at:
www.mediaguide.com

Mac OS 8.5 OEM CD-ROM...$49 !!!

Mac OS 8.1 CD-ROM
OEM....$29 -or- Retail....$39

IX Micro UltimateRez 8MB
PCI video card...$99

ClarisWorks 5.0 OEM CD....$29 !!

BUNDLE SPECIALS

(Listed CPU plus 13" or 14" monitor, KB, mouse)

IIci 8/425....$179 IIsi 9/230....$169
IIcx 8/425...$159 IIvx 8/425...$199
Centris 610 16/230/CD.....$259
Quadra 630 20/250/CD.....$299
Quadra 650 16/425/CD.....$299

Toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204
Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

Choose 446 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Light LCD display
- 8 MB RAM, 2.5 MB ROM
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem **$199**

& Leather Newton Carry Case
Lid not included

PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

IN STOCK! $899

PowerPC

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

FREE! Carrying Case! **$599**

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580

Internet Ready! **$499**

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

Last Chance Blowout!

$599 with internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as $249!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 7500/100 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
Wow!
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

iMac $799

32 MB RAM
4 GB hard drive
56k modem
CD Rom drive

Factory Refurbushied

PowerMac 7500/100

- 32/1GB/4X CD
- 16" Trintron Display
- Apple Keyboard
- Mouse

refurbished **$749**

G3 Logic Board

No Processor

exchange **$399**

Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots

New **$299**

NEW!

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor	$399.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$299.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$149.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	$199.
Performa 630 ,No Processor, refurbished	$99.
7500 logic board, exchange	$379.
8500 logic board, exchange	$449.
9500 logic board, exchange	$649
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$199

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	$249.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$149.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$199.
Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished	$269.
LaserWriter 8500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished	$1149.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	$299.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$549.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$649.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$649.
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm! NEW	$899.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

PowerMac CPU SALE!

4400/200 32/2GB/CD **$749** refurbished	**6500/250** 32/4GB/CD **$849** refurbished
9600/200MP 32/4GB/12X **$1649** refurbished	**7250/120** 32/2GB/8XCD **$799** NEW!
8500/132 0/0/0 **$649** refurbished	**6500/300** 64/6GB/CD/Zip/56k **$1099** refurbished

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

540c
12MB/320MB/ Color Active-matrix $599

PowerBook 3400c/180
16MB1GB/12XCD, Color active-matrix ... $1199

PowerBook 3400c/200
16MB/2GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix ... $1299

PowerBook 3400c/240
16MB/3GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix ... $1399

PowerBook 1400c
16MB/1GB/6XCD, Active-matrix color $1099

Apple LaserWriter 8500

- 600-dpi
- 20 ppm
- 60 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 16MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3

Refurbished ... **$1149**

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$49.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card	$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$199.

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	$1099.
Apple 14" A/V NEW	$249.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$149.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$279.
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$299.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$249.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$899.
Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished	$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NE W	$179.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$229.
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	$299.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished	$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$99.
486 66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$29.

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$79.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$79.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner refurbished	$199.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	$249.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$199.

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

$19

NEW!

NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY $99

Logic Board Blowout!!

IIfx logic board, refurbished	$99.
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	$99.
Quadra 800 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor	$99.
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	$99.

1.44 SuperDrives

STARTING AT $49!
NEW!
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

$39
Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II
NEW!

XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV!

NEW OEM **$149**
• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM

CALL!

G3 Upgrade Cards

Is your computer too slow? Speed up your Mac and shatter the speed barrier!

$39!
ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition
NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

QuickTake Cameras

Refurbished

STARTING AT $129!!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

The Lowest Finance Rate

Ultimate Scan-Station (Drum scan quality)

Get the PowerMac G3/466MHZ or PowerTowerPro G3/466MHZ Scan-station for only $299 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

- **Apple G3/466MHZ or PowerTowerPro G3/466MHz**
- Internal 24X CD-ROM
- **512MB RAM**
- 17 GB hard drive - AV /ATAPI
- Extended keyboard & Mouse
- **SONY 19", 1600 x 1280 monitor**
- $289 ATI Rage 128 Graphic accelerator card, 1600x1200, w/16MB
- $5769 **UMAX PowerLook3000 - 3000 dpi color scanner w/ Transparency**
- **PowerLook3000 can scan negative, reflective, slides & 4X5 films**
- **Binuscan PhotoPerfect can do professional color correction**
- $699 **External combo drive w/ZIP, 9GB, CD-R**
- Active SCSI terminator
- $89 **UPS Battery Back-Up**
- Image Solutions Extended Services

CERTIFIED REPAIR SERVICE CENTER: COMPUTER, MONITOR, LASERPRINTER REPAIR, TONER REFILL, POWER SUPPLY, SHORT TERM RENTAL AVAILABLE.

PLUG&PLAY $299 PER MONTH

PowerMac G3/466 Mini-tower Ultimate Graphics Workstation

COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI	$699
JAZ + CD-R Ext. SCSI	$449
JAZ+ZIP+9GB+CD-R	$1089
18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R	$1099
36GB AV RAID + CD-R	$1989

$449! JAZ+CD-R

Basic Systems

	Buy!	Lease!
G3/300 128/10GB/24XCD		
w/ 17" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	$1899	$47
G3/350 128/12GB/ZIP/24XCD		
w/ 19" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	$2799	$74
G3/ 400 256/17GB/ZIP/24XCD		
w/ Apple 21", XKeyboard, Mouse	$4699	$129
PowerTowerPro -G3 96MB/9GB/CD		
w/ 19" monitor , XKeyboard, Mouse	$2399	$59
PM8100-Targa 2000/96/4GB/CD Video Edit.		
w/ 15" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse	$1899	$47

PowerMac PM9600/G3 Video Editing Station

- **PowerMac 9600 / G3 - 400MHZ**
- **256 MB RAM, 6 PCI Slots**
- iXMicro UltimaRez 8MB display
- Internal 24 x CD-ROM
- Quantum Atlas II 9GB SCSI III hard drive
- Extended keyboard & Kensington Mouse
- **Sony 17" color multisync monitor**
- JackHammer PCI SCSI III Differential
- 36GB RAID + JAZ + CD-R + ZIP COMBO Drive $2589
- **TrueVision Targa 2000 Pro Audio/Video Capture Editing PCI** $2489
- Epson 1520 Color Printer
- Premiere V5 & After Effect
- UMAX S1220 Scanner

PLUG&PLAY $299 PER MONTH $9.99 A DAY!

Software Specials

$49!

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8/1/8.5 $49/55/65/89
AfterEffect/ CyberStudioPro $399/99*
Bryce3D/Poser3/Expression/RDStudio $139
Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks $49/69/89
Claris Impact/Organizer/HomePage $69 each
ClarisDRAW/EMailer/Chinese Language $99
Caere OmniPagePro V5/8/Direct$89/189/29
Director V5/6/6.5/Studio $199/289/389/489
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.1$199/99
Extensis MaskPro2/PortFolio $199/109
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoFram $289/89
FileMaker Pro. V2.1/4/Server $49/109/489
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio $249 ea
Infini-D V4.5/ KPT 3/Painter5.5 $439/79/189
Microsoft Office4.2.1/97/98 $99/179/199
MediaCleanerPro/NortonUtilities4$289/59
StrataStudioProV2.5/SuitCase3$635/$39

$189!

Display & AV Card, XKeyBoard

iXMicro UltimaRez 8MB PCI/ATI RAGE 128 16MB $289
Apple AV - In&Out -Exchange/ ATI Xclaim VR $289/99
Targa 1000PCI / 2000 NuBus -Demo $1489*/$789*
Targa 2000PCI / 2000PCI Pro - Demo $2489*/2889*
Targa 2000 PCI RTX / SDX -Demo $4889*/$5889*
MiroDC30+/DV300/Targa Break out box*$789/1489*
XKeyBoard w/Touch PAD / 56K Int. modem $49/99
Extended KeyBoard - Japanese / English $69/$39
Kensington 2-Button Mouse / Turbo Mouse $29/95
Apple USB Keyboard / 68-68 SCSI III Cable $49/35

Quantum Super RAID *SCSI III Fast & Wide, LVD*

- **AV Qualified High Performance Disk Array**
- Low Voltage Differential Drive allows 12' SCSI Chain
- High Quality Construction. Gold Plated Connections.
- Features built in Cooling fan, SCSI ID, Metal frame.
- Grab handles of Removable drive for easy Plug in-out.
- Key locking door to prevent unwanted removal.
- Stripping software - REMUS for RAID 0,1 & 5. - $149
- **Adaptec 2940U2W upto 80MB/sec. - $335**
- Adaptec 8945 FireWire & UltraWide SCSI - $529
- **JackHammer SCSI Fast&Wide Diff.$399**
- 18GB RAID - $ 1189
- 36GB RAID - $ 2089
- ***54GB RAID - $ 2989***
- 72GB RAID - $ 3689
- **144GB RAID - $ 7399**
- Add $499 for Removable

Get M.S. Office 98 for $199 w/ any drive purchase

$99!

SCSI Ext. Case Half/ Full Height

$29/49*

JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR Devices

	Standard SCSI	Turbo
400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB	$99/159/189/209	+$29
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB	$259/329/369/849	+$29
Quantum Atlas II 4GB/9GB	**$299/489**	**+$39**
Quantum Viking LVD 9GB/18GB	**$459/729**	**+$49**
Quantum Atlas III 9GB/18GB	**$589/759**	**+$59**
Seagate 4GB Hawk/Barracuda	**$279/299**	**+$39**
Seagate 9GB Elite/Barracuda	**$349/489**	**+$39**
Seagate Cheeta 4GB/9GB	**$449/569**	**+$49**
Seagate 18GB Barracuda/Cheeta	**$769/989**	**+$59**
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB	**$199/$339**	**+$29**
Zip Dr. w/Cart. Int. / Ext.	$109/$125	+$29
Teac 4X/12X w/Toast	$299	+$19
Yahama CD-RW 4X/4X/16Xw/Toast	$379	+$29
Apple DVD-ROM Dr. w/MPEG Decorder	$399	+$29

Illustrator 8 $249 w/Purchase

Close-Out Specials

MAC IICX/ II/PF405 as low as$169
PM 6116CD 16MB/1GB/CD$389
PM 7200 16MB/1GB/CD $489
PM 6500 32MB/3GB/CD $889
PM 9500 32MB/1GB/CD $989
8GB F&W DiskArray $689
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive$299/299
SyJet 1.5GB/EZ-230 Ext. Dr. $299/$159
SONY 650MB/1.3GB M.O. Dr. $589/989
Apple Japanese/Korean Language $89ea
Apple Avid Cinema/Claris Work Kids$49
MAC Games/Fonts/ClipArts/Utilities $15ea.
Excell V4/Word V5/WordPerfect $89 ea.

JAZ Dr. $199!

$39! 16MB

Memory

30/72 Pin 168 pin		G3	
8MB	$29	$25	-
16MB	$45	$39	-
32MB	$79	$69	$69
64MB	-	$119	$119
128MB	-	$299	$219
256MB	-	-	$589

KINGSTON, VIKING, NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

CD RECORDER SPECIALS:

Philips 2X/4X CD-R Dr. only

$199!

Processor Upgrade

604E 120/150	$49/69
604E200/225	$189/229
UMAX 2nd -250MHZ	$249
G3 233/250	$299/329
G3 266/300	$349/389
G3 366/400	$589/689

$65*!

Iomega

1.0GB Jaz $65*
100MB Zip $10*

IOMEGA CARTRIDGES

$10*!

Tape Ext. Drive

SDT-2000/4000 $389/489
SDT-4000 - 8GBS489
SDT-7000 - 8GB$789
SDT-9000-24GB $869
DLT 30GB $1389
DLT 40GB $1849

800-352-3420

Fax: 310-782-5974

http://www.imagesolutions4U.com
385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

VISA MasterCard

Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Saturday from 10 to 12. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Image Solutions

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

Centris/Quadras*
Centris 650 8/230 ..... $99
Centris 660av 8/230 ..... $129
Quadra 605 8/160 ..... $99
Quadra 610 8/230 ..... $99
Quadra 650 8/230 ..... $129
Quadra 700 8/230 ..... $79
Quadra 800 8/230 ..... $129
Quadra 950 8/230 ..... $129
* All CPUs include mouse

PowerMacs*
7100/66 16/230 ..... $199
7100/80 24/500 ..... $249
7200/75 16/500/4XCD $299
7200/120 16/1G/8XCD $349
7500/100 24/1G/4XCD $549
7600/120 24/1G/4XCD $599
7600/132 24/1G/8XCD $649
8500/120 32/2G/4XCD $699
8500/150 32/2G/4XCD $749
8500/180 32/2G/8XCD $799

Apple 1705 17" Display $199

Apple Monitors
13" RGB Display $89
14" Trinitron $129
14" MultiScan $159
15" MultiScan $179
17" MultiScan $249
17" 1705 Display $199
17" 1710 Display $299
• Additional RAM available
• 6-month warranty
• VISA & MasterCard accepted

To Order Call
1-800-281-3661
DataTech
REMARKETING, INC.
Tel: 615-860-4422
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109
Fax: 615-860-0390
Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com
471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Think Mac Liquidation

Contact Us — TOLL FREE 877-638-2822 thinkmacliquidation.com

Macintosh CPUs
$69 < Macintosh LCII 4/80 > $69
$69 < Macintosh IIsi 5/80 > $69
$99 < Macintosh IIvx 4/80 > $99
$249 < Macintosh TV 8/160/CD > $249
$249 < Macintosh Quadra 650 16/230/CD > $249
$199 < Macintosh Quadra 900 16/230 > $199
$299 < Power Mac 6100/66 24/500/CD > $299
$299 < Power Mac 7100/66 24/500/CD > $299
$399 < Power Mac 7100/80AV 24/500/CD > $399
$399 < Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD > $399
$799 < Power Mac 8500/120 32/2GB/CD > $799
$899 < Power Mac 9500/132 32/2GB/CD > $899
$3499 < 20th Anniversary Macintosh 32/2GB/CD > $3499
$399 < Apple Powerbook 520c 12/160/19.2 > $399
$449 < Apple Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2 > $449
$799 < Apple Powerbook 1400cs 16/1GB > $799
$899 < Apple Powerbook 1400c 16/1GB > $899

Apple Monitors
$79 < Apple 12" RGB Display > $79
$99 < Apple 13" RGB Display > $99
$129 < Apple 14" Color Plus Display > $129
$149 < Apple 14" Color Display > $149
$179 < Apple 14" Multiscan Display > $179
$199 < Apple 15" Multiscan Display > $199
$199 < Apple 16" Color Display > $199
$249 < Apple 17" Multiscan Display > $249
$199 < Apple Multiscan 1705 Display > $199
$549 < Apple 20" Multiscan Display > $549
$699 < Apple 21" Color Display > $699
(And many others to choose from)

Apple Printers
$99 < HP Deskwriter > $99
$199 < Apple Color Printer (11x17) > $199
$699 < Apple Laserwriter Select 360 > $699
$29 < Apple Personal Laserwriter Sheet Feeder > $29

$2995 < Silicon Graphics Indigo2 200Mhz 128/2GB/Sony 20" Monitor > $2995

Compu Kid, Inc. • 1035 Samsonite Blvd. Suite C • Murfreesboro, TN 37129
PH: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-890-1070 EMAIL: sales@thinkmacliquidation.com
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Urban Computer DISTRIBUTION

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!!!

G3 366 MHZ Original Apple ZIF Cards ONLY $399 Each!

Order online at:
www.urbancomputer.com

101 East Alma Ave, San Jose, CA 95112
Phone: 408-280-1133
Fax: 408-280-6840
E-mail: sales@urbancomputer.com

Choose 448 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED
Macintosh
COMPUTERS & PARTS

Summer Specials!

Complete Power Mac Color System WITH MONITOR AND KEYBOARD $529!
PowerBook 540c ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR NOTEBOOK WITH MODEM $679!
PowerBook 160 WITH MODEM $299!
PowerBook 1400 WITH PPC 603e PROCESSOR, COLOR DISPLAY STARTING AT $925!
iMacs STARTING AT $769!

Pre-Owned Electronics
1-800-274-5343
Offices: 781-778-4600
Fax: 781-778-4848
www.preowned.com
DIS0072

Choose 449 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld Get Info

Macworld's Online Reader Service

www.macworld.com/getinfo

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS WANTED!

WE BUY USED MACS!

TOP $$$ PAID

Any Quantity • FedEx check delivery • Fax a list for a quote (310) 966-4433

MAC Solutions
11933 Wilshire Bl.
W. Los Angeles
CA 90025
sales@macsolutions.com
(800) 80-WE-BUY

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

- PowerBooks • PowerPCs • G3s
- 68040 & 68030 MACs
- 7300/200 32/2GB CD $775.00
- 17" Monitor for $199.00
- Large Monitors

The Computer Exchange 800.304.4639
sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318
www.mistermac.com

800-275-4576

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D. **800-275-4576**

FedEx Federal Express FAST! EASY! SECURE!

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

24hr. OnLine Ordering & Product Info Daily Updated Prices & Specials

www.macsales.com has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

On Web Commerce

Snap Fast G3 Power into your PowerMac with the right G3 Processor card from Other World.

NUBUS

GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

PCI

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/ 7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from $295

G3/250mhz 512k - $295
G3/300mhz 512k - $389
G3/300mhz 1024k - $485

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

SAVE @OWC

POWERLOGIX

Z-Force DaughterCard Gives Your PCI Mac ZIF Upgradeability!

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac7300/ 7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/PowerWave/

SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from $239

G3/250mhz 512k - $239
G3/300mhz 512k - $CALL
G3/300mhz 1024k - $CALL
G3/400mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache - $659

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

PowerLogix ZForce ZIF PCI DaughterCards

Z-Force Mercury G3/266mhz 512k - $249
Z-Force Mercury G3/300mhz 1024k - $299
Z-Force Mercury G3/333mhz 1024k - $399
Z-Force Mercury G3/366mhz 1024k - $475
Z-Force Mercury G3/400mhz 1024k - $699

NEW @OWC

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

SONNET Banker G3 Series from $285

G3/250mhz 512k - $285
G3/300mhz 512k - $385
G3/300mhz 1024k- $485

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

G3/400mhz 1024k- $659

ZIF G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES

G3 ZIF Upgrades for Apple G3 Desktop, Minitowers, Servers, All-In-Ones, Blue & White G3 PowerMacs

OWC Mercury3z G3/366mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache - $299
Vimage ZIF G3/400mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache - $599
PowerLogix G3/466mhzw/1024k 233mhz Cache - $749

Go G3 Now and Easily Upgrade to the New G4 ZIF Processors In The Future!

All Processor Upgrade Cards Carry Our 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

SAVE @OWC Norton Utilities 4.0 ONLY $29

www.fastermacs.com

for more upgrade options to Make your Mac a FasterMac! Upgrades for Older Macs too!

www.macsales.com

for more Mac products, information, AND get FREE DELIVERY* when you place your order online!!!!!!!

Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, Great Deals on USED PowerPCs & More....

OWC HardDrives Include 30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

Quantum FIREBALL

SCSI Hard Drives

	int.	ext.
SAVE@OWC 2.1gb Barracuda	$119	$179
Quantum		
9.1gb Atlas II 7200rpm 8ms	$269	$319
9.1gb Atlas III 7.9ms	$349	$399
18.2gb Atlas III 7.9ms	$699	$769
Seagate		
4.5gb Medalist Pro	$225	$279
9.1gb Medalist Pro	$329	$389
18gb Barracuda	$669	$719
IBM		
4.5gb DeskStar 7.5ms	$235	$289
9.1gb DeskStar 7.5ms	$349	$399
18gb DeskStar 7.5ms	$669	$719

IDE Hard Drives

Seagate

4.5gb Seagate Medalist 5400rpm $109

IBM	Seagate	Quantum
13.5 - $235	6.4gb - $139	6.4gb - $145
16.8 - $319	10.2gb - $185	8.4gb - $165
25.0 - $449		13.0gb - $245

IDE PowerBook Hard Drives

for PowerBook150; 190/1400/5300/3400; G3 PowerBooks: Duo 2300 and 2400 Series.4200rpm with 3 year warranty

810Mb IBM Sonata Slim.....$85
4.3gb Toshiba Slim.....$145
6.4gb Toshiba Slim.....$199
8.1gb IBM Non-Slim.....$319
10.1gb IBM Slim.....$429
14.4gb IBM Slim.....$599

ixMicro

Ultimate Rez 128 PCI

Video Card SPECIAL!

ix3D ULTIMATE REZ

$69

With 8mb of V-Ram
NEW WITH 5 YEAR WARRANTY

SAVE @OWC

SCSI ACCELERATION SPECIAL!

ATTO

ATTO UltraSCSI PCI SCSI Card $119

Compatible with ANY Mac Computer with PCI Slots and fully bootable. Supports up to 14 SCSI Devices. Supports SCSI I/II/III Narrow & UltraWide 50 pin/68 pin for up to 40mb/Second Transfers!

SAVE @OWC

Removable SCSI Drives

	Bare	Internal w/mount	External
Iomega Zip 100 SCSI	$99	$109	$105
Iomega Zip 250 SCSI			$185
Iomega Jaz 2gb SCSI	$314	$324	$324

Zip 100mb Carts - $9 each / $85 per 10
Jaz 1gb Carts - $79 **Jaz 2gb** Carts - $85

Sony 24x CD-Rom			$109
Panasonic 4x8 CDR	$209	$279	$309
Yamaha CDRW4x4x16	$249	$309	$359

CDR & CDRW Internal and External Drives Include Toast Software and Media.

Mac Memory

72 Pin Simms
8mb - $15 16mb - $29 32mb - $56

SAVE @OWC

168 Pin Dimms

	5V	5V Edo	3.3v Edo
16mb	$29	$29	$39
32mb	$58	$59	$79
64mb	$112	$114	$169
128mb	$249	$249	N/A

SDRAMs Apple Spec PC100 Memory for ALL Beige G3 Desktops, Minitowers, All-In Ones, & New Blue & White G3 Computers (work with PC's too)
32mb - $35 64mb - $59 128mb - $115
256mb(66mhz) $375 256mb(100mhz)$649

WallStreet & Lombard / iMac (All Speeds)
32mb - $35
64mb - $65
128mb - $129

Call or visit www.macsales.com for V-Ram and Video Card upgrades.

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit our website at www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

TECHWORKS Power To Perform

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

WD899

* Free delivery only available for destinations within the 48 continental United States.

Prices, Specifications and Availability subject to change without notice. Items advertised with 30 day Money Back may be returned complete within 30 days for a full merchandise refund; other items may be returned within 30 days with 15% restocking fee. No returns without Return Merchandise Authorization number.

Other World Computing

Choose 465 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Great Deals on USED MACS

Check It Out!

7300/180	32/2gb/12x	$ 800
8500/120	16/1gb/4x	700
6400/180	16/3.2gb/8x	650
7200/75	8/500/4x	350
6200/75	32/4gb/12x/Zip	945
6100/60	8/230	250
PwrBook 3400c/240	16/2gb/12x	1,350
PwrBook 3400c/200	16/2gb/12x	1,275
PwrBook 3400c/180	16/1gb/12x	1,200
PwrBook 5300cs/100	16/500	625
PwrBook 5300c/100	16/500	700
PwrBook 540c/33	12/230/mdm	500

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! CALL 800-80-WE-BUY

STORAGE & SPECIALS

Quantum 1.2 gb SCSI	$125	OS X Server	$ 460
Quantum 4.3 gb IDE	135	Final Cut Pro	999
Quantum 10.2 gb IDE	185	System 8.1 CD only	25
Seagate 4.5 gb MedPro	235	Sys 8.6 Update w/free 8.5	69
Qntm 9.1 gb ATLAS IV	395	Norton Disk Dr. 4.0	99
Newer G3 466/1mb (G3)	815	Norton Anti-Virus 5.0	75

MEMORY

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY, THE BEST PRICES! Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!*

G3 SDRAM-In Stock!

	YOSEMITE	DT/MT
64mb	$ 59	$ 58
128mb	118	119
256mb	570	367

★iMAC & PB G3 RAM★

32 mb	$ 40
64 mb	63
128 mb	127
256 mb	600

PowerBook Memory

64	G3/3400	$ 119
128	G3/3400	218
16/24/32	1400	64/83/102
32/48	5300	100/130
32	500	118

168 Pin DIMMs

16/32 mb	$ 34/58
64/128 mb	118/228
64 mb 3.3v/EDO	125

Cache/VRAM

44/64/6500	512k	$ 48
61/7100	256k	10
75/8500	512k	56
1 mb	VRAM	16
4mb	G3 VRAM	23

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72	16mb/32mb	$ 35/64
72	64mb	107
30	4mb/16mb	11/28

Apple Specialist Authorized Service Provider

All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability . Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #516

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome.

MAC Solutions

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM

MEMORY SPECIALISTS

Tahoe Peripherals

Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991.
We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM

800-307-3434

Fax 775-823-2200
760 Margrave, Ste. 100, Reno, NV 89502
www.tahoeperipherals.com

Choose 454 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

BUY/SELL/TRADE

Lowest Prices – Lifetime Warranty

G3 SDRAM POWERBOOK LASERWRITER SIMMS DIMMS

Secure ON-LINE ordering up to 10% OFF
Website Promo's/Discounts/Free Gifts

800-718-7755

www.MEMORYLIQUIDATORS.com

22825 Lockness Ave., Torrance, CA 90501
310-326-5656 • Fax 310-326-7790
E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

Choose 453 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

SIMMS ◆ DIMMS ◆ EDO ◆ ECC ◆ VRAM ◆ CACHE ◆ PRINTER ◆ SDRAM ◆ POWERBOOK

G3 Memory Available

Fax: (978) 897-0009
Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com
Webstore: www.mohawkmem.com
16A Waltham St. Maynard MA 01754
Visa MC Discover AMEX PO's O.A.C.

1(800) 986-6429

Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

Choose 452 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

"Macworld Shopper positions us in a marketplace where we can give readers and web-surfers the best buying and selling options possible."

Michael Snyder, President
The Computer Exchange

Macworld SHOPPER

"AS A LEADING DEVELOPER OF PC-TO-MAC CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE, MIRAMAR SYSTEMS RELIES ON REACHING A CAPTIVE READERSHIP OF MAC OS-BASED BUYERS AND DECISION MAKERS. MACWORLD MAGAZINE'S SHOPPER SECTION HAS CONSISTENTLY OUT-PERFORMED OTHER MAC PUBLICATIONS THAT WE'VE ADVERTISED IN WITH HIGHER RECALL AND QUALITY LEADS. A LOT OF MAGAZINES TALK ABOUT THEIR 'VALUE ADD', BUT MACWORLD MAGAZINE TRULY DELIVERS."

Renee Cooper,
Director of Marketing,
Miramar Systems, Inc.

www.miramarsys.com

AWARD-WINNING UPGRADES!

G3

SONNET™
SIMPLY FAST™

G3 for PCI as low as $249.95

3yr Warranty · Free Tech Support · Mac Addict Rated "Freakin' Awesome!" · The Review www.macnn.com · Macworld Editors' Choice · MacHome · MacNow Editor's Choice Award · MacDirectory Best Buy Awesome!

Sonnet™ Technologies manufactures the finest Macintosh processor upgrade cards for a wide range of computers including 68040, NuBus, PCI, and G3 Power Macs.

- Match or beat the CPU performance of a new G3 system.
- 100% software compatible.
- Plug-and-play installation.
- No switches or control panels to set.
- Backed by a three-year warranty.

We now have video card support for the 6100AV. If you have a 7100 or 8100 with a video card in the PDS slot just install one of our 7100 or 8100 Adapter Kits. Or install a Sonata Pro 24 for comparable or superior performance to the Apple PDS AV and High Performance Video Cards.

Other PCI Power Macs (Upgrade-challenged) can now be upgraded through the Level 2 (L2) cache slot.

Got a Quadra or Centris? You can now run Mac OS 8.5 and realize all the performance of PowerPC native applications.

CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS (FITS IN PDS SLOT)

Power Mac 6100/7100/8100/8115 • Wrkgrp Srvr 6150/8150/9150
Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118 • Power 100/120 • Radius 81/110

Crescendo G3/Nubus 266 MHz/133 MHz/512K Cache	$299.95
Crescendo G3/Nubus 266 MHz/133 MHz/1MB Cache	$399.95
Crescendo G3/Nubus 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache (80,110 &120 MHz machines)	$399.95
Crescendo G3/Nubus 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache (80,110 &120 MHz machines)	$499.95

Video Options

7100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3	$99.95
8100 PDS AV/HPV Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3	$99.95
7100/8100 Sonata Pro 24 NuBus Video Card	$199.95

CRESCENDO G3 CARDS FOR PCI MACS (FITS IN PROCESSOR SLOT)

Power Mac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600
Wrkgrp Srvr 7350/8550/9650 • UMAX J700/5900 • DayStar Genesis
PowerCurve, Center, Center Pro, Tower, Tower Pro, Wave

Crescendo G3/PCI 250 MHz/125 MHz/512K Cache	$249.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/512K Cache	$399.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 300 MHz/150 MHz/1MB Cache	$499.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 333 MHz/166 MHz/1MB Cache	$549.95
Crescendo G3/PCI 400 MHz/200 MHz/1MB Cache	$699.95

CRESCENDO G3 UPGRADES FOR "UPGRADE-CHALLENGED" PCI POWER MACS (FITS IN L2 CACHE SLOT)

Power Mac 54/55/6500 • Performa 54xx/6360/64xx
20th Anniv. Mac • PowerBase Desktop

Crescendo G3/L2 250/125 MHz/512K Cache	$299.95
Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/512K Cache	$399.95
Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache	$499.95
Crescendo G3/L2 400/200 MHz/1MB Cache (55/6500, TAM only)	$699.95

Power Mac 4400 • StarMax 3000/4000

Crescendo G3/L2 250/125 MHz/512K Cache	$299.95
Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/512K Cache	$399.95
Crescendo G3/L2 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache	$499.95

ENCORE G3 CARDS FOR G3 POWER MACS (FITS IN ZIF SLOT)

Power Mac G3 All-in-one/Desktop/Tower/Server/Blue & White

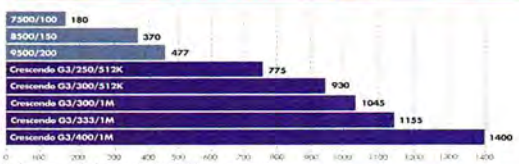
Encore G3 466/233 MHz/1 MB Cache	$849.95

PRESTO PPC UPGRADES FOR QUADRA & CENTRIS (FITS IN PDS SLOT)

Quadra 700/800/900/950 • Quadra/Centris 610/650
(610 Requires Adapter)

Presto PPC 100 MHz/1MB Cache	$399.95
Quadra/Centris 610 Adapter	$49.95

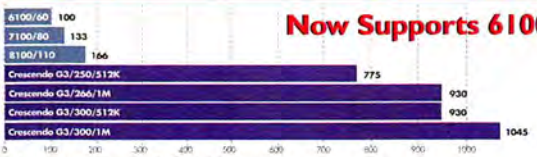
G3 Speeds Up to 778% Faster for Your PCI Power Mac!



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores

Run Your NuBus Power Mac at G3 Speeds Up to 1045% Faster!

Now Supports 6100 AV!



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

800-786-6260
http://www.sonnettech.com

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

Booth #867
Jacob K. Javits
Convention Center
New York
July 21-23, 1999
Macworld EXPO

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Crescendo, and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

MEMORY

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee

800-662-7466

Secure online ordering: datamem.com

Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

DMS will meet or beat anyone's price!

newertechnology

MEMORY UPGRADES
Computers • Printers
Notebooks • Digital Cameras

SONNET SIMPLY FAST · UMAX · EPSON · LACIE · iomega · VISA

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods.
- UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

Pentium® Computer System Specials

USB USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories

DMS DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE P.O.s WITH PRIOR APPROVAL

FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585

Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m.

Choose 457 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE 1•800•4•MEMORY IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

Macworld Get ⌘i nfo

Macworld's Online Reader Service

www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

The LLB Company, Inc.
1•800•848•8967

DIMMs
$119 128MB
POWERMAC G3
PC66-10NS
32MB 4x64.....$39
64MB 8x64.....$59
128MB 16x64.....$119
256MB 32x64.....$789

$169 64MB
8x64x60EDO 3.3V
16MB 2x64.....$49
32MB 4x64.....$90
64MB 8x64.....$169

$115 64MB
8x64x60EDO 5V
16MB 2x64.....$40
32MB 4x64.....$59
64MB 8x64.....$115

DIMMs
$68 64MB
NEW POWERMAC
G3 8X64-8
(PC100-8NS)
64MB 8x64.....$68
128MB16x64.....$127
2546MB 32x64.....$469

$62 32MB
168-PIN FPM DIMM
32MB 4x64.....$62
64MB 8x64.....$115
128MB 16x64.....$275

SIMMs
$59 32MB
72-PIN SIMM
8MB 2x32.....$23
16MB 4x32.....$29
32MB 8x32.....$59

IOMEGA

Zip Drive	$119
Zip Drive USB	$151
ZIP 100 disk	$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	$89
Jaz 1GB disk	$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	$405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	$1524

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series	
Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache	$397
NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.	
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache	$617
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$726
NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series	
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache	$615
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	$679
Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache	$817

Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC		PB DUO SERIES		PB 500 SERIES		PB3400 G3	
128MB	$125	36MB	$212	32MB	$120	128MB	$235
64MB	$64	28MB	$110	16MB	$62	64MB	$160
32MB	$40	20MB	$98	8MB	$45	32MB	$94
16MB	$37	14MB	$85	4MB	$40	16MB	$83

PB 3400 SERIES		PB 5300 SERIES		PB1400 SERIES		PB 2400 SERIES	
128MB	$235	48MB	$189	48MB Kit	$189	64MB	$135
96MB	$180	32MB	$133	24MB	$102	32MB	$95
64MB	$164	16MB	$60	16MB	$69	24MB	$80
32MB	$68	8MB	$55	8MB	$52	16MB	$75

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: sales@llb.com • PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit cards • Returns subject to restocking fee • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • International orders welcome Mail PO's to:

2513 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k	$999
iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K	$1179
G3/300 (MT) 64/6GB/24X CD	$1537
G3/350 (MT) 64/6GB/DVD	$1976
G3/400 (MT) 128/9GB/24X	$2882

POWERBOOKS

G3/333 64/4GB/20X14.1 TFT	$2424
G3/400 64/8GB/20X14.1 TFT	$3399
G3/266 64/2GB/20X14.1 TFT	$2200
G3/300 64/8GB/20X/14.1 TFT	$2999

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Choose 456 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

1000 ultra-thick full color business cards $60!

Full color, thick stock and glossy UV coating included!

Ready in 5-7 workdays from your digital file!

Call now for a FREE sample kit!

800 957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

New! 500 full color postcards!

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

Choose 460 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALSO IN CALIFORNIA

DATA RECOVERY

For MAC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS
"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

Datarec.com
DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

data recovery

www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...
- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

MICROCOM
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200
800 469-2549

Did you miss it?

STOP! GO BACK!

Check out Shopper's new USB section. Chock-full of everything "U" want for USB. Don't miss out on any of the hot deals on the hottest USB products!

- Keyspan
- ADS Technology
- AristonTechnologies
- Macally

Macworld Shopper is the one-stop USB shop!

Go Online!

How can we help you today?

Get Great Prices & Quality Work... We offer direct to press print on our Indigo,Heidleberg,Xerox Docucolor. Large Format Graphics,Pro & Master PhotoCD, & Fuji Color Pictro Prints. Our Special Services Teams will be sure you're pleased with your work.

Free Shipping...Call for details

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority AirExpress to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

We guarantee our work!

IMAGERS
Digital Production Center

Go online for tech help, instant quotes, job submital!
www.imagers.com

1575 Northside Dr.Ste.490 Atlanta 30318
800.672.7029/404.351.5800

Choose 459 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacTECHS INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

$99 iMac Floppy Drive

Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com

1-888-622-3493

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100 Sug. retail price $179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149 Sug. retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Try Our Fast 4/C Print Quotes!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

SPECIAL START-UP PACKAGE
1000 each of our 4-Color Letterhead, Envelopes & Business Cards printed from your computer files. Letterhead & Envelopes printed on Hammermill Via Ultra Smooth, BCs printed on 10 pt Kromekote.

$848 SUGGESTED RETAIL $1,305

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE

Copy Craft PRINTERS, INC.

QUARK Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized COREL Service Bureau

Se Habla Español

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Waterless Specials!

Choose 462 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

BIG POSTERS at HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600dpi

24" x 36"	36" x 48"	48" x 72"
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper	Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
$25	$50	$125
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS	NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
(N New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 24 Wolcott Rd., Levittown, NY 11756

1-888-880-HUGE

Choose 463 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives	$3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs	$30
Large Posters & Displays	$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res	
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output	
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output	
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads	

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 465 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

Choose 466 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs:
  • Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

800-622-7977

3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788
http://www.dttservice.com

Choose 464 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

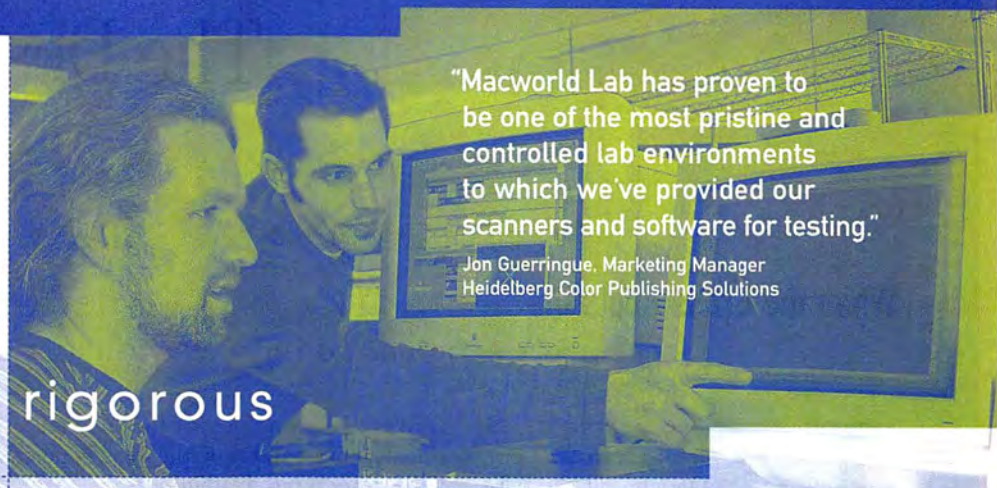
877-4MY-DATA
WHATEVER IT TAKES.

TOTAL RECALL EXTREME RECOVERY

THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY
www.totalrecall.com
2462 Waynoka Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616/380-7022 fax

©1999 TRI

Choose 467 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager
Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous

TESTING

in the

industry

#1. Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing. Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

Macworld

Macworld LAB TEST

Macworld

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

When the Grass Roots Die

WHAT'S HAPPENING TO THE MACINTOSH USER GROUPS?

KNOW WHY I AM still a Macintosh guy, despite all the hard times? Because I got my start in a Mac user group. In 1985, right out of college, I was the office manager for the New York Mac User Group (NYMUG), and the counterculture spirit of the time still shapes my attitude. Deep down somewhere, I'm still cheering as the sledgehammer in the "1984" ad smashes Big Brother's face.

But something is going on. One by one, the big user groups are dying. The biggest user group on earth, the Boston Computer Society, shut down a couple of years ago. In January, the Los Angeles Macintosh Group (LAMG) filed for bankruptcy, $250,000 in debt. NYMUG was also bankrupt when, two years ago, it was taken over by a Manhattan consulting firm and remade as a for-profit entity. Even BMUG—the hippest, most famous MUG of all; the one with the 400-page newsletter—recently fired its staff and closed its Berkeley, California, office.

It's not just user groups; the EvangeList has closed shop, too. This 40,000-member e-mail list was started by Guy Kawasaki three years ago. Its purpose was to spread good Mac news, to combat the mainstream-media Apple bashing.

What's happening here? Why are all these useful, grassroots institutions dropping like gnats after a blast of Raid?

Kawasaki says he shut down his because it had "served its purpose" in countering Apple bashing. But that explanation holds about as much water as a thimble. The media still teem with anti-Apple bigots. The battle is far from over.

The actual reason for the EvangeList's demise is more mundane. In 1998, both Kawasaki and the EvangeList's editor, John Halbig, left Apple to join a start-up company. They agreed with Apple to continue the list for one year after leaving—and now the year is up. More important, Halbig says, is that dozens of Web sites and mailing lists, such as MacMarines (www.macmarines.com), now fulfill precisely the same mission as the EvangeList—and with far more editorial freedom. MacMarines can call a dog a dog, without worrying about ruffling some Apple partner's feathers.

But what about the user groups? Why are they collapsing all at once? Former LAMG president (and *Macworld* contributing editor) Tom Negrino sees user groups' current financial problems as a delayed reaction to Apple's dark days of 1995 to 1997. "User groups are a trailing indicator of Apple's health," he says. "As Apple's ocean rises, it will lift all the boats." LAMG's declining revenue was compounded by what he calls "end-stage user-group disease," in which jaded veteran group leaders fall into endless cycles of bickering but take no action.

The bigger story, though, is once again the Internet. BMUG's motto was, "We're in the business of giving away information"—but that's not much of a business when the Internet offers 200 quadrillion times as much. In the old days, you'd go to a user-group meeting to buy a shareware disk, hear industry gossip, and see software-company demos. But the Net offers infinitely better access to shareware, news, and rumors. And downloading trial software is often more pleasant than sitting through live software demos, especially those that involve excruciating PowerPoint presentations by wooden vendor reps.

But user groups aren't dead, nor are they irrelevant. Smaller groups, in cities such as San Diego, Kansas City, and Detroit, are thriving; their social nature still draws enthusiastic crowds. Even among the megagroups, survival is still possible; the successful ones decentralize, responding to the Internet as just another competitive pressure. BMUG, for example, lives on through smaller, more spontaneous meetings—in fact, Raines Cohen, cofounder of BMUG, says there are more meetings per week now than before the group's official closing. He calls it the "open sourcing" of the group; now members don't have to wait for permission or a schedule slot to undertake a new project.

In other words, BMUG plans to survive the Internet age by both embracing the Web—moving BMUG's newsletter and BBS operations there—and exploiting its greatest weakness: the lack of live social contact. LAMG, meanwhile, is returning to its roots as an all-volunteer operation. In both cases, these big groups are starting to resemble smaller, all-volunteer Mac user groups, which generally don't face the same problems of political infighting, high rent, and staff costs. "Small and medium user groups have always been the most effective," says Cohen. "The spirit is what's important." m

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) wrote *The iMac for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

PETER HOEY

Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.

Now the fastest Apple G3 is available in breakthrough beige.

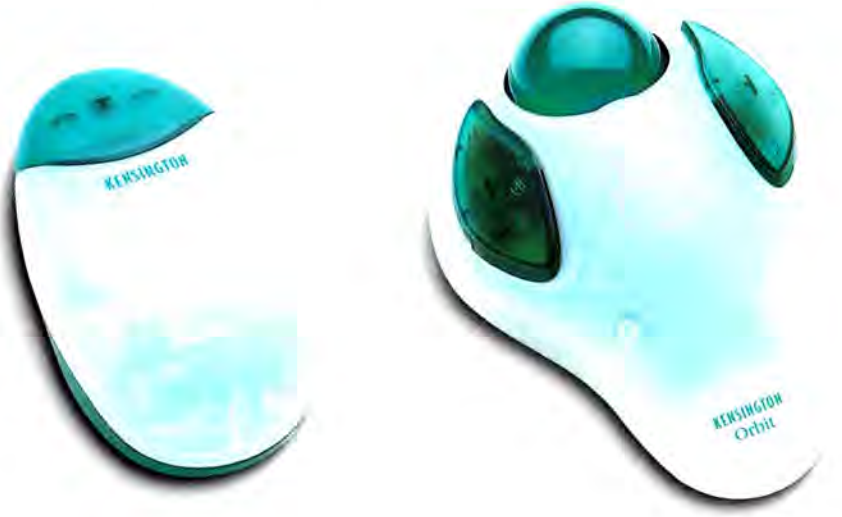
You don't need transparent blue plastic to have a faster Mac. Just plug in a MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you quicker start-up times, smoother game play and all the speedy processing power of the latest G3 machines. Fourteen years ago, Newer made the first Mac upgrade and we still offer more upgrade options than anyone. We even engineer cards for systems once considered "non-upgradeable". And now you can get the most dependable cards on the market at our lowest prices ever. Check our web site for a complete list of supported systems. Then order one for your beige or blue beauty today, and enjoy a price as impressive as the performance.

newer technology™

To learn how to get the most from *your* Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpowr is a trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

iMac, therefore iMice.



Say hello to the extended family. Looks aside, personality traits like comfort, functionality, and plug-and-play simplicity are all Kensington. Guess you could say the apple doesn't fall far from the tree . . . sorry, couldn't resist. To get the scoop on our USB products for the iMac™ visit *www.kensington.com/imac* or your favorite iMac dealer.

KENSINGTON®

Smart design at work.

Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Kensington sells mice and trackballs that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. No endorsement of these products by Apple Computer, Inc. is intended or implied. ©1999 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Choose 1 at www.macworld.com/getinfo